MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

THE GHANA INSTITUTE OF LINGUISTICS, LITERACY AND BIBLE TRANSLATION (GILLBT)

DANGME

Kaselɔ Womi

Kɛ Ha Sinia Hai Sukuuhi



SHS 3

List of Translators

Samuel Narh Kwao

Francis Tei Otchere Sarpong (Rtd)

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION

The Ghana Institute of Linguistics, Literacy and Bible Translation (GILLBT)

DANGME

KASELƆ WOMI

Kɛ Hɑ Sinɪɔ Hai Sukuuhi

SHS 3

List of Translators

Samuel Narh Kwao

Francis Tei Otchere Sarpong (Rtd)

Ghana Education Service (GES)



© Ministry of Education 2026

This publication is not for sale. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Ministry of Education, Ghana.

ISBN:

Contents

FOREWORD VI

MI GBAMI 1 MUNYUNGU PƆTƐƐHI KƐ HA NI SƐƐMI 1

NYA MI NI SƐƐMI 2

NI SƐƐMI/MUNYU TUMI NGƐ NƆ PƆTƐƐ KO NƆ 2

MUNYUTSO PƆTƐƐ HE NI TSUMI SAMINYA KƐ HA NI SƐƐMI 2

MLƐMI NƐ E SU NƆ NƆ 5

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI 9

MI GBAMI 2 FONƆLƆJI BLƆ NƆ TOMI 10

NYA NI SƐƐMI 11

fonɔlɔji (fonɔlɔji blɔ nɔ tomi) 11

FONƆLƆJI BLƆ NƆ TOMI KOMƐ (PƐMIHI A BI SAMI BLƆ NƆ TOMI) 11

FONƆLƆJI BLƆ NƆ TOMI KOMƐ (PƐMINGU SI FƆFƆƐ BLƆ NƆ TOMI). 13

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI 16

MI GBAMI 3 MUNYUZA OTI KƐ MUNYUZA SETSƆHI 17

NYA NI SƐƐMI/MUNYU TUMI 18

NI KANEMI. 18

MUNYUZA OTI KƐ MUNYUZA OTI SETSƆHI 18

MUNYUZA OTI KƐ MUNYUZA OTI SETSƆ YOMI NGƐ KUKU MI 20

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI 23

MI GBAMI 4 MUNYUNGU PEEMI BLƆ NƆ TOMI 24

GBI KƐ E HE NI TSUMI 25

Mlaahi nɛ kudɔɔ gbi ɔ ngmami 25

MUNYUNGU EHE PEEMI BLƆ NƆ TOMI 25

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI 32

MI GBAMI 5 MUNYUZA A 33

GBI KƐ E HE NI TSUMI 34

Animosa blɔ nɔ tomi 34

MUNYUZA KƐ E HE NIHI 34

MUNYUZA SLƆƆTOHI (BLƆ NƆ TOMI) 40

MUNYUZA SLƆƆTOHI (A NI TSUMI) 42

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI 44

MI GBAMI 6 NI KANEMI KƐ GBI SISI JEMI KƐ HE NI TSUMI. . 45

DEMIYO NGMAMI KƐ E SISI TSƆƆMI KƐ SISI JEMI 46

NI KANEMI ESƆESƆ KƐ HLA SISI NUMI PƆTƐƐ KƐ NI KANEMI ESƆESƆ KƐ HLA

MUNYUNGUHI, MUNYUKPƆFAHI KƐ MUNYUKPƆHI A SISI 47

MUNYU SISI JEMI 51

MUNYU SISI JEMI HE MLAAHI 55

MUNYUMIZƆWOLI 56
MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI 57

MI GBAMI 7 JEHA YEMI 58

KUSUMI NI PEEMI KƐ MA NƆ YEMI 59

KUSUMI NI PEEMI 59
JEHA YEMI HE JUƐMI 59
KUSUMI JEHA YEMI SLƆƆTOHI 61
BƆ NƐ A YEƆ JEHA HA NGƐ GHANA HEHI SLƆƆTO ƆMƐ 65
MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI 70

MI GBAMI 8 GBENƆ, Nɔ PUMI KƐ YA PEEMI. 71

KUSUMI NI PEEMI KƐ MA NƆ YEMI 72

KUSUMI NI PEEMI 72
GBENƆ SISI NUMI 72
YA PEEMI NGƐ GHANA JE KUSUMIHI A MI KƐ A SIBI A HE TOMI 77
MI HYƐMI EKOHU SANE BIMI 92

MI GBAMI 9 LAHI 93

GHANA GBIHI A MASU 94

MASU GBAGBƐƐ 94
NI TSUMI LAHI 94
HAILAIFU LAHI 101
MI HYƐMI EKOHU SANE BIMI 112

MI GBAMI 10 ASILƐ 113

DANGME MASU 114

Dangme masu 114
ASILƐ 114
ASILƐ HE FIƆMI. 120
MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI 127
REFERENCES 128
GLOSSARY 129
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS 139

FOREWORD

Ghana's new Senior High School Curriculum aims to ensure that all learners achieve their potential by equipping them with 21st Century skills, knowledge, character qualities and shared Ghanaian values. This will prepare learners to live a responsible adult life, progress to further studies and enter the world of work. This is the first time that Ghana has developed a Senior High School Curriculum which focuses on national values, attempting to educate a generation of Ghanaian youth who are proud of our country and can contribute effectively to its development.

The Ministry of Education is proud to have overseen the production of these Learner Materials which can be used in class and for self-study and revision. These materials have been developed through a partnership between the Ghana Education Service, teacher unions (Ghana National Association of Teachers- GNAT, National Association of Graduate Teacher -NAGRAT and the Pre-Tertiary Teachers Association of Ghana-PRETAG) and National Subject Associations. These materials are informative and of high quality because they have been written by teachers for teachers with the expert backing of each subject association.

I believe that, if used appropriately, these materials will go a long way to transforming our Senior High Schools and developing Ghana so that we become a proud, prosperous and values-driven nation where our people are our greatest national asset.

Haruna Iddrisu MP
Minister for Education

MI GBAMI

1

MUNYUNGU PƆTƐƐHI KƐ HA NI SƐƐMI



NYA MI NI SƐƐMI

NI SƐƐMI/MUNYU TUMI NGƐ NƆ PƆTƐƐ KO NƆ

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ fiaa kɛ maa ni sɛɛmi/munyu tumi, munyutso oti yomi kɛ sɛgbi hami nɛ nyɛ kase ngɛ SHS 1 kɛ 2 ɔ nɔ. Ngɛ SHS 3 ɔ, nyɛ maa kase bɔ nɛ a tsuɔ munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni ngɛ ni komɛ pɔtɛɛhi a he. Nyɛ maa kpale kase mlɛmi nɛ e su nɔ nɔ loko e tu munyu ngɛ ni sɛɛmi ko mi, kɛ bɔ nɛ a tsuɔ he ni. Nyɛ maa kase e he se namihi ngɛ daa si himi mi hulɔ. Pi he se nami nɛ nyɛ ma na kaa Dangme gbi ɔ kaseli ɔ pɛ, se e he maa hia ngɛ tsakpa nɛ e ngɛ kɛ ha ni kpahi kɛ gbi kpahi kaa Aflaane aloo Blɛfo gbi kasemi.

MIUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Munyutso pɔtɛɛ he ni tsumi ɔ daa be pɔtɛɛ kɛ nɔ pɔtɛɛ nɛ a ngɛ he ni tsue ɔ nɔ.
- Pijua munyunguhi pɔtɛɛ hɛɛ su nɛ gbɔɔ ni pɔtɛɛhi a he nine, se majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi tsuɔ gbɛbi peemi, sablai kɛ alakuɛ jemi munyunguhi a he ni.
- Gbi munyungu pɔtɛɛhi ji blɔ munomunohi a nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ tsuɔ munyunguhi a he ni saminya ngɛ munyu tumi aloo ni sɛɛmi pɔtɛɛ ko mi.
- A tsuɔ munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni ngɛ munyutso oti pɔtɛɛhi a nɔ kɛ tsɔɔ ni tsumi pɔtɛɛhi.
- Blɔ kpakpa nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ sɛɛɔ ni nɛ a buɔ nɔ tue ji kaa, o maa mlɛ nɛ e su o nɔ loko o tu munyu.

MUNYUTSO PƆTƐƐ HE NI TSUMI SAMINYA KƐ HA NI SƐƐMI

MUNYUTSO PƆTƐƐ SISI TSƆƆMI

O kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ eko sɛɛ ni ngɛ nɔ ko nɛ a tsɔɔ nyɛ jamɛ a ligbi ɔ. Mɛni ji munyungu pɔtɛɛ komɛ nɛ je kpo ngɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi? Nɔhyɛ nɔ ji kaa, ke pe nyɛ kasehiɔhi a he ni ɔ, a ma nyɛ de munyungu komɛ kaa “tsopa, abui, dɔkita”, kɛ ekpa komɛ. Munyungu nɛ ɔmɛ jeɔ a he kpo ngɛ hiɔ tsami he ni sɛɛmi mi. Enɛ ɔmɛ ji munyungu pɔtɛɛ komɛ nɛ kɔɔ hiɔ tsami he. Bɔ nɛ munyungu pɔtɛɛhi tsuɔ ni ha ji nɛ ɔ nɛ. Jehanɛ ɔ, moo kane nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ.

Gbi tso nɛ wa tsuɔ he ni ɔ jeɔ nɔ pɔtɛɛ he munyu nɛ wa ngɛ tue kpo. Nɔhyɛ nɔ ji kaa, ke wa ngɛ nɔ ko kaa fonɔlɔji he munyu tue ɔ, munyungu komɛ nɛ jeɔ a he kpo ji

pɛmingu, zi womi/laalɛɛ/miimi, nya mi pɛli nɛ a naa ngɛ gugwɔ mi su kɛ koalisɛsi. Ke a ngɛ sane yemi aloo kojomi ni tsumi he ni sɛɛ ɔ, wa naa munyungu pɔtɛɛ komɛ kaa kɔɔtu, nɔ nɛ a kɛ sane fɔ e nɔ, munyutsɛ, belifu aloo kɔɔtu tsɔlɔ, apiili, kojolɔ, lɔya, hiɔ bɔmi aloo faimi kɛ ekpa komɛ. Wa ma nyɛ na munyungu pɔtɛɛ kɛ ha ni tsumi komɛ kaa okua yemi, hiɔ tsami, tsopa peemi, wo yami, lɔle he ni tsumi, kɛ ekpa komɛ. Be ngɛ nɛ munyungu pɔtɛɛ ko sisi numi ma tsake ngɛ nɔ pɔtɛɛ aloo ni tsumi pɔtɛɛ he ni nɛ a ngɛ tsue ɔ ngɛ gbi tumi he blɔ nɔ tomi nya. Nɔhyɛ nɔ ji kaa, ke wa ke “kɔ” ɔ, ngɛ okua yemi ni tsumi nya a, e ji zu nɛ a bua nya nɛ a ma du zu mi ni ngɛ mi, se ngɛ gbi kasemi nya a, e ma nyɛ pee peemimunyu. Ke wa de ngɛ Aflaane gbi mi ke “mouse” ɔ, e ma nyɛ pee kɔkue nɛ ji lohwe ngɛ lohwe lɛmi kasemi mi nɛ e ma nyɛ pee klama nɛ a kɛ tsuɔ ni ngɛ kɔmpiuta he.

MUNYUNGU PƆTƐƐ SLƆƆTOHI

A ma nyɛ ngɔ munyu tumi aloo ni sɛɛmi he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ngɔ wo Pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛ kɛ majua munyungu pɔtɛɛ glɛhi a nɔ aloo kuuhi a mi.

PIJUA MUNYUNGU PƆTƐƐ

Pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ glɛ nɔ gbi kɛ sɛɛɔ ni aloo a kɛ tuɔ munyu. A tsuɔ pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni ngɛ ni tsumihi, ni kasemihi kɛ nihi nɛ hia nɔ mi kpami kɛ sisi numi ngɛ oti pɔtɛɛ nɛ he hia he. Ke a tsu pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni saminya a, e yeɔ buaa nɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi tsɔɔ heii. Pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni tsumi ɔ hia nɛ e he ni tsulɔ ɔ he nɛ e kpɔ nɛ e nile mi nɛ kuɔ ngɛ e he ni tsumi ɔ mi.

Pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he su komɛ

1. **Glɛ nɔ gbi:** Glɛ nɔ gbi munyungu pɔtɛɛhi tsu we sabla, alakuɛ jemi kɛ gbɛbi peemi he ni se a bɔɔ mɔde kaa gbi ɔ nɛ hi e glɛ nɔ nitsɛ.
2. **Munyungu tutuutu:** Glɛ nɔ gbi munyungu pɔtɛɛhi tsuɔ ni tsumi pɔtɛɛhi a he ni ngɛ glɛ nɛ da nɔ.
3. **Munyuza kpanyaa si fɔfɔɛ aloo ngɛngɛ mi**: Wa pɔɔ munyungu pɔtɛɛhi womi kɛ tsu munyuza kpanyaahi a he ni.
4. **Yi mi tomi**: Glɛ nɔ gbi hɛɛ yi mi tomi sisiisi nɛ e ngmɛ blɔ kɛ ha nɔ nitsɛ e susumi, e he numi kɛ e da he.
5. **Nɔ bumi gbi:** Gbi nɔ kuɔmi he ni nɛ a tsuɔ ngɛ glɛ nɔ gbi he ni tsumi mi ɔ jeɔ ni tsumi he nile, nɔ bumi kɛ he si bami kpo.

MAJUA MUNYUNGU PƆTƐƐ

Majua munyungu pɔtɛɛ tsuɔ sablai, alakuɛ jemi kɛ gbɛbi peemi he ni nɛ wa naa ngɛ daadaa ni sɛɛmi mi, titli ɔ, ngɛ huɛmɛ, wekuli kɛ paka mi bi a kpɛti kɛ sosia midia kɛ bɔbɔɛ kpa komɛ a mi.

Majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he su komɛ

1. **Alakuɛ jemi gbi:** Alakuɛ jemi, sablai palemi, gbɛbi peemi kɛ je he gbi munyuhi nɛ jeɔ a he kpo ngɛ majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni tsumi mi.
2. **Munyungu mi gbɔjɔmi:** Majua munyungu pɔtɛɛ peemi gbi ɔ pee we munyungu ɔmɛ keketee se a gbɔjɔɔ a mi: a deɔ mɛ kaa gbɛbi peemi nɛ a poɔ ekomɛ kuku/kpiti ngɛ daadaa munyu tumi mi.
3. **Munyuza kpokploo he nɔ suhi:** A pɔɔ majua munyungu pɔtɛɛ he ni tsumi ngɛ munyuza kpokploohi a mi. A tsuɔ he ni ngɛ munyuzahi nɛ nya mɛ si se sisi numi ngɛ a he, (lɔ ɔ ji kaa, a be peelɔ aloo nɔnalɔ aloo peemimunyu se juɛmi ɔ nya ma si – (fragmented sentence) kɛ munyunguhi aloo munyukpɔfahi nɛ a kɛ woɔ ni sɛɛmi mi kɛ tsɔɔ he numi ko pɔtɛɛ- hmm, ɛɛ, aoo kɛ ekpa komɛ - (sentence fillers)
4. **Nɔ nitsɛ e gbi:** Majua gbi jeɔ nɔ nitsɛ e he numi aloo e da he kɛ e juɛmi ngɛ nɔ ko nɔ ɔ kpo.
5. **Nɔ lemi kɛ bɔmi** A naa nɔ lemi kɛ bɔmi tsakpa ngɛ nihi nɛ tsuɔ majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi a he ni ɔ kpɛti.

Ni tsumi 1.1 Munyungu Pɔtɛɛ

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he etɛɛtɛ. Ngɛ nɔ nɛ nyɛ kase ɔ mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma munyungu pɔtɛɛ enuɔɔnuɔ ngɛ ni tsumihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a he:

1. ***Akɔtaa*** (Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ juɛmi kɛ ya nyɛ akɔtaa kasemi be ɔ eko mi)
2. ***Tsopa*** (Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ juɛmi kɛ ya nyɛ lingmi adebɔ ni kasemi "biology" aloo hiɔ tsami he nɛ nyɛ ya lingmi nɛ ɔ nɔ)
3. ***Okua yem***i (Nyɛɛ bɔ mɔde nɛ nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ juɛmi kɛ ya okua yemi ni tsumi ko kaa ngmɔ humi aloo lohwe lɛmi nɔ)
4. ***Pɔlitiks*** (Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ juɛmi kɛ ya ni kasemi ko nɛ nyɛ na ngɛ blema nihi a he: "History"- he aloo jemi si himi –"Social studies"- he aloo nyɛ susu nɔ ko nɛ nyɛ kane ngɛ pɔlitiks he aloo nyɛ susu ma nya dali kaa asɛmblemani kɛ MP he)

Ni tsumi 1.2 Munyungu Pɔtɛɛ He Ni Tsumi Ngɛ Ni Sɛɛmi Mi. Mo susu munyu nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ he:

O huɛ ko ba slaa mo ngɛ we mi. Nyɛ nihi enyɔ ɔ nyɛ so kaa nyɛ maa hoo gbɔkuɛ ni. Nyɛ sɛ latɛkue ɔ mi nɛ nyɛ je ni hoomi ɔ sisi.

1. Ngmaa nyɛ ni sɛɛmi ngɛ ni hoomi ɔ he. O munyungu ɔmɛ nɛ a su 150. Mo kai nɛ o ngɔ ni hoomi kɛ niye ni he munyungu pɔtɛɛhi kɛ ngma. E sa nɛ o munyungu pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ nɛ a pee majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi aloo a pee pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi? Munyutso oti ɔ ji niye ni se o ma nyɛ ngɔ juɛmi kpahi kɛ piɛɛ he. Munyungu pɔtɛɛhi nɛ o tsu a he ni ɔ ma je enɛ ɔ kpo lo?

2. Mo yo nɛ o ngma munyutso kaa etɛ nɛ ngɛ o ni sɛɛmi nɛ o ngma a mi.
3. Moo po munyungu pɔtɛɛ nyɔngma nɛ je kpo ngɛ nyɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi. (O ma nyɛ ngɔ munyungu pɔtɛɛ nɛ ɔmɛ ngɔ piɛɛ o pɔtufolio ɔ he ngɛ o faili ɔ mi).

Ni tsumi 1.3 Munyungu Pɔtɛɛ Slɔɔtohi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ pee kaa jua yeli. Nɔ kake nɛ pee ni jualɔ nɛ nɔ kake nɛ pee ni helɔ. Nyɛ kai nɛ nyɛ tsu munyungu pɔtɛɛhi nɛ tsɔɔ ni juami kɛ ni hemi he ni. (O kɛ nɔ ko nɛ o li lɛ ngɛ nɔ ko he jua woe). E sa nɛ nyɛ munyungu pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ nɛ pee pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi aloo a pee majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi? Nyɛ ni sɛɛmi gbi ɔ hu maa pee pijua munyu tumi gbi aloo majua munyu tumi gbi? Mɛni glɛ nɔ nɛ munyutso oti ɔ maa hi? Munyutso ngɛ enɛ ɔ mi ɔ ji jua yemi se ni jualɔ ɔ kɛ ni helɔ ɔ yi mi tomi ɔ maa je muno. O munyutso pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ ma je enɛ ɔ kpo lo?

Ni kaseli aloo klaasi nɛ ngɛ tue bue ɔ nɛ:

1. Ha munyungu pɔtɛɛhi aloo munyukpɔfa pɔtɛɛhi enuɔ nɛ ni helɔ ɔ ma nyɛ tsu he ni ngɛ a ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi.
2. Ha munyungu pɔtɛɛhi aloo munyukpɔfa pɔtɛɛhi enuɔ nɛ ni jualɔ ɔ ma nyɛ tsu he ni ngɛ a ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi.
3. Klaasibi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ munyungu aloo munyukpɔfa pɔtɛɛhi nɛ ni sɛɛli ɔmɛ tsu he ni ngɛ a ni sɛɛmi ɔ he. A ni sɛɛmi ɔ nyɛɛ glɛ nɛ da nɔ lo?

MLƐMI NƐ E SU NƆ NƆ

MLƐMI NƐ E SU NƆ NƆ Ɔ HE JUƐMI ALOO E SISI NUMI

Ngɛ ni sɛɛmi mi ɔ, nɔ kake tuɔ munyu be mi nɛ nɔ kpa ngɛ tue bue nɛ tue bulɔ ɔ hu tuɔ munyu be mi nɛ nɔ nɛ tu munyu kekle ɔ hu ngɛ tue bue. Enɛ ɔ haa nɛ ni sɛɛmi yaa nɔ bɔ nɛ sa, nɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ngɛ he. Nɔ kake tuɔ munyu ngɛ be kake mi nɛ a tsaka we munyu tumi ɔ nɛ e pee basabasa nɛ a li nɔ nɛ a ngɛ dee.

MLƐMI NƐ E SU NƆ NƆ HE GA LELE

Mlɛmi nɛ e su nɔ nɔ ngɛ ni sɛɛmi mi ɔ je muno ngɛ kusumihi a mi nɛ e je muno hu ngɛ munyutso nɛ a ngɛ he munyu tue ɔ mi. Enɛ ɔ ngɛ ja ejakaa ma fɛɛ ma kɛ e kusumi nɛ kusumi fɛɛ kusumi ngɛ e he blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a kɛ tsuɔ ni sɛɛmi aloo munyu tumi he ni. Ngɛ ma komɛ a kusumi nya a, o ma nyɛ ma he munyu ngɛ nɔ ko nya ngɛ be komɛ a mi nɛ ekomɛ lɛɛ ngmɛ blɔ nɛ a he munyu ngɛ nɔ nya, ke nɔ nya ngɛ munyu mi. Munyungu aloo munyukpɔfa komɛ nɛ Dangme gbi tsuɔ he ni ngɛ be nɛ ɔmɛ a mi ɔ ji: I kpa mo pɛɛ; I he we munyu ngɛ o nya; I ma; mlɛ lolo; ha nɛ ma tsɔɔ nɔ ko nya; yaa o nya nɔ, kɛ ekpa komɛ. Be hu ngɛ nɛ a ngɔɔ okadi kɛ heɔ munyu ngɛ nɔ ko nya aloo kɛ tsɔɔ kaa e

mlɛ lolo. Okadi nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji yi simi; nine kɛ nya he pimi; nɔ kplɛɛmi, kɛ ekpa komɛ. E sa nɛ o ta bua si nɛ o na o he tsui kɛ mlɛ nɛ e su o nɔ loko o tu munyu.

Nɔ he je nɛ, ngɛ ni sɛɛmi mi ɔ, e sa nɛ o mlɛ nɛ e su o nɔ

Ni komɛ a he je nɛ e sa nɛ o mlɛ nɛ e su o nɔ ngɛ ni sɛɛmi mi ɔ ji kaa:

1. E haa nɛ ni sɛɛli ɔmɛ naa a he tsui kɛ toɔ ni sɛɛmi ɔ he blɔ nɔ saminya.
2. Ni sɛɛli ɔmɛ a kpɛti nɔ fɛɛ nɔ naa he blɔ nɛ e jeɔ e juɛmi nɛ sa kpo ngɛ nɔ ko he.
3. E yeɔ buaa nɛ wa kɛ bu nɛ sa haa wa sibi nɛ e yeɔ buaa kɛ ha wa je mi si himi kpakpa.
4. E haa nɛ ni sɛɛli tsɔɔ a juɛmi ngɛ sane ko he.
5. E woɔ nɔ ka nɛ e tsɔɔ ni sɛɛmi he ga lele.
6. E tsɔseɔ nɔ kɛ ha nɔ tue bumi nɛ e haa nɛ o leɔ kaa o piɛɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ he.
7. E tsɔɔ je mi si himi su komɛ kaa tsui si tomi, nɔ nya nami ha nɔ, he piɛɛmi ngɛ nɔ peemi mi, kɛ ekpa komɛ.
8. E haa nɛ nɔ yeɔ e he nɔ nɛ enɛ ɔ he hia wawɛɛ ngɛ je mi si himi ni peemihi a mi.

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

Munyutso otihi ji mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nihi nɛ hia he susumi, he ni tsumi, he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ ma tsuo he ni tsumi. Ni nɛ ɔmɛ ma kɔ wa si himi, wa ni tsumi, ma nɔ hyɛmi he nyagbahi kɛ adesa si himi mi nyagba kpahi nɛ hia tsaba he. Ni nɛ ɔmɛ yeɔ buaa kɛ ha nihi a nɔ he susumi, amlaalo blɔ nɔ tomi, wa si himi kpakpa kɛ ma nɔ hyɛli kɛ ma bi a kpɛti si himi kpakpa. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ma he nyagba komɛ nɛ hia he ni sɛɛmi kɛ he susumi ji SHS nɛ a ya gu nɛ a ko wo he hiɔ, galamisee, a tsu ni ligbi mluku ɔ tsuo nɛ ji “24 hour economy”, hiɔ komɛ kaa kɔnidɔlee-“HIV”, fɔmi kotoku nya pa-Human Pappiloma Virus - HPV, gbedemi, sakpa, kplaa aloo klodoso, nyaami kɛ viemi, asla, kɛ ekpa komɛ..

Munyungu pɔtɛɛ kɛ ha munyutso oti komɛ

Ke a tsu munyungu pɔtɛɛ he ni kɛ ha munyutso otihi ɔ, e yeɔ buaa kɛ ha ni sɛɛmi nitsɛ. Ni tsumi komɛ a he munyungu pɔtɛɛ komɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ:

1. ***Olegɔ sukuu (Tertiary Education):*** Olegɔ ni tsɔɔmi (Lecture), olegɔ ni tsɔɔli kpanaa (Lecturers), ni tsɔɔmi asa ngua (Lecture Hall), ni kaseli a blɔ nɔ tomi (Student portal), Glɛ nɔ 100 (Level 100), ni tsuli a blɔ nɔ tomi (Staff portal), kami kpitikpiti (Quizzes), kpa nɔ ni kasemi (Online course), kɛ ekpa komɛ.
2. ***Galamisee:*** ɛsikaveta, pa/nyu mi gbidimi, pa hɛngmɛ, sikatsu, sikahiɔ, mɛkuli, sikatsu tsuali tsɔwi – “small scale miners”, zugba hɛ mi kpatami, sampai klama, galamiseetsɛmɛ, kɛ ekpa komɛ.
3. ***Okua yemi:*** ngmɔ humi, zumi kuku/fɛtilaiza, wo yami, wo yami masii, tlatɔ, kpakplaa, dade, ngmɔ ni, ni to he aloo gba, ngmɛdu, gba ni, du ni, kpa ni, zugba, nyu taku, kɛ ekpa komɛ.

4. ***Kɔmpiuta he ni tsumi:*** kɔmpiuta, deta, yiimeeli, atifisia intɛlijɛnsi-AI, detabeesi, blausu, daulodi, sɔfutuwɛɛ, hadiwɛɛ, kɛ ekpa komɛ.
5. ***Gba si himi:*** gba, huno, yo, ngatsɛ, nganyɛ, bajɔ, da, hlangu, yo he ni tsumi, plɛɛte mi puemi, agbo simi, ngatsɛ lemi, nganyɛ se mi fɔmi, fia peemi, yo ngua, yo wayo, huno ngua, huno wayo, kɛ ekpa komɛ.

Ni tsumi 1: Mlɛmi nɛ e su nɔ nɔ

Nyɛɛ pee fiɛmi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ:

Ngɔɔ lɛ kaa o piɛɛ nihi nɛ maa sɛsɛ nɔ ko he ngɛ TV nɔ. Sane bilɔ ɔ kɛ nihi etɛ nɛ maa sɛsɛ munyutso oti nɛ ji kaa, “Sukuu yami ngɛ he nɛ sukuubi ɔmɛ hwɔɔ sukuu ɔ hi pe sukuu yami ngɛ he nɛ a hwɔ we sukuu ɔ se a jeɔ we mi kɛ yaa sukuu ɔ” he.

Ke nyɛ gbe TV nɔ ni sɛɛmi ɔ nya a, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ sanehi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ ngɛ mlɛmi nɛ e su nɔ nɔ ɔ he.

1. Mɛni ji munyuhi nɛ sane he sɛsɛli ɔmɛ tu nɛ je a yi mi tomi kpo ngɛ a ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi nɛ hia heto hami?
2. Mɛni ji okadi komɛ nɛ sane bilɔ ɔ pee ngɛ e sane bimi ɔ mi kɛ tsɔɔ nihi a nya se pi nɛ e tu munyu?
3. Ngɔɔ sane bilɔ ɔ kɛ nɔ he sɛsɛli ɔmɛ kɛ to a sibi a he nɛ o tsɔɔ a ti nɔ nɛ tsu ga lele ngɛ 1 kɛ 2 mi ɔ he ni saminya.
4. A po nihi a munyu tumi ɔ nɔ kpiti ha mɛ aloo a he munyu ngɛ a nya be mi nɛ a ngɛ nɔ ngɛ munyu ɔ he sɛsɛe ɔ lo? Kɛ a he munyu ngɛ nɔ ko nya kɛɛ?

Ni tsumi 1.5: Munyutso Oti Pɔtɛɛ

Nyɛɛ hyɛ vidio nɛ ɔ https://youtu.be/KWiIihOxJ1M



E be Yuu Tubu kpa nɔ https://ghana.arocha.org/en/about-us/publications/vidios/.

1. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ blɔ nɔ nɛ wa maa gu kɛ ha nɛ wa ma amɛ nɛ ya nɔ kɛ gu sane bimi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a mi:
   a. Mɛni awi yemi nihi enyɔ nɛ juɛni tsuami (sikatsu, sikahiɔ, akɔble, kɛ ekpa komɛ) ngɛ hue tsohi a mi ɔ ngɔɔ kɛ baa wa nɔ?
   b. Moo da nihi nɛ o na ngɛ vidio ɔ mi ɔ nɔ kɛ tsɔɔ tue mi jɔmi blɔhi enyɔ nɔ nɛ o maa gu kɛ gbɛ awi nɛ juɛni tsuami (sikatsu, sikahiɔ, akɔble, kɛ ekpa komɛ) ngɔɔ kɛ baa wa zugba a nɔ kɛ wa si himi mi konɛ o wo ga nɛ nihi kɛ amlaalo ɔ nɛ kpa juɛni tsuami nɛ ɔmɛ.
   c. Ke wa ya nɔ nɛ wa fi si ɔ, wa ma nyɛ jɔɔ adebɔ nihi kaa nyu, tsohi, juɛni tsuami, okua yemi zugbahi, kɛ ekpa komɛ a hɛ mi kpatami
2. Mɛni ji munyunguhi nɛ a ti a mi ngɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi? To a he hɛ nɛ a ngma mɛ.
3. O ma nyɛ ngɔ jamɛ a munuyungu ɔmɛ kɛ sɛɛ ni ngɛ munyutso kpa nɔ lo? (Nɔhyɛ munyutsohi ji tɛkinɔlɔji, kaa o pee o he paka mi no aloo ma mi no kpakpa, ni tsumi nɔ yami, kɛ ekpa komɛ).

NI KANEMI MI KUƆMI

Kabellow, J. K, Omulando, C. and Barasa, P. L. (2019). Language registers and their influence in the instruction of English language in secondary schools in Kenya. *International Journal of Education and Research.* 7(9) 1-14.

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI

1. Kane demiyo/ni sɔɔmi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ:

   Adamki: Hei Adamte, mwɔnɛ ɔ, o pee kaa nɔ nɛ o he mi tsɔ we lɛ kpakpa ko ngɛ klaasi ɔ. O ngɛ saminya lo?

   Adamte: Adamki, ye yi nɔ ngɛ mi kɔɔe ngmangmaangma nɛ ye kpɔhi a nya tsuo ngɛ mi yee.

   Adamki: Hmm! O nyɛ ngɛ ni yee nɛ o ngɛ nyu hu nue bɔ nɛ sa lo?

   Adamte: Anɔkuale munyu ji kaa, be komɛ ke i ngɛ esɔ yee nɛ ma ya gbɔkuɛ ni kasemi ɔ, i pɔɛ ni yemi nɛ i fɔɔ nyɔ hulɔ kɛ kaseɔ ni.

   Adamki: Ke o ngɛ jaa pee ɔ, e hi saasaa. O le kaa bɔ nɛ ni kasemi ɔ he hia a, ja kɛ nɛ wa he wami nami hu he hia. Ke o hwɔ we mahe nɛ o yi ni kpakpa ko ɔ, e gbaa o nɔmlɔ tso ɔ nya.

   Adamte: Nɔ nɛ o de ɔ da. I ngɔ enɛ ɔmɛ tsuo kɛ ngɛ fiɛmi pee. Eko ɔ, e sa nɛ ma ya na nɛɛsi ɔ.

   Adamki: Ee! E sa nɛ o ya na lɛ nɛ e sa nɛ o ye ni nɛ ma ha o nɔmlɔtso he wami hulɔ. E sa nɛ o ye tso yibli kɛ ni tsɔwi. A haa o nɔmlɔtso ɔ he piɛɛ pomi ni ɔmɛ naa he wami nɛ a tsuɔ ni saminya kɛ poɔ o he piɛɛ.

   Adamte: Adamki mo tsumi. Ma ngɔ o ga womi ɔ. Niinɛ kaa nɔmlɔtso he wami nami ji ni nami.

   Adamki: E da! E sa nɛ wɔ tsuo waa hyɛ wa he nɔ saminya konɛ wa nyɛ bɔ mɔde ngɛ sukuu nɛ waa hi gbugbuugbu hulɔ.

   a. Mɛni ji sɛgbi titlii nɛ ngɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi?

   b. Mɛni ji munyutso otihi nɛ ngɛ ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi?

   c. Anɛ a tsu munyungu pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ a he ni kaa pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi aloo a tsu a he ni kaa majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi? Tsɔɔ o heto ɔ sisi.

2. Moo tsɔɔ “mlɛ nɛ e su nɔ nɔ” ngɛ ni sɛɛmi blɔ nɔ tomi nya a sisi nɛ o tsɔɔ e he su kɛ ga lelehi nɛ ngɛ.

3. Moo ngɔ munyungu pɔtɛɛhi kɛ tsɔɔ awi yemi nɛ wa naa ngɛ galamisee :sikatsu, sikahiɔ, akɔblee kɛ juɛni kpa komɛ tsuami nɛ a gui mlaa kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi kpakpa nɔ ngɛ Ghana hehi nɛ a naa ni nɛ ɔmɛ ngɛ ɔ.

MI GBAMI

2

FONƆLƆJI BLƆ NƆ TOMI

NYA NI SƐƐMI

fonɔlɔji (fonɔlɔji blɔ nɔ tomi)

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ fiaa kɛ maa nihi nɛ nyɛ kase ngɛ SHS 1 kɛ 2 ɔ nɔ nɛ kɔɔ fonɔlɔji he. Ni kasemi ɔ maa hi fonɔlɔji blɔ nɔ tomi komɛ a nɔ, titli ɔ, ngɛ pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a nɔ ngɛ Dangme mi. Be fɛɛ be nɛ wa ngɛ pɛmi ko tsje ɔ (pɛli kɛ pɛlɔkuhi) ba blaa kɛ naa munyungu. Wa maa hyɛ ni komɛ nɛ yaa nɔ ngɛ pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomihi a nɔ ngɛ Dangme mi hulɔ.

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi baa ke pɛmi ko pɛmi kɛ pɛmi kpa je aba ngɛ a tsɛmi mi.
- Pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ pɛmingu ko aloo munyungu ko hii gbi ɔ tumi glɛ nɔ.

FONƆLƆJI BLƆ NƆ TOMI KOMƐ (PƐMIHI A BI SAMI BLƆ NƆ TOMI)

Fonɔlɔji blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya tsɔɔmi

Fonɔlɔji blɔ nɔ tomi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ gbi tuli woɔ pɛmi komɛ nɛ a tsuɔ he ni ngɛ gbi ɔ mi. A ma nyɛ tsɔɔ nya kaa mlaahi nɛ gbi ko woɔ kɛ ha pɛmihi a tsɛmi nɛ ma wa gbi ɔ tumi. A ma nyɛ gba fonɔlɔji blɔ nɔ tomihi a mi kɛ wo pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomihi kɛ pɛmingu a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomihi a mi. A yoɔ blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ ke a ngɛ munyu tue pɛ.

Fonɔlɔji blɔ nɔ tomi slɔɔtohi

Pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomihi ji blɔ nɔ tomi nɔ nɛ pɛmi ko su tsakemi yaa nɔ ngɛ pɛmi ekpa ko nɛ ngɛ jamɛ a pɛmi ɔ kasa mi aloo kasa nya. A ma nyɛ tsɔɔ nya kaa pɛmi su kpa womi aloo ngɔmi baa kɛ ji kaa pɛmi ko wo e nyɛmi he su ko kɛ fɔ e nɔ. Pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ma nyɛ ba ngɛ blɔ slɔɔtohi a nɔ. Fonɔlɔji blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ ji:

Pɛlɔku lokotoo peemi he blɔ nɔ tomi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ haa nɛ pɛlɔku komɛ naa pɛmi lokotoo su nɛ pɛli komɛ hɛɛ ɔ kɛ piɛɛ a ni ɔmɛ a he ngɛ munyungu komɛ a peemi aloo a tumibɔ mi. Enɛ ɔ baa mi ke pɛli lokotoohi kaa /u, o, ɔ/ nyɛɛ pɛlɔku komɛ a se ngɛ munyungu komɛ a mi. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Ke wa hyɛ munyungu (lo, mu, bɔ) a demi ɔ, nya lo ɔmɛ buaa ngɛ pɛlɔkuhi /l/, /m/ kɛ

/b/ a peemi mi. Okadi nɛ a kɛ kadiɔ nya lo ɔmɛ a buami ngɛ munyungu komɛ a tsɛmi mi ji [ʷ].

Lilɛ nɔ womi ngɛ pɛlɔku peemi mi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ, kɛ gu he nɛ a peeɔ pɛmi ɔ ngɛ se ɔ, pɛlɔku ɔ ngɔɔ lilɛ nɔ womi su komɛ kɛ pataa/piɛɛɔ he. Enɛ ɔ yaa nɔ ke pɛlɔ /i/ nyɛɛ pɛlɔku komɛ a se ngɛ munyu tubɔ mi. Nɔhyɛ ni komɛ ji nɛ ɔ nɛ: ki [kʲi] (twist), kɛ pi [pʲi] (did not touch). Pɛlɔku /**k**/ ngɛ ki kɛ /**p**/ ngɛ pi a mi ɔ hɛ kɛ ya hiɔwe kaa bɔ nɛ e ngɛ ngɛ /**i**/ ɔ pɛmi peemi mi ɔ pɛpɛɛpɛ.

Nya mi pɛli nɛ *a* na gugwɔ mi su

Enɛ ɔ jeɔ e he kpo ke gugwɔ mi pɛlɔku ko ba loko nya mi pɛlɔ ko nyɛɛ e se. Waa to he hɛ kaa tsapi be fɛɛ be nɛ nya mi pɛlɔ ko nyɛɛɔ gugwɔ mi pɛlɔku ko se nɛ tsakeɔ kɛ peeɔ gugwɔ mi pɛlɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: nga (weaver bird), ma (coming). Be komɛ ɔ, nya mi pɛlɔku ma nyɛ pɛ kaa gugwɔ mi pɛlɔku. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ka (earthen ware). Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, wa ngɛ gugwɔ mi pɛmi peemi enyɔ: 1. Nya mi pɛli nɛ a na gugwɔ mi su kɛ 2. Nya mi pɛlɔku nɛ na gugwɔ mi su. Okadi kɛ ha gugwɔ mi pɛmi ji [˜]. Nɔhyɛ ni: [mã], [nũ].

Ni tsumi 2.1 Pɛmihi *a* bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya tsɔɔmi

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he etɛɛtɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ a he: Pɛlɔku lokotoo peemi he blɔ nɔ tomi; Lilɛ nɔ womi ngɛ pɛlɔku peemi mi; Nya mi pɛli nɛ a na gugwɔ mi su; konɛ nyɛ kɛ ha bimihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a heto ngɛ eko fɛɛ ko nɔ.
   a. Mɛni baa pɛmi ɔ nɔ ngɛ pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ?
   b. Ngmaa nɔhyɛ nɔ ko nɛ o le.
2. De o heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 2.2 Pɛmihi *a* bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ yomi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ hyɛ munyungu nɛ ɔmɛ konɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ nyɛ yo ngɛ a he ɔmɛ. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

1. *na*
2. *kpoku*
3. *bi*

Ni tsumi 2.3 Nɔ tsɛmi peemi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ ka nyɛ he mi ngɛ munyunguhi nɛ ngɛ **Ni tsumi 2.2** ngɛ hiɔwe ɔ mi ɔ a tsɛmi nɔ. Nyɛɛ to pɛmihi a bi sami blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a he hɛ ngɛ munyungu ɔmɛ a tsɛmi mi.

FONƆLƆJI BLƆ NƆ TOMI KOMƐ (PƐMINGU SI FƆFƆƐ BLƆ NƆ TOMI)

Pɛmingu blɔ nɔ tomi

Pɛmingu ji gbi pɛmi ko nɛ nya wa pe pɛmi kpahi nɛ kɛ mɛ hɛɛ gbi pɛmi nya kɛmi kɛ e mi gblami kake ngɛ demi ko mi.

Ni tsumi 2.4: Pɛminguhi

O ma nyɛ gba munyungu nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ wo pɛminguhi a mi lo? asupaatlee; ngma, goga.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: asupaatlee --> a-su-paa-tlee (pɛmingu eywiɛ)

Pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomihi

Pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɛ tomi tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ pɛmingu ɔ si fɔfɔɛ maa hi ngɛ gbi ko mi. Ekomɛ ji pɛlɔ kɛ pɛlɔku zi womi aloo lalɛɛ, ɛpɛntɛsisi, mɛtatesisi kɛ ekpa komɛ. Pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi hyɛɔ kaa munyungu ɔmɛ a ngmami bɔ ɔ nyɛɛɔ e glɛ nɔ, titli ɔ, munyungu babɛɛhi a he ni tsumi.

Pɛlɔ kɛ pɛlɔku zi womi/lalɛɛ

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ pɛlɔ kɛ pɛlɔku aloo pɛminguhi woɔ zi ngɛ Dangme nya sɔsɔɛ munyu tumi mi konɛ a kɛ po munyungu ɔ nɔ kpiti. Ngɛ Dangme munyu tumi mi ɔ, e baa mi kaa pɛli komɛ laa nɛ a nui a he hu. Ke e ba mi ja a, pɛlɔ aloo pɛlɔku nɛ a nui e he ɔ, wa deɔ ke e wo zi, e mii aloo e laa. Pɛlɔ kɛ pɛlɔku laami nɛ ɔ ma nyɛ je e he kpo ngɛ Dangme gbi lomi mi aloo kɛ gu munyungu babɛɛhi a nɔ. Pɛlɔ kɛ pɛlɔku lalɛɛ waa nɛ a kɛ leɔ gbi ko e tsakemi kɛ e henɔ gbihi a mi tso.

Pɛlɔ aloo pɛlɔku zi womi ma nyɛ ba ngɛ munyungu ɔ a he fɛɛ he.

1. **Munyungu ɔ sisije**

   E ma nyɛ ba ngɛ munyungu ɔ sisije ke kekle pɛmi ngɛ munyungu ɔ sisije ɔ laa. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ‘ekpa’ (different) ba peeɔ ‘kpa’ (different). Be komɛ ɔ, wa yoɔ pɛmi zi womi nɛ ɔ ngɛ bimwɔwi a gbi kasemi mi.

2. **Munyungu ɔ kpɛti**

   Enɛ ɔ baa mi ke pɛmi ko wo zi ngɛ munyungu ɔ kpɛti. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: 'jamɛ a' ba peeɔ 'jama', jokuɛ ɔ' ba peeɔ 'joku ɔ'. A pɔɔ enɛ ɔmɛ a he ni tsumi ngɛ nya sɔsɔɛ munyu tumi mi.

3. **Munyungu ɔ nyagbe**

   Pɛmi zi womi baa ngɛ munyungu nyagbe. Nɔhyɛ ni: 'otimi' ba peeɔ 'otim', 'kusumi' ba peeɔ 'kusum', Ngmayemi' ba peeɔ 'Ngmayem', Asafotufiami' ba peeɔ Asafotufiam'. Enɛ ɔ yaa nɔ ejakaa, ngɛ Dangme mi ɔ, pɛlɔku /m/ nyɛɔ gbeɔ munyungu nya. Ekomɛ hu jeɔ munyungu babɛɛ dɛ mi. Ngɛ gbihi fuu a mi ɔ, pɛlɔku gbi munyungu nya. Enɛ ɔ, he ɔ, ke a ba munyungu ko kɛ je gbi kpa mi nɛ munyungu ɔ gbe nya kɛ pɛlɔku ɔ, a jeɔ pɛlɔku ɔ konɛ munyungu ɔ kɛ gbi ɔ glɛ nɔ nɛ sɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: 'school' /sku:l/ ba peeɔ 'sukuu' /suku:/

Pɛmi womi kɛ pataa/piɛɛ he (Ɛpɛntɛsisi)

Ɛpɛntɛsisi ji pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a ngɔɔ pɛmi komɛ kɛ pataa/piɛɛɔ munyungu komɛ a he ngɛ jamɛ a munyungu ɔmɛ a kpɛti aloo munyungu ɔ he kpa komɛ. Enɛ ɔ waa kɛ haa munyungu ɔ tsɛmi saminya aloo e haa nɛ munyungu ɔ nyɛɛɔ pɛmingu blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ. Pɛmi womi kɛ wo munyungu kpɛti ɔ waa kɛ haa pɛlɔku enyɔ a kpɛti gbɛmi. Nɔhyɛ ni: 'bus' /bʌs/ ba peeɔ 'bɔɔsu' /bɔ:su/, 'bricks' /briks/ ba peeɔ 'blikisi' /blikisi/. A tsuɔ ɛpɛntɛsisi he ni konɛ munyungu ɔ nɛ ko gbe nya kɛ pɛlɔku. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: 'ball' /bɔ:l/ ba peeɔ 'bɔɔlu' /bɔ:lu/. Kaa bɔ nɛ a tsu zi womi he ni ɔ, a ma nyɛ wo pɛmi kɛ piɛɛ munyungu ɔ he ngɛ munyungu ɔ he fɛɛ he ko.

Mɛtatesisi

Mɛtatesisi ji blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a tsakeɔ pɛmihi aloo pɛminguhi a da he ngɛ munyungu komɛ a mi nɛ haa tsakemi baa munyungu ɔmɛ a tsɛmi mi. Tsakemi nɛ ɔ nyɛɔ baa nɔ ngɛ adebɔ su nya ngɛ gbi ɔ mi. Mɛtatesisi tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ gbi tuli ɔmɛ tsɛɔ nihi ha kɛ gu juɛmi nya wami nɔ nɛ nɔ kakaaka nya mi tsɔmi ngɛ gbi ɔ mi kɛ bɔ nɛ tsakemi baa gbi ɔ mi ha. Nɔhyɛ ni komɛ ngɛ Dangme mi ji "Kotoka" kɛ "tokota", "lasuku" kɛ "lakusu", "tapo" kɛ "pota", "kusuu" kɛ "sukuu" kɛ ekpa komɛ.

Ni tsumi 2.5 Pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya tsɔɔmi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ he. Mɛni nɔ'i? Mɛni he e ya nɔ ja ngɛ? Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

1. O kɛ o nyɛmi nɛ sɛsɛ pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi enyɔ he.
2. Mo ha nɔhyɛ ni etɛ kɛ ha pɛmingu si fɔfɔɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɛ nyɛ sɛsɛ he ɔ nɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: "tokota" kɛ "kotoka" a tsɛmi. Enɛ ɔ peeɔ mɛtatesisi nɔhyɛ nɔ.
3. De o heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ kpa he.

Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

https://www.slideshare.net/slideshow/phonological-processes-256405478/256405478.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Assimilation_(phonology)#:~:text=In%20phonology%2C%20assimilation%20is%20a,places%20of%20articulation%20are%20similar.

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI

1. Moo tsɔɔ fonɔlɔji blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya.
2. Moo tsɔɔ fonɔlɔji blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ a nya.
    a. Pɛlɔku lokotoo peemi he blɔ nɔ tomi
    b. Pɛlɔ kɛ pɛlɔku zi womi
    c. Lilɛ nɔ womi ngɛ pɛlɔku peemi mi
3. Mo ha nɔhyɛ ni enyɔ ngɛ fonɔlɔji blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ngɛ yinɔ ɔ a he. ɔ



MI GBAMI

3

MUNYUZA OTI KƐ MUNYUZA SETSƆHI

NYA NI SƐƐMI/MUNYU TUMI

NI KANEMI

NYA BLIMI

Ngɛ SHS 1 kɛ 2 ɔ, nyɛ sɛsɛ munyutso otihi ngɛ demiyo ko mi ɔ he. Nyɛ ti nɔ nɛ ji munyutso oti ngɛ ni sɛɛmi ko mi ɔ mi kɛ gu ni tsumihi nɛ nyɛ tsu ngɛ munyutso oti ɔ mi momo ɔ he..

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Munyuza oti ji munyuza nɛ jeɔ munyutso oti ɔ kpo ngɛ kuku ko mi.
- Munyuza setsɔ ji munyuza nɛ yeɔ buaa munyuza oti kɛ jeɔ munyuza oti ɔ sisi numi kpo paa ngɛ kuku ko mi.
- A yoɔ munyuza oti kɛ munyuza setsɔ ngɛ kuku ko mi ɔ kɛ guɔ a suhi a nɔ.

MUNYUZA OTI KƐ MUNYUZA OTI SETSƆHI

MUNYUTSO OTI SISI TSƆƆMI NGƐ KUKU KO MI

Kaa bɔ nɛ nyɛ le ɔ, munyutso oti ɔ ji munyu nɛ jeɔ e he kpo kaa munyu pɔtɛɛ ngɛ kuku ko mi. Bɔ nɛ pee nɛ e ye bua mo nɛ o yo munyutso oti ngɛ kuku ko mi ɔ, bi o he ke: Mɛni a de ngɛ nɔ ko aloo nɔ ko he nɛ mɛni ji juɛmi kpo nɛ a je ngɛ kuku ɔ mi? Munyutso oti ɔ jeɔ e he kpo ngɛ he munomunohi ngɛ kuku ko mi se e pɔɔ e he kpo jemi kaa kekle munyuza ngɛ kuku ɔ mi. Ni ngmalɔ ɔ ngɔɔ munyuza kpahi ngɛ kuku ɔ mi ɔ kɛ yeɔ buaa munyutso oti ɔ sisi numi ngɛ kuku ɔ mi.

MUNYUZA OTI SISI TSƆƆMI NGƐ KUKU KO MI

Munyuza oti ji munyuza ngɛ kuku ko mi nɛ jeɔ munyutso oti ɔ kpo ngɛ kuku ɔ mi. E pɔɔ kuku ɔ sisi jemi se pi daadaa nɛ a naa lɛ ngɛ kuku ɔ sisije. E sa nɛ munyuza oti ɔ mi nɛ fɔ sisi heii nɛ e nyɛ nɛ e je munyutso oti ɔ kpo nɛ e sisi numi nɛ je kpo saminya nɛ e tsɔɔ ni ngmalɔ ɔ yi mi tomi tutuutu ngɛ munyutso oti ngɛ kuku ɔ mi. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, e sa nɛ munyuza oti ɔ nɛ e kɔ munyutso ɔ he tutuutu konɛ kuku aloo demiyo aloo saneyo ɔ he nɛ ba se nami. Nɔhyɛ nɔ ngɛ munyutso oti ko kaa “Sukuu yami he se nami” nɔ ji kaa, “Sukuu yami he se nami kake ji ni tsumi kpakpa nɛ hiɔwo kpakpa ngɛ he nami”.

MUNYUZA OTI SETSƆ SISI TSƆƆMI NGƐ KUKU KO MI

Munyuza oti setsɔ ɔmɛ ji munyuzahi nɛ yeɔ buaa kɛ ha munyutso oti ɔ sisi numi saminya. Munyuza oti setsɔ ɔmɛ tsuɔ ni kpahi kaa:

1. A yeɔ buaa kɛ jeɔ munyutso nɛ munyuza oti ɔ je kpo ɔ sisi saminya.
2. A deɔ nihi tutuutu nɛ yeɔ buaa kɛ blɛkeɔ munyutso oti ɔ sisi numi mi nɛ a haa nɛ e peeɔ gbugbuugbu.
3. A gbaa munyutso oti ɔ mi fitsofitso nɛ a haa nɔhyɛ nihi nɛ he maa hia kɛ ha mi blɛkemi kɛ nya tsɔɔmi.
4. A yeɔ buaa kɛ tsɔɔ kaa nɔ ko ngɛ mi aloo e be mi: nɔ ɔ da aloo e dɛ.

Ni tsumi 3.1 Munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ he nile

1. Ngɔɔ mo nitsɛ o munyunguhi kɛ je ni nɛ ɔmɛ a sisi.
   a. Munyuza oti
   b. Munyuza oti setsɔ
2. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ bɔmi nɛ ngɛ munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ a kpɛti.
3. Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ heto ɔ kɛ to ni kpahi a heto ɔmɛ a he

Ni tsumi 3.2 Munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ ngɛ kuku ko mi

1. a. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he etɛɛtɛ.
   b. Nyɛɛ kane demiyo kpiti nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ
   Sukuu yami he hia ejakaa e haa nɛ nɔ naa nile ngɛ Ghana gbihi, Akɔtaa bumi, Jemisikpami kɛ Je ɔ he ni kasemi nɛ ji Sosia Stɛdisi nɛ yeɔ buaa kɛ ha adesa daadaa je mi si himi ɔ he Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, sukuu yami yeɔ bua adesahi a bɔmi kɛ si himi kpakpa kɛ guɔ bɔ nɛ sukuubi nɛ je he munomunohi a nya buami ngɛ he kake nɛ e yeɔ buaa kɛ ha kake, peemi kɛ a ni sɛɛmi. Kɛ kpale piɛɛ he ɔ, sukuu yami yeɔ buaa ma nɔ yami kɛ guɔ blɔ nɔ nɛ e haa ni kaseli naa ga lele ngɛ ni tsumi komɛ kaa ni tsɔɔmi, hiɔ tsami, ma he piɛ pomi kɛ ma nya dami ni tsumi kpahi a mi.
   c. Nyɛɛ ngma munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ kaa enyɔ nɛ nyɛ yo ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi. Nyɛɛ pee klaalo nɛ nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsumi bi ɔmɛ.
2. a. Mo nitsɛ kane demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ ngɛ o dɛ he.
   b. Moo da munyuhi nɛ je kpo ngɛ demiyo nɛ o kane ɔ nɔ ɔ nɛ o ngmaa mo nitsɛ o munyuza oti.

Ke i susu jeha akpe kake kɛ e nya lafa nɛɛ kɛ nyingmi nɛɛ be ɔ mi ɔ (1990s), i kaiɔ TV nɔ fiɛmi komɛ nɛ ya nɔ jamɛ a be ɔ mi. I nya Ohiɛli kɛ Dangmeli a fiɛmi nɛ a fiɛ ngɛ Ghana TV (GTV) nɔ daa Hɔgba gbɔkuɛ ɔ he. Ye bua jɔ Adajiwaa kɛ Okpotimɛ a amɛhi nɛ e je ngɛ fiɛmi ɔmɛ a mi ɔ he wawɛɛ nitsɛ. I he ye kaa nihi nɛ na a kɛtsɛ jemi jamɛ a be ɔ mi ɔ tsuo bua jɔ a he saminya ejakaa, a ga lele ngɛ blɔnyahi nɛ a ha mɛ kɛ gɛjɛmi nɛ a kɛ wo fiɛmi ɔ mi ɔmɛ a ha nɛ nɔ fɛɛ nɛ hi e sɛ nya ke e su a nɔ ngɛ fiɛmi ɔ mi. I kaiɔ amɛ jemi nɛ fiɛli kpa amɛ hu je ngɛ fiɛmi ɔmɛ a mi ɔ be fɛɛ be. E gbaa ye nya kaa Dangme kɛ Ohiɛ TV nɔ fiɛmi nɛ ɔmɛ ngɔɛ nihi a nya kpakpa ko mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ hu se, jinɛ blema a, Ghanabi babauu ji nihi nɛ nyaa fiɛmi nɛ ɔmɛ a he.

MUNYUZA OTI KƐ MUNYUZA OTI SETSƆ YOMI NGƐ KUKU MI

Ke o ma yo munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ ngɛ kuku ko mi ɔ, e sa nɛ o yo eko fɛɛ eko he suhi ngɛ demiyo aloo kuku mi nɛ a ngɛ ɔ. Munyuza oti he su komɛ ji:

1. E jeɔ munyutso oti ngɛ kuku ɔ mi ɔ kpo.
2. E pɔɔ kuku ɔ sisi jemi se be komɛ ngɛ nɛ e hiɔ kuku ɔ kpɛti aloo e nyagbe.
3. E peeɔ nɔ nɛ ni kanelɔ ɔ susuɔ he aloo e ngɔɔ e juɛmi kɛ fɔɔ nɔ.
4. E jeɔ nihi pɔtɛɛ kpo se be ngɛ nɛ e jeɔ nihi gbajaa hu kpo kɛ ha nɔ he susumi aloo nɔ mi kpami.
5. E peeɔ nihi nɛ munyuza oti setsɔ ɔmɛ jeɔ kpo ɔ a sisi kla aloo a sisi poku nɛ setsɔ ɔmɛ daa nɔ.

MUNYUZA OTI SETSƆ YOMI NGƐ KUKU KO MI

1. Munyuza oti setsɔ ngɔɔ sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ kɛ haa munyutso oti ngɛ kuku ko mi kɛ guɔ nɔ sisi tsɔɔmi, nɔhyɛ ni hami, nihi a kpɛ gbami, nihi a mi blɛkemi kɛ ha munyuza oti nɛ je munyutso ɔ kpo ɔ.
2. Munyuza oti setsɔ pɔɔ kuku ɔ kpɛti himi: E nyɛɛɔ munyuza oti ɔ se nɛ e pɔɔ bami loko nya muɔmi aloo munyuza nɛ tsaa kuku ko kɛ nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ baa.
3. Ke munyuza oti setsɔ he pi ngɛ kuku ko mi kulaa a, e suɔ enyɔ nɛ ke e he hiɛ kulaa a, e suɔ eywiɛ.
4. Munyuza oti setsɔ jeɔ munyukpɔfa komɛ kaa, eko ɔ, nɔhyɛ nɔ ji kaa, ejakaa, lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, kɛ ekpa komɛ kpo.
5. Munyuza oti setsɔ pɔɔ sane bimi komɛ kaa, mɛni he je, kɛ e ba lɛ kɛɛ, mɛni nɛ je mi kɛ ba, kɛ sane bimi kpa komɛ a heto hami.

Na nɛ o le kaa munyuza oti setsɔ haa ni kaneli naa munyutso ɔ he juɛmi bɔ nɛ sa. E sa

nɛ o susu nihi nɛ ni kaneli ɔmɛ le kɛ nihi nɛ a li ngɛ munyutso oti ɔ he, konɛ o nyɛ nɛ o ngɔ munyuza oti setsɔhi kɛ gba nihi a kpɛ fitsofitso ngɔ ha mɛ. A ngɔɔ juɛmi nɛ ma a kɛ toɔ a bi a nɔ. Pi nɛ munyuza oti setsɔ ɔmɛ ma blɛke munyutso oti ɔ mi kɛkɛ, se a maa fia kɛ ma a sibi a nɔ kɛ ha sisi numi kpakpa.

A kɑ nɛ ɑ hyɛ sɑne bimi

Ke munyuza oti ɔ ji, "Sukuu yami he hia kɛ ha ni tsumi kpakpa hlami ɔ", moo ngma munyuza oti setsɔhi enyɔ aloo etɛ konɛ munyutso oti ɔ sisi numi nɛ je kpo heii ngɛ kuku kake mi. O ma nyɛ ngɔ munyuza oti setsɔhi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ gba munyuza oti nɛ wa tu he munyu ɔ kpɛ ngɔ ha ni kaneli.

1. Ni tsumitsɛmɛ babauu suɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ nihi nɛ ya sukuu kɛ mi kuɔmi.
2. Ni tsumi komɛ kaa ni tsɔɔmi, nɛɛsi peemi, mlaa he ni tsumi, injiniɛli kɛ ekpa komɛ hia nihi nɛ a sukuu yami kɛ a nile mi kuɔ saminya.
3. Ni tsumihi nɛ hiɔwo ngua ngɛ he ɔ hia nihi nɛ a sukuu yami kɛ a nile mi kuɔ saminya. Munyuza oti setsɔ kpahi hu a he maa ba se nami.

Munyuza oti setsɔ nɛ ɔmɛ tsuo ma nyɛ ma blɛke munyutso oti nɛ ji, "Sukuu yami he hia kɛ ha ni tsumi kpakpa hlami" ɔ mi nɛ e ha nɛ sisi numi ɔ mi nɛ tɛ wawɛɛ nitsɛ. Kuku nɛ maa je mi ɔ ma nyɛ pee kaa nɔ nɛ ngɛ sisi nɛ ɔ:

Sukuu yami he hia kɛ ha ni tsumi kpakpa hlami. Ni tsumitsɛmɛ babauu suɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ nihi nɛ ya sukuu kɛ mi kuɔmi. Ni tsumi komɛ kaa ni tsɔɔmi, nɛɛsi peemi, mlaa he ni tsumi, injiniɛli kɛ ekpa komɛ hia nihi nɛ a sukuu yami kɛ a nile mi kuɔ saminya. Enɛ ɔmɛ ji ni tsumihi nɛ hiɔwo ngua ngɛ a he nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a hia nihi nɛ a sukuu yami kɛ a nile mi kuɔ saminya.

O ma yo kaa munyuza oti setsɔ ɔmɛ ye bua kɛ blɛke sukuu yami nɛ he hia kɛ ha ni tsumi kpakpa hlami ɔ mi nɛ a ngɔ sisi numi nɛ mi je saminya kɛ ha munyutso oti ɔ ngɛ kuku ɔ mi.

Ni tsumi 3.3 Munyuza oti yomi

1. Ngɛ nyɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma demiyo ko nɛ e mi munyunguhi nɛ su lafa enyɔ (200) ngɛ munyutsohi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ:
   a. Mɔtu ngɛ jua ko nɔ
   b. Ya peemi he se nami
   c. A ngɛ blema ni tsumihi tsake kɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ je mi tsakemi nɛ ji tɛkinɔlɔji ni tsumihi.
2. Ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngmaa munyuza otihi etɛ.
3. Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ munyuza oti etɛ ɔmɛ kɛ to kuu kpa mi bimɛ a nɔ he nɛ nyɛɛ ngɔ nihi nɛ da kɛ tsɔɔ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ a nya.

Ni tsumi 3.4 Munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔhi a he ni tsumi

1. Ngɛ nyɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ ngɔ juɛmi kɛ nile nɛ nyɛ na ngɛ munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ he ɔ kɛ kane nɛ nyɛɛ saa demiyo nɛ ngɛ sisi nɛ ɔ.
2. Nyɛ yo munyutso oti, munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔhi ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi.

Nihi babauu nɛ ha tsakemihi ba ngɛ la kɛ do he blɔ nɔ tomi ngɛ wa je munumunohi ngɛ Ghana. Gbi, je ɔ si fɔfɔɛ, kusumi munomunohi, ma nɔ yemi, pɔlitiks, nimli a hiami kɛ je he kake kɛ ya he kpa kɛ ni kpa komɛ nɛ bla nɛ ngɔ tsakemi kɛ ba la kɛ do he. Nihi ngɛ hehi tsuo gblee tsakemi nɛ ɔmɛ a mi ngɛ he slɔɔtohi ngɛ Ghana ma nɛ ɔ mi. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa nihi munomunohi ngɛ Ghana je slɔɔto ɔmɛ a mi ɔ yeɔ niye ni slɔɔtohi, a hiɔ a je mi la dɔmi kɛ e mi jɔmi kpakpahi a mi nɛ a kɛ nihi nɛ je he slɔɔtohi nɛ kpe nɛ a kɛ mɛ bɔ. Kuu fɛɛ kuu ngɛ he nɛ a je kɛ blɔ nɔ nɛ a gu kɛ nyɛɛ kɛ ba su he nɛ a ngɛ amlɔ nɛ ɔ, nɛ ni munomunohi a he je nɛ ni ɔmɛ hia kɛ je a blema hihe ɔmɛ kɛ ba a mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ hihe ɔmɛ nɛ lɛ ni ɔmɛ a he je ɔ, nihi nɛ a kɛ kpe kɛ nihi nɛ a kɛ bɔ ɔ tsuo na tsakemi ngɛ a si himi mi. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, kuu ɔmɛ tsuo hi nɔ yemi blɔ nɔ tomi kake sisi nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ hu ngɔ tsakemi slɔɔtohi kɛ ba a la kɛ do he blɔ nɔ tomi mi. Nihi nɛ wa sɛsɛ he nɛ ɔ kɛ ni kpahi ji ni komɛ nɛ ngɔ tsakemi kɛ ba adesa la kɛ do he blɔ nɔ tomi mi ngɛ wa ma Ghana nɛ ɔ.

Na he: Elebi, A. (2015). Indigenous Musical Culture in Ghana: A Contemporary Perspective. The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies, 3(7).

Ni tsumi 3.5 Slɔɔtohi nɛ ngɛ munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ kpɛti

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ da hetohi nɛ nyɛ na ngɛ ni tsumi ***3.4*** mi ɔ kɛ ha sane bimihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a heto.

1. Mɛni ni tsumi pɔtɛɛ nɛ munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ tsuɔ?
2. Mɛni aba jemi nɛ ngɛ munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔ a kpɛti?
3. Mɛni slɔɔtohi nɛ ngɛ munyuza oti kɛ munyuza oti setsɔhi a kpɛti?
4. Tenɔ nɛ ngmami yee nɛɛ: munyuza oti aloo munyuza oti setsɔ? Moo tsɔɔ nɔ he je nɛ o ha heto kaa ja.

Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

Perdsky, S. (2007). Topic sentence: A writer's Education. New Star Books.

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI

1. Mɛni ji slɔɔto nɛ ngɛ munyutso oti kɛ munyuza oti a kpɛti?
2. Moo kane demiyo nɛ ɔ nɛ o ha sane bimihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ tsuo heto.

A ma nyɛ de ke sosia midia kɛ wɛbsaiti ji blɔ nɔ tomi klama nɛ nihi guɔ nɔ nɛ a kɛ a he munyu kɛ a he ni kpahi haa ni kpahi. E ji wɛbsaiti aloo blɔ nɔ tomi klama nɛ a kɛ foto aloo vidio aloo sɛgbi maneɔ ni kpahi. Sosia midia nɛ ɔ yeɔ bua wawɛɛ ngɛ wa ni sɛɛmi kɛ sɛgbi hami ngɛ je ɔ mi ngɛ wa be nɛ ɔmɛ a mi. Nihi kɛ a sibi ma nyɛ sɛɛ ni ngɛ be kpiti mi aloo amlɔ nɛ ɔ nɔuu ngɛ je ɔ mi he fɛɛ he.

Sosia midia munomunohi nɛ ngɛ nɛ a ngɛ he wami kɛ ha ni tsumi, fiɛmi kɛ ni kasemi. Babauu hu ngɛ kɛ ha nɔ nitsɛ e suɔmi nya ni peemi. Sosia midia blɔ nɔ tomi aloo klama komɛ ji fɛsibuku, tuita, wɔsapu, tikitɔku, instaglami, kɛ ekpa komɛ. Sosia midia he ngɛ se nami babuu kɛ ha adesa, ejakaa e yeɔ buaa nɛ adesa kɛ leɔ nihi nɛ ngɛ nɔ yae ngɛ je kɔnya amɛ tsuo ngɛ be kpiti mi. Nihi yeɔ a ni tsumi kɛ nijua ni he jua ngɛ sosia midia kpahi a nɔ. Tsɔɔli tsɔɔ ni nɛ ni kaseli kaseɔ ni nɛ a naa ni tsɔɔmi kɛ ni kasemi he nihi tsuo kɛ guɔ sosia midia kpa munomuno ɔmɛ a nɔ.

Sane bimihi

a. Mo yo nɛ o ngma munyutso oti nɛ ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi ɔ.

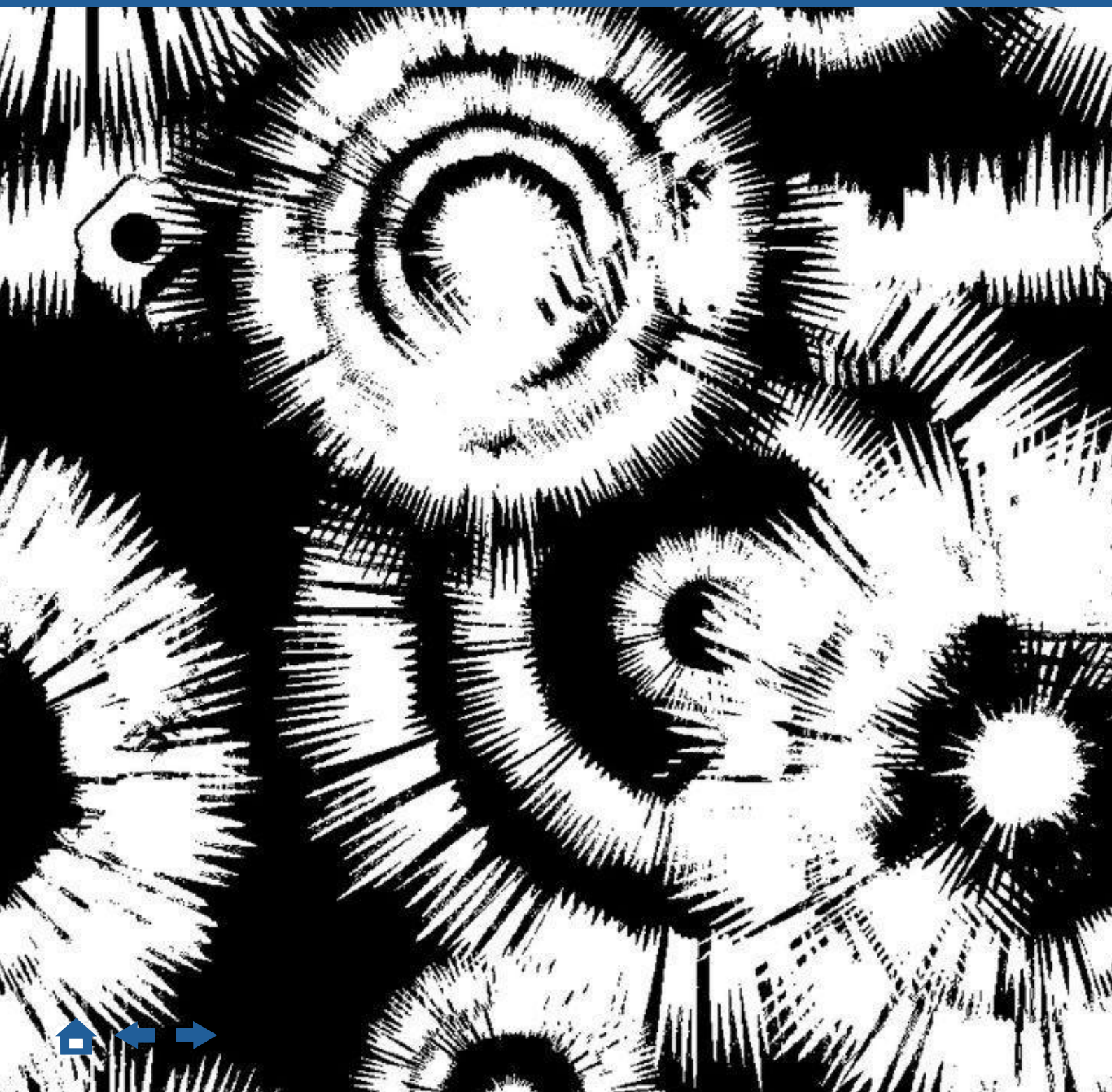
b. Moo da munyutso oti ɔ nɔ kɛ ngma mo nitsɛ o munyuzahi.

c. Hla munyuza oti setsɔ ɔmɛ tsuo nɛ ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi ɔ nɛ o ngma mɛ.

MI GBAMI

4

MUNYUNGU PEEMI BLƆ NƆ TOMI



GBI KƐ E HE NI TSUMI

Mlaahi nɛ kudɔɔ gbi ɔ ngmami

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ maa hɛli wɔ si ngɛ nihi nɛ wa kase ngɛ SHS 2, mi gbami etɛ nɛ kɔɔ he kplali a he kɛ blɔ nɔhi nɛ a guɔ kɛ naa munyungu ehe ngɛ Dangme mi ɔ he. Kaa bɔ nɛ wa sɛsɛ he kplali a he ni ngɛ SHS 2 kɛ tsɔɔ he nɛ he kplalɔ hii ha munyungu ɔ (sisije, kpɛti kɛ nyagbe) kɛ he kplali a ni tsumihi (he kplali nɛ tsakeɔ munyungu ɔ sisi numi kɛ he kplali nɛ tsake we munyungu ɔ sisi numi). Munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomihi kaa munyungu blami, munyungu tsami, munyungu nɔ pomi, munyungu tsakemi, munyungu nɔ tsɔmi, munyungu mi timi kɛ ekpa komɛ ji nihi nɛ a sɛsɛ a he ngɛ mi gbami nɛ ɔ mi. Juɛmi mi foni pomi ngɛ munyungu ehe peemi mi ɔ ma wa kɛ ha munyunguhi a ngmami blɔ nɔ tomi ngɛ Dangme mi. O ma nyɛ maa ngma munyunguhi ngɛ o dɛhe nɛ o tsɔɔ munyungukuu mi nɛ a je. Enɛ ɔ be kɛ ha Dangme ɔ pɛ se mohu e ngɛ kɛ ha gbi kpahi a he ni tsumi hulɔ.

Yi mi tomi otihi

- Munyungu peemi kɛ gu kekle ningma okadihi a nɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ kekle ningma okadi kɛ daa munyungu ɔmɛ nane mi nɛ a blaa mɛ kɛ naa munyungu ehe.
- Munyungu he kpɔmi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a jeɔ munyungu ko he se e sisi numi ɔ tsakee we.
- Munyungu blami ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a tsaa munyungu enyɔ aloo munyunguhi nɛ hiɛ pe enyɔ kɛ peeɔ munyungu kake.
- Munyungu ehe nami ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ naa munyungu ehe. Munyungu ehe peemi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a peeɔ munyungu ehe kɛ jeɔ munyungu ko mi be mi nɛ a je he kplalɔ ko kɛ je munyungu ɔ he.
- A naa munyungu ehehi ngɛ gbihi a mi kɛ guɔ munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɔ.
- Munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ekomɛ ji munyungu blami/tsami, munyungu mi timi, he kplali a he ni tsumi, munyumgu he kpɔmi, munyungu tsakemi kɛ ekpa komɛ.

MUNYUNGU EHE PEEMI BLƆ NƆ TOMI

Enɛ ɔ peeɔ blɔ nɔ nɛ a naa munyungu ehehi kɛ guɔ munyunguhi tsami aloo blami nɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ke a wo he kplalɔ (tsɛ) kɛ piɛɛ munyungu ‘sika’ he ɔ, e ma ha wɔ ‘sikatsɛ’.

Munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi slɔɔtohi

Blɔ slɔɔtohi a nɔ ngɛ nɛ a kɛ peeɔ munyungu ehehi. Ekomɛ a he nɛ wa yaa sɛsɛ nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔ nɛ.

He kplali *a* he ni tsumi

Yi mi susumi bimihi

1. Kɛ kɔ nɔ nɛ nyɛ kase ngɛ jeha nɛ be ɔ mi ɔ, kɛ nyɛ nu he kplali a sisi kɛɛ?
2. Ha nɔhyɛ nɔ ngɛ he kplali nɛ a kɛ pataa/piɛɛɔ munyunguhi a he.
3. Jehanɛ ɔ ngmaa he kplali ngɛ munyunguhi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a mi konɛ o tsɔɔ he nɛ a ngɛ kɛ ha munyungu ɔmɛ.
   a. Okplɔɔhi
   b. akpasa
   c. fiɛɛlɔ
   d. kpɛletsɛ

Ke o hyɛ ni tsumi ɔ, o ma yo he kplali ɔmɛ kaa mɛ ji, (-hi, a-, -lɔ, -tsɛ). Munyungu ngɛ (a) hɛɛ he kplalɔ nɛ tsake we munyungu ɔ sisi numi. Wa tsɛɔ he kplali nɛ ɔmɛ ke he kplali nɛ tsake we munyungu ɔ sisi numi. Munyunguhi ngɛ (b), (c) kɛ (d) hɛɛ he kplali nɛ a ngɔ mɛ ngɔ piɛɛ munyunguhi nɛ ji, kpasa, fiɛɛ kɛ kpɛle he. Mɛɛ a tsake munyungu ɔmɛ kɛ je munyungukuu kake mi kɛ ya munyungukuu kpa mi. Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, a sisi numi ɔ hu tsake. Munyungu ‘kpasa’ (peemimunyu) ba pee ‘akpasa’ (biɛ), munyungu ‘fiɛɛ’ (peemimunyu) ba pee ‘fiɛɛlɔ’ (peelɔbiɛ), nɛ munyungu ‘kpɛle’ (peemimunyu) ba pee ‘kpɛletsɛ’ (peelɔbiɛ)

He kplali ngɛ kuu slɔɔtohi a mi. He nɛ he kplalɔ ɔ maa je ha munyungu ɔ nɛ tsɔɔ kuu mi nɛ e maa je. Mɛ ji, he kplalɔ nɛ baa ngɛ munyungu ɔ sisije kɛ he kplalɔ nɛ baa ngɛ munyungu ɔ nyagbe kɛ he kplali nɛ baa ngɛ munyungu ɔ sisije kɛ nyagbe ngɛ munyungu kake ɔ he.

Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ https://www.ejal.info kɛ hla ni kpahi kɛ piɛɛ he.

O ma nyɛ ya itanɛti kpa nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔ nɔ kɛ hla nya tsɔɔmi nɛ sa.

http://dx.doi.org/10.32601/ejal.10219

He kplalɔ nɛ tsakeɔ munyungu ɔ sisi numi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ, ke a ngɔ he kplalɔ kɛ piɛɛ munyungu ko he ɔ, e tsakeɔ munyungu ɔ kɛ jeɔ munyungukuu kake mi kɛ yaa munyungukuu ekpa mi. Nɔhyɛ ni: Ke o wo he kplalɔ 'mi' kɛ piɛɛ peemimunyu 'bɛɛ' he ɔ, e maa pee 'bɛɛmi' (peemibiɛ). Ja nɔuu ke o wo he kplalɔ 'e' kɛ piɛɛ 'kpa' (peemimunyu) he ɔ, e maa pee 'ekpa' (yibɔ nyatsɔɔ kalelɔ). Wa na munyunguhi ehe enyɔ nɛ ji 'bɛɛmi kɛ ekpa'.

He kplalɔ nɛ tsake we munyungu ɔ sisi numi

Be komɛ ɔ, ke a ngɔ he kplalɔ kɛ piɛɛ munyungu ko he ɔ, a naa munyungu ehe lɛɛ se munyungukuu ɔ tsake we. Nɔhyɛ ni: Ke o ngɔ he kplalɔ 'hi' kɛ piɛɛ biɛhi kaa, tso, womi kɛ tɛ he ɔ, a naa munyunguhi kaa tsohi, womihi, kɛ tɛhi nɛ mɛ tsuo a ngɛ biɛkuu mi.

Munyungu blami

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a tsaa munyungu enyɔ kɛ peeɔ munyungu kake. A tsaa munyunguhi enyɔ kɛ naa munyungu ehe kake. Nɔhyɛ ni: 'munyu' kɛ 'ngu' peeɔ munyungu, 'da' kɛ 'dɛ' peeɔ 'dadɛ', 'ma kɛ ngo' peeɔ 'mango'. Munyungu enyɔ ɔmɛ ma nyɛ je munyungukuu kake mi aloo munyungukuu ekpaekpa mi. Hyɛ nɔhyɛ ni nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ ɔmɛ.

1. hi kɛ he – hi he
2. pu kɛ he – pu he
3. gbe kɛ he- gbe he
4. ma kɛ nyɛ – manyɛ
5. Tɛɛ kɛ muno – Tɛɛ-muno
6. Tɛɛ kɛ tsu – Tɛɛtsu

O ma yo kaa munyungu ɔmɛ ɔ, a ngmɛ ekomɛ kɛ bla. Ekomɛ ngɛ nɛ a wo (-) kɛ wo a kpɛti.

Ekomɛ ngɛ nɛ a ngmɛ mɛ kake se a jeɔ juɛmi kake kpo. Mo susu nɔhyɛ ni kpa komɛ a he nɛ o de ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Munyungu nɔ pomi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a poɔ munyungu nɔ kɛ naa munyungu ehe. A jeɔ pɛmingu ɔ ekomɛ kɛ jeɔ munyungu ɔ he se munyungu ɔ sisi numi tsake we. Nɔhyɛ ni komɛ ji:

1. Kaki (Kabuki)
2. Amɛ(Amɛyo)
3. Plee (Oloplee)
4. Zumtu (zu mi tu)
5. Anyaanumɛ (a nya nɛ nu mɛ)

Ngɛ Dangme je ɔ, wa pɔɔ biɛhi a nɔ pomi.

Munyungu tsakemi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ munyungu ko tsakeɔ kɛ jeɔ munyungukuu kake mi kɛ yaa munyungukuu ekpa mi kaa peemimunyu nɛ ba peeɔ biɛ se ningma okadi ɔmɛ kɛ e tsɛmi ɔ tsake we. Nɔhyɛ ni komɛ ji:

1. I **ma** hɛngmɛ. (peemimunyu) aloo I he **ma** (biɛ)
2. **La** a sa nyumu ɔ. (biɛ) aloo Nyumu ɔ **la** lada. (peemimunyu)
3. Amaki **nu** nɔ nɛ a de ɔ. (peemimunyu) aloo Amaki he **nu** ha lɛ. (biɛ)

Tsɔɔ nɔhyɛ ni nɛ ɔmɛ a nya:

1. A ma **gba.** aloo Osɔfo ɔ **gba** kɛ ha asafo ɔ.
2. A fiɛ **do** ngɛ ya a sisi. aloo A **do** ngɛ ya a sisi.
3. E tsɛ e **bi** ɔ. (biɛ) aloo E **bi** e si. (peemimunyu)

Munyungu he tsɔmi aloo kpɔmi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a kpɔɔ aloo a jeɔ pɛmingu kɛ jeɔ munyungu ko he kɛ naa munyungu ehe kɛ sisi numi ehe. Nɔhyɛ ni komɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ.

Munyungu ɔ	Pɛmingu nɛ a kpɔ ngɛ munyungu ɔ he.	Munyungu ehe kɛ je munyungu ɔ mi
kpakplaa	kplaa	kpa
kpakplaa	kpa	kplaa
nɔhyɛ	nɔ	hyɛ
nɔhyɛ	hyɛ	nɔ
dade	da	de
dade	de	da

Munyungu mi timi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a tiɔ munyungu ɔ tsuo aloo pɛmingu ɔ ekomɛ a mi kɛ naa munyungu ehe.

Nɔhyɛ ni komɛ ji nɛ ɔmɛ ɔ:

Munyungu	Mi timi
kpɔm	kpɔmkpɔm

ma	mamaama
kam	kamkam

Munyungu mi timi tsɔɔ kaa a ti nɔ peemi ko mi.

Munyungu babɛɛ/bami

1. Moo ya itanɛti kpa a nɔ nɛ o ya hla munyungu babɛɛ sisi aloo mo wo mo nitsɛ o munyunguhi kɛ tsɔɔ sisi nɛ o de ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
2. Ngɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ ha munyungu babɛɛ nɔhyɛ ni ngɛ Dangme mi konɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ a he kɛ wo Dangme gbi ɔ mi ha.

munyungu babɛɛ komɛ ji:

internet - itanɛti

cement - sɛmɛti

covid 19 – kɔvidi 19

radio - hleedio

ball – bɔɔlu

plate – plɛɛte

machine – masii

scissors – sakisi

match box - matsesi daka

Munyungu ehe peemi he se namihi

Munyungu ehe peemi he hia ngɛ gbi ɔ wami mi. E haa nɛ gbi ɔ naa munyungu babauu kɛ piɛɛɔ nɔ nɛ ngɛ ɔmɛ a he nɛ e haa e tuli nyɛɔ jeɔ yi mi tomi ehehi, tɛkinɔlɔjihi kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ehehi kpo. Enɛ ɔ haa nɛ ni sɛɛmi hiɔ muno ko. Juɛmi nya wami ngɛ munyungu ehe nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ ɔ waa nɛ o nuɔ munyungu ɔmɛ a sisi nɛ o ma nyɛ tsɔɔ a si fɔmi kɛ a ni tsumi hulɔ. Ngɛ e kpiti pomi mi ɔ, e yeɔ buaa nɛ wa naa munyungu ehehi.

Ni tsumi 4.1 Munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi

1. Mo wo mo nitsɛ o munyunguhi kɛ tsɔɔ munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya.
2. O kɛ o kuu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ gbɛ si kɛ hla se namihi nɛ ngɛ munyungu ehe peemi ngɛ Dangme mi ɔ he.
3. Mɛni tsakemi nɛ ba Dangme gbi ɔ he? Tsakemi kpakpa aloo tsakemi yaya?
4. O de o heto ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 4.2 Munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ yomi.

Moo hyɛ munyunguhi nɛ ngɛ daka nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ mi konɛ o tsɔɔ munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɔ nɛ a gu kɛ pee mɛ munyungu ehe. A pee kekle nɔ ɔ ha mo kaa nɔhyɛ nɔ.

Munyungu peemi	Munyungu ehe blɔ nɔ tomi.
Blɔ he	*Munyungu tsami (munyungu enyɔ nɛ a bla kɛ pee munyungu ehe)*
	A je pɛmingu ɔ eko kɛ je munyungu ɔ he. Mɛni munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ he ni a tsu?
Tɛɛgaga	
Ehiɔ	
Nyɛɛmi	
Ajo-Maa	

Ni tsumi 4.3 Munyungu ehehi peemi

Ngɔɔ juɛmi nɛ o na ngɛ munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ kɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ.

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ.
2. Nyɛɛ ngma munyungu nyɔngma nɛ a na kɛ gu munyungu mi timi.
3. Ngɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛ fiɛ munyungu ehe peemi fiɛmi. Nɔ kake ma tsɛ peemimunyu aloo biɛ nɛ nɔ kpa maa pee munyungu ehe kɛ je peemimunyu ɔ aloo biɛ ɔ mi.
4. Kuu fɛɛ kuu nɛ de munyungu ehehi nɛ a na a ngɔ ha tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: pam - pampam

Ni tsumi 4.4 Ni kasemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

1. Mo wo munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ mi kake nɛ o kase kɛ mi kuɔmi:
   a. Munyungu blami
   b. Munyungu nɔ pomi

c. Munyungu tsakemi
d. Munyungu nɔ tsɔmi/kpɔmi
e. He kplali a he ni tsumi
f. Munyungu bami/babɛɛ
g. Munyungu mi timi

2. Ninɛ ɔmɛ nɛ piɛɛ o si gbɛmi ɔ he:
   a. Munyungu blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɛ o hla a, e nya tsɔɔmi. (bɔ nɛ e tsuɔ ni ha)
   b. Nɔhyɛ ni maa pee enuɔ ngɛ nɔ nɛ o hla a nɔ.
   c. Nihi a he je nɛ o susu kaa a tsuɔ he ni ngɛ Dangme mi.
   d. Kɛ gu mɛni blɔ nɔ nɛ o susu kaa e wo tsakemi kpakpa kɛ ba Dangme tumi aloo e kasemi mi?

Ni kɑnemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

Moo kane ni ngɛ munyutso oti ɔ nɔ kɛ na juɛmi nɔ kuɔmi ngɛ itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɔ.

https://www.scribd.com/document/665877593/coinage. (munyungu ehe peemi)

https://kseacademy.com/word-formation-processes/. (munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ tomi)

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI

1. Mi hyɛmi ekohu bimihi ngɛ munyungu ehe peemi nɔ. Gba munyunguhi nɛ ngɛ daka a mi ɔ kɛ wo munyungu poku kɛ he kplali a mi. (hɛkpɛ he kplalɔ, munyungu poku, se he kplalɔ). Na nɛ o le kaa pi munyungu ɔmɛ tsuo nɛ hɛɛ hɛ kpɛ kɛ se kplali ngɛ munyungu kake ɔ mi se eko fɛɛ eko ngɛ poku.

Munyungu	Hɛkpɛ kplalɔ	Munyungu poku	Se kplalɔ
Latɛhi	la	tɛ	hi
Ohiatsɛ			
Nyɛɛmi			
Akpasa			
Tsɔɔlɔ			

2. Moo hyɛ munyunguhi nɛ a diki a mi ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi konɛ o tsɔɔ munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɔ nɛ a gu kɛ pee mɛ.

   *Benɛ i su ngmɔ ɔ nya a, i na **Tɛtɛtsu** nɛ ngɛ **kani** tsuae ngɛ ngmɔ ɔ nɔ. Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, i ye oya kɛ ba we ɔ mi ba bɔ Dede amaniɛ. Nɔuu nɛ Dede wo klobɔtu ɔ mi ha. Imi hu i ngɔ ka a kɛ ma e **ma he**. Wa hyɛ blɔ kaa Tɛtɛtsu maa ma fo kaa **plee** kɛ ba we ɔ mi se e ya bɛ mi ja. Lawɛɛ hu ya **do** ngɛ **do** fiɛmi he ɔ nɛ e ba je kpo gbɔkuɛ akɛnɛ hwɔ ngɛ lɛ yee. Bɛnɛ e e su we ɔ agbo ɔ nya a, e nyɛɛ **kamkam** kaa jibifono.*

3. Ngmaa munyunguhi enuɔ nɛ wa naa kɛ jeɔ munyungu ehe peemi blɔ nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ. Nyɛɛ kɛ nyɛ kuu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ he.

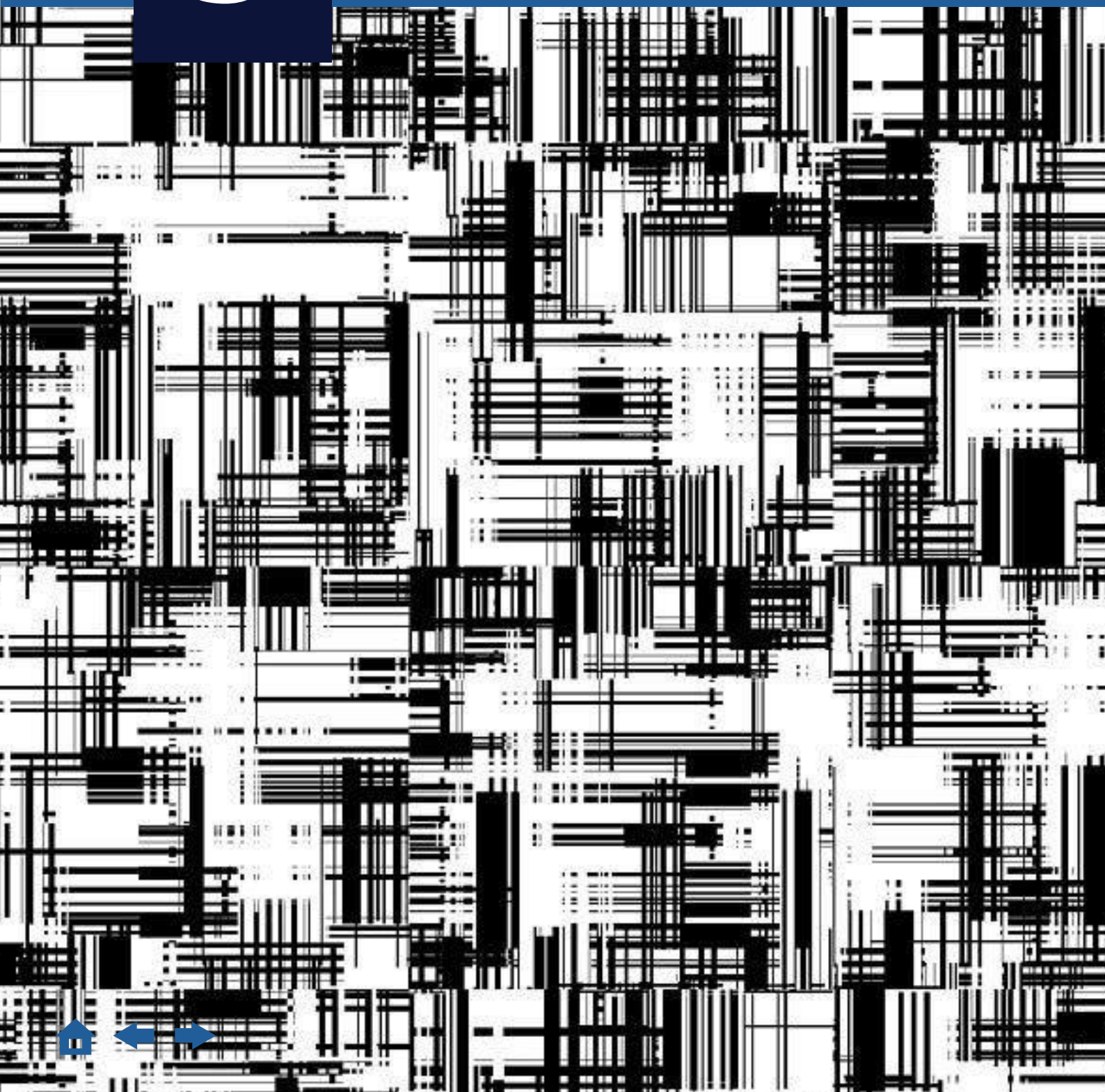
   a. Munyungu blami
   b. Munyungu he kpɔmi
   c. Munyungu mi timi
   d. Munyungu tsami
   e. He kplali a he ni tsumi

4. Ngmaa munyungu ehehi nyɔngma konɛ o de o tsu mi bi ɔmɛ blɔ nɔ nɛ o gu kɛ na munyungu ehe ɔmɛ.

MI GBAMI

5

MUNYUZA A



GBI KƐ E HE NI TSUMI

Animosa blɔ nɔ tomi

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ peeɔ SHS 1 mi gbami eywiɛ ni kasemi nɔ tsami kɛ SHS 2 mi gbami eywiɛ ni kasemi ɔ nɔ tsami. E haa wɔ juɛmi ngɛ munyunkpɔfa slɔɔtohi a he. Mi gbami ɔ tsɔɔ nihi nɛ a blaa kɛ peeɔ munyuza: kaa biɛ, peemimunyu, biɛnanemidalɔ kɛ tsali. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, a sɛsɛ munyuza slɔɔtohi kɛ a si fɔfɔɛ he ni. Juɛmi nɛ nyɛ ma na kɛ je hiɛ ɔ ma wa nyɛ kɛ ngma munyuza nɛ nya pi si gbugbuugbu ngɛ nyɛ saneyo ngmami mi kɛ nyɛ daadaa munyu tumi mi.

Otihi

- Munyuza ji munyunguhi nɛ a bla mɛ kake kɛ gu munyuza lomi mlaahi a nɔ ngɛ gbi ko mi nɛ jeɔ yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ ko kpo aloo nɛ hɛɛ sisi numi pɔtɛɛ.
- Munyuza ni tsumi ɔ ekomɛ ji demi aloo kpojemi, fami, bimi kɛ sihɛlimi.
- A ma nyɛ gba munyukpɔfahi a mi: kɛ wo slɔɔtohi a mi kaa biɛ munyukpɔfa, peemimunyu munyukpɔfa, kalelɔ munyukpɔfa, ngwɔhe munyukpɔfa kɛ miblɛkelɔ munyukpɔfa.
- A ma nyɛ gba munyuzahi a mi kɛ wo slɔɔtohi a mi (kɛ e ni tsumihi); mɛ ji munyuza kpokploo, munyuza blablɛ, munhyuza kpanyaa kɛ munyuza blablɛ kpanyaa.
- Munyukpɔ slɔɔto enyɔ ɔmɛ ji dɛhe munyukpɔ kɛ akplahe munyukpɔ.

MUNYUZA KƐ E HE NIHI

Munyuza

Munyuza ji munyunguhi nɛ a bla nɛ hɛɛ peelɔ kɛ peemimunyu kɛ e he ni kpahi nɛ jeɔ juɛmi kpo: kaa demi, bimi, fami kɛ sihɛlimi. A daa mlaahi nɛ ngɛ gbi ɔ mi ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ loɔ munyuza a.

Su otihi nɛ ngɛ munyuza he

Munyuza hɛɛ suhi nɛ a wo nɔ ta nɛ ɔmɛ.

1. **Juɛmi nɛ nya pi si**

   Munyuza a sisi numi nɛ hɛɛ juɛmi nɛ nya ma si. Nɔhyɛ nɔ; Kofi ya jua a mi. Wa le nɔ nɛ he munyu nɛ munyza a ngɛ tue kɛ nɔ nɛ e pee.

2. **Animosa blɔ nɔ tomi**

   Munyuza nyɛɛɔ animosa blɔ nɔ tomi pɔtɛɛ ko nɔ: kaa Peelɔ, Peemimunyu, Nɔnalɔ (PPN).

   Nɔhyɛ ni komɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ,

   a. Nyumu ɔ ye otimi.

   b. Tɛɛ ngma ni.

   c. Nuɛte ya sukuu.

   d. Dede tsi kokote ku.

3. **Ni ngmami mi okadi**

   Munyuza hɛɛɔ ni ngmami mi okadihi kaa nyata (.), akɔnya (,), bimi (?), ngmlaa (!), nyataakɔnya (;), kɛ ekpa komɛ.

   Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Tsɔɔlɔ ɔ he ningma tso, womi, kɛ gɔpu.

Munyuza he nihi

Munyuza he ni ɔmɛ ji biɛ/peelɔ, peemimunyu, nɔnalɔ, kalelɔ, miblɛkelɔ kɛ ekpa komɛ kaa bɔ nɛ a tsɔɔ nya ngɛ sisi ɔ:

1. **Biɛ/peelɔ**

   Biɛ aloo biɛnanemidalɔ nɛ peeɔ peemi ngɛ munyuza ko mi. Lɔ ɔ ji mɛni, mɛnɔ, mɛnɔmɛ nɛ munyuza a ngɛ he munyu tue ɔ.

   Nɔhyɛ ni:

   a. **E** ye omɔ mɔtu nɛ ɔ.

   b. **Jokuɛwi ɔmɛ** la la.

   c. **Amanɔ** ma kpe blɛfo gbɔkuɛ.

   d. **Padi** maa ya Ablotsi.

   Munyunguhi nɛ a diki a mi ɔmɛ ji peelɔ aloo peeli ngɛ munyuza amɛ a mi.

2. **Peemimunyu**

   E ji munyungu nɛ tsɔɔ nɔ peemi ngɛ munyuza ko mi. E jeɔ peemi juɛmi kpo.

   Nɔhyɛ ni:

   i. Kaseli ɔmɛ **fia** bɔɔlu.

   ii. To ɔ ngɛ agbeli toto **kpee**.

3. **Nɔnalɔ**

   Biɛ aloo biɛnanemidalɔ nɛ a pee nɔ ɔ kɛ si lɛ ɔ ji nɔnalɔ. Nɔnali enyɔ nɛ ngɛ. Mɛ ji nɔnalɔ tutuutu kɛ nɔnalɔ setsɔ.

   a. Nɔnalɔ tutuutu ɔ naa nɔ kɛ jeɔ peemimunyu ɔ dɛ mi tutuutu.

      Nɔhyɛ nɔ:

      “Nuɛte ye **blodo.**”

Munyungu ‘blodo’ peeɔ nɔnalɔ ngɛ peemimunyu 'ye' dɛ mi ngɛ munyuza a mi.

b. Nɔnalɔ setsɔ ɔ peeɔ nɔnalɔ enyɔne ngɛ nɔnalɔ tutuutu ɔ se.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ:

*“Tsɔɔlɔ ɔ ke **Padi** sika.” “I ha **mɛ** womi ehe.”*

Munyunguhi nɛ a diki mi ɔmɛ ‘Padi’ kɛ ‘mɛ’ peeɔ nɔnali setsɔhi.

4. **Munyungu nya tsɔɔlɔ**

Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ munyunguhi nɛ a kaleɔ loo a haa sɛgbi kpa kɛ kɔɔ peelɔ, peemimunyu aloo nɔnalɔ ɔ he. A kaleɔ, tsɔɔ yibɔ aloo tsɔɔ munyungu ekpahi a sisi numi pɔtɛɛ ngɛ munyuza mi.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Tsu **gagaa** a hule.

Munyungu **gagaa** ji munyungu nya tsɔɔlɔ.

5. Munyungu nya tsɔlɔ E ji munyungu loo munyukpɔfa nɛ haa sisi numi titli kɛ gbeɔ munyuza nya. Enɛ ɔ ma nyɛ pee biɛ, kalelɔ, loo munyukpɔfa nɛ haa sɛgbi kɛ kɔɔ peelɔ ɔ aloo nɔnalɔ ɔ he. Munyungu ɔ aloo munyukpɔfa ɔ baa ngɛ peemimunyu walɔ ɔ se.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: "A wo lɛ **matsɛ**," "E ha lɛ **tsu**."

Ngɛ nɔhyɛ ni ɔ mi ɔ, munyungu nya tsɔli **‘matsɛ kɛ tsu’** he hia konɛ sisi numi nɛ ba munyuza a he.

Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya hla munyungu nyatsɔli

https://byjus.com/english/complement/

Munyukpɔfahi

Nyɛ ma kai kaa nyɛ kase munyukpɔfa he ni ngɛ SHS 2. Mo de nɔ nɛ o kai ngɛ munyukpɔfa sisi tsɔɔmi kɛ munyukpɔfa slɔɔto ɔmɛ a he kɛ ha o kuu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Ngɔɔ o nya jemi ɔ kɛ to nihi nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔ he.

Munyukpɔfa ji munyuza mi gbami nyafii pe kulaa ngɛ munyuza ko mi nɛ be komɛ ɔ, e hɛɛ we peelɔ aloo peemimunyu. E nyɛ we nɛ e jeɔ juɛmi nɛ nya ma si kpo. Munyukpɔfa piɛɛ munyuza a he.

Vidio nɛ ɔ ma de mo nihi fuu ngɛ munyukpɔfa he: https://youtu.be/P5_OB5oKwxM

Ke o be YouTube ɔ, tsu itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ he ni: https://www.dailymotion.com/vidio/x93kxlg

Munyukpɔfa slɔɔtohi

O ma nyɛ kai munyukpɔfa slɔɔtohi nɛ wa kase a he ni jeha nɛ be ɔ lo? Moo hyɛ vidio nɛ ɔ kɛ kai o he:

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=3HPDFtZQ9ao

Mo de nɔ nɛ o kase ngɛ munyukpɔfa slɔɔto ɔmɛ a he: biɛ munyukpɔfa, peemimunyu munyukpɔfa, kalelɔ munyukpɔfa, ngwɔhe munyukpɔfa kɛ miblɛkelɔ munyukpɔfa kaa bɔ nɛ a sɛsɛ he ngɛ vidio ɔ mi ɔ nɛ o kɛ o kuu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ he.

Munyukpɔ

E ji munyunguhi nɛ a bla nɛ hɛɛ peelɔ kɛ peemimunyu nɛ jeɔ juɛmi nɛ nya ma si kpo.

Munyukpɔ slɔɔtohi

Ngɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ munyukpɔ slɔɔtohi nɛ nyɛ kase ngɛ SHS 2, mi gbami eywiɛ ɔ mi ɔ he.

Jehanɛ ɔ, nyɛɛ kane nihi nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔmɛ.

1. **Dɛhe munyukpɔ**

   E ji munyukpɔ nɛ hɛɛ peelɔ kɛ peemimunyu nɛ jeɔ sisi numi nɛ nya pi si kpo. E ma nyɛ da si ngɛ e dɛhe kaa munyuza. Munyukpɔ nɛ ɔ hɛɛ sisi numi, nɛ lɔ ɔ he ɔ, e hia we munyungu aloo munyukpɔfa komɛ kɛ piɛɛ he loko e na sisi numi nɛ nya pi.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

a. *“I hia blɔ kɛ ho Ga ya.”*

b. *“A hooɔ ni ngɔngɔɛ daa ligbi.”*

2. **Akplahe munyukpɔ**

E ji munyukpɔ nɛ be nyɛe si dami ngɛ e dɛhe. E hɛɛɔ peelɔ kɛ peemimunyu se e be nyɛe ma je sisi numi nɛ nya pi si kpo kaa ja a ngɔ lɛ kɛ piɛɛ dɛhe munyukpɔ ko he loko e sisi numi ɔ jeɔ kpo.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

a. *"Benɛ i yaa we ɔ mi ɔ”* (Enɛ ɔ hia dɛhe munyukpɔ konɛ sisi numi ɔ nɛ je kpo.)

d. "Akɛnɛ pu ɔ ngɛ tsoe wawɛɛ ɔ." (Enɛ ɔ hia dɛhe munyukpɔ konɛ sisi numi ɔ nɛ je kpo.)

Munyukpɔ nɔhyɛ ni ngɛ munyuzahi a mi

1. **Munyuza kpokploo**

Munyuza kpokploo hɛɛɔ dɛhe munyukpɔ kake.

Nɔhyɛ ni:

a. *“I kase ni.”*

b. *“A la”*

c. *“We ehe ɔ hule.”*

2. **Munyuza blablɛ**

Munyuza blablɛ ji dɛhe munyukpɔhi aloo munyuzahi nɛ a tsa mɛ kɛ jua munyukpɔ tsali. Nɔhyɛ ni:

a. “I suɔ ni hoomi nɛ ye nyɛmi nyumu ɔ suɔ slemi.”

b. “Atɛ hwɔ mahe se Lawɛɛ tsu ni.” Ngɛ kekle munyuza a mi ɔ, a kɛ tsalɔ “nɛ” tsa munyuza enyɔ mɛ. Ngɛ munyuza enyɔne ɔ mi ɔ, a kɛ tsalɔ “se” tsa munyuza enyɔ ɔmɛ.

3. **Munyuza kpanyaa**

Munyuza kpanyaa ji munyuza nɛ hɛɛ dɛhe munyukpɔ kɛ akplahe muntyukpɔ. Akplahe munyukpɔ ɔ be nyɛe maa da si ngɛ e dɛhe kɛ je juɛmi nɛ nya pi si kpo.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ:

“Akɛnɛ fiɛ ngɛ yee ɔ, i wo tade ngua.”

“I wo tade ngua” ji dɛhe munyukpɔ nɛ “akɛnɛ fiɛ ngɛ yee ɔ” ji akplahe munyukpɔ.

4. **Munyuza Blablɛ Kpanyaa**

Enɛ ɔ ji munyuza nɛ hɛɛ dɛhe munyukpɔ enyɔ nɛ a tsa mɛ kɛ jua munyukpɔ tsalɔ kɛ akplahe munyukpɔ. E ma nyɛ pee dɛhe munyukpɔ babauu nɛ a bla kɛ akplahe

munyukpɔ kake aloo babauu.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ:

"Buɛnate bɛɛ tsu ɔ mi nɛ Tɛɛko ba hoo ni akɛnɛ hwɔ ngɛ lɛ yee."

"Buɛnate bɛɛ tsu ɔ mi" kɛ "Tɛɛko ba hoo ni" ji dɛhe munyukpɔhi nɛ "akɛnɛ hwɔ ngɛ lɛ yee" ɔ peeɔ akplahe munyukpɔ.

Bɔɔ mɔde kaa o ma gba munyuza nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ mi kɛ wo dɛhe kɛ akplahe munyukpɔhi a mi:

Ofotsu pee angmale nɛ Amate tsu ni gblagblaa kɛ na sika babauu.

Munyukpɔ he se namihi

Munyukpɔhi yeɔ buaa nɛ:

1. Wa kɛ jeɔ yi mi tomi kpanyaa kpo. A ngmɛɔ blɔ kɛ haa juɛmi kpo jemi ngɛ mi kuɔmi mi.
2. A jeɔ munyuza blɔ nɔ tomi slɔɔtohi kpo. A haa nɛ munyu tuli kɛ e ngmali tsuɔ gbimikɔmi kɛ kɛtsɛ slɔɔtohi a he ni.
3. A jeɔ kake peemi kpo. A tsɔɔ kake peemi nɛ ngɛ juɛmi kpo jemi kɛ yi mi tomi a kpɛti.

Akɛnɛ o nu munyukpɔhi a sisi saminya a, e ma dla o ni ngmami kɛ o munyu tumi nitsɛnitsɛ.

Ni tsumi 5.1 Munyuza

1. Moo kane nɔhyɛ nɔ ɔ saminya nɛ o kai kaa e be hiae kaa o tsu blɔ nɔ tomi eywiɛ ɔmɛ kulaa a he ni ngɛ be kake mi.

   Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Jata a kpe kɔkue nyafii ɔ. Peelɔ (Jata a) + peemimunyu (kpe) + nɔnalɔ (kɔkue ɔ) + kalelɔ (nyafii)

2. Ngɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ gba munyuza nɛ ɔ kɛ wo glɛ ɔmɛ a sisi kɛ tsɔɔ peemi, nɔnalɔ, kalelɔ kɛ nya tsɔlɔ mi.
   a. Odɛki ho we mi ya.
   b. Gbogbo ehe ɔ hule.
   c. Sukuu tsu ɔ ngɛ fɛu.
   d. Jokuɛ yoyo ɔ ha nyumuyo ɔ abolo bɔɔ.

Ni tsumi 5.2 Munyukpɔfahi

O kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ tsɔɔ munyukpɔfahi nɛ munyunguhi nɛ a fia mɛ si ɔ ji. Nyɛɛ tsɔɔ kaa a ji biɛ munyukpɔfahi, peemimunyu munyukpɔfahi, kalelɔ munyukpɔfahi, ngwɔhe munyukpɔfahi aloo miblɛkelɔ munyukpɔfahi.

We momo ɔ ngɛ he wami.	
I ngɛ omɔ yee.	
Yo ɔ hyɛ mi kɛ abofu.	
Sɛ ɔ ngɛ fɛu saminya.	
Jokuɛwi ɔmɛ ngɛ lae.	
Nyumu ɔ ya sɛ tsuapo ɔ mi.	

Ni tsumi 5.3 Munyukpɔhi

1. Nyɛ gba nyɛ mi kɛ wo kuu eywiɛ mi.
2. Nyɛ ma nyɛ tsɔɔ slɔɔto nɛ ngɛ munyukpɔ kɛ munyukpɔfa a kpɛti lo? Nyɛ wo nɔhyɛ ni kɛ tsɔɔ nyɛ heto ɔ nya nɛ nyɛ de ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
3. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ ngɛ kuu ɔ mi. O kɛ o nyɛmi ɔ nɛ hyɛ kaa munyukpɔhi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ peeɔ dɛhe munyukpɔhi aloo akplahe munyukpɔhi konɛ o bi o he ke “E jeɔ juɛmi nɛ nya pi si kpo lo?”
   a. Nɛ i ngɛ fo ɔ mae ɔ
   b. E ngɛ mi kaa hwɔ ngɛ mi yee lɛɛ
   c. Ma ba pee niatsɛ
   d. Wa kase ni wawɛɛ
   e. Yihewi ɔmɛ suɔ a yayo
   f. Ke i wa a

MUNYUZA SLƆƆTOHI (BLƆ NƆ TOMI)

Wa sɛsɛ munyuza slɔɔtohi a he ni benɛ wa ngɛ munyukpɔhi a he ni tsue ɔ. Mi nylɔmi kpiti ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:

Munyuza kpokploo

E ji munyuza nɛ hɛɛ peemimunyu nɛ ngɛ e dɛhe. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Jokuɛwi ɔmɛ ngɛ ni yee.

Munyuza blablɛ

E ji munyuza nɛ hɛɛ dɛhe munyukpɔ enyɔ nɛ a tsa mɛ kɛ jua tsalɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Nyumu ɔ ho ngmɔ mi ya **se** e yo ɔ hwɔɔ si ngɛ sa nɔ.

A ngɔ munyungu '**se**' kɛ tsa dɛhe munyukpɔ enyɔ ɔmɛ kɛ pee mɛ munyuza kake.

Munyuza kpanyaa

E ji munyuza nɛ hɛɛ dɛhe munyukpɔ kɛ akplahe munyukpɔ nɛ a tsa mɛ kɛ akplahe munyukpɔ tsalɔ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Kaseli ɔmɛ kase ni wawɛɛ akɛnɛ a yaa ngma ka a.

'Kaseli ɔmɛ kase ni wawɛɛ' ji dɛhe munyukpɔ nɛ 'akɛnɛ a yaa ngma ka a' ji akplahe munhyukpɔ.

Ni tsumi 5.4: Munyuza slɔɔtohi (Blɔ nɔ tomi)

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛ tapo munyuza nɛ ɔmɛ a mi konɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ slɔɔtohi nɛ a ji kɛ a blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

   Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Yo tsutsu ɔ yaa blɔ hami. (munyuza kpokploo – Peelɔ *(yo ɔ)* + kalelɔ *(tsutsu)* + peemimunyu *(yaa)* + munyungu nya tsɔli *(blɔ hami)*

   a. Kaseli ɔmɛ yaa hɛja jemi se tsɔɔli ɔmɛ yaa ni kasemi.
   b. I hɛɛ ajovia ejakaa pu ɔ nya wa.
   c. A ngɛ piani ni yee.
   d. Padite ho sukuu ya.

2. Ke o de o heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ ta a, mo tsa munyuza a nɔ konɛ o pee mɛ munyuza kpanyaahi. Moo hyɛ nɔhyɛ nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɔ konɛ o tsɔɔ blɔ nɔ nɛ a gu kɛ wo munyuza a kɛ je munyuza kpokploo mi kɛ ba munyuza blablɛ kɛ munyuza kpanyaa mi.

   Nɔhyɛ nɔ: I suɔ omɔ. (munyuza kpokploo) --> I suɔ omɔ nɛ e suɔ agbeli (blablɛ) --> I suɔ omɔ ejakaa e ngɔɔ nɛ e suɔ agbeli (kpanyaa)

   a. Ghana ma a ngɛ fɛu.
   b. Jokuɛwi ɔmɛ ho we mi ya.
   c. Ma ba pee nɔmlɔ ngua.

Ni tsumi 5.5: Munyuza lomi

Ngɛ nyɛ dɛhe ɔ, nyɛɛ lo munyuza ngɛ slɔɔto ɔmɛ a nɔ:

1. Munyuza kpokploo ngɛ Ghana niye ni he.
2. Munyuza blablɛ ngɛ Ghana jeha yemi he.
3. Munyuza kpanyaa ngɛ se namihi nɛ ngɛ sukuu yami he ngɛ Ghana.

MUNYUZA SLƆƆTOHI (A NI TSUMI)

Wa kase munyuza slɔɔto ɔmɛ ngɛ a blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ. A ma nyɛ gba munyuza mi kɛ wo a ni tsumihi a mi. Wa maa hyɛ munyuza amɛ ngɛ a ni tsumihi a nɔ:

Munyuza ni tsumi slɔɔto ɔmɛ ji nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ:

1. Demi aloo kpojemisu: Munyuza nɛ kpaa bo ngɛ nɔ ko nɛ ya nɔ he. A ngɔɔ nyata kɛ woɔ munyuza a nyagbe.

   Nɔhyɛ nɔ: 'Kaseli ɔmɛ ngma ka a'.

2. Bimi munyuza: Munyuza nɛ jeɔ bimi su kpo. A ngɔɔ bimi okadi kɛ gbeɔ munyuza a nya.

   Nɔhyɛ nɔ: 'Kɛ o ngɛ kɛɛ?'

3. Fami munyuza: Munyuza nɛ faa nɔ kɛ ha nɔ ko peemi.

   Nɔhyɛ ni: 'Ha mi ningma tso ɔ.' 'Koo nu nyu ɔ.'

4. Sihɛlimi munyuza: Munyuza nɛ jeɔ he numi kpo.

   Nɔhyɛ ni: 'Akuanyɛ!', 'Ligbi kpakpa ko!'

Ni tsumi 5.6 munyuza ni tsumihi

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ nitsɛmɛ nyɛ munyunguhi kɛ tsɔɔ munyuza ni tsumi slɔɔto ɔmɛ a nya.
2. Nyɛɛ tsɔɔ munyuza ni tsumi slɔɔto ɔmɛ (demi, bimi, fami kɛ sihɛlimi) ngɛ munyuzahi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a mi:
   a. Te nɔ nɛ ji kpokpa ngua pe kulaa ngɛ Ghana nɛɛ?
   b. Nga sinya a.
   c. Jokuɛ ɔ ye mi awi, maalii-i!
3. Moo kane demi ɔmɛ. Moo tsɔɔ munyuza nɛ delɔ ɔ tsu he ni kɛ nɔ he je.

   Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Fanta a ngɔɔ! Delɔ ɔ tsu ngmlaa he ni ejakaa e ngɛ hlae nɛ e je bua jɔmi kpo.

   - Munyuza slɔɔto ɔ daa si ngɛ sɛgbi nɛ delɔ ɔ ngɛ hlae ma ha a nɔ. Be komɛ ɔ, munyuza a ngɛ kpiti nɛ be komɛ ɔ, nya ka, se jeɔ juɛmi nɛ nya pi si kpo.
   - O hɛ nɛ ko je nyata a nɔ!
   - O nu lo? Dangme womi ehe ko ba! Ma ya tsuapo ɔ mi nɛ ma ya he gbɔkuɛ nɛ ɔ, o maa ya lo?
   - Ye bua jɔ! Kpe ɔ yaa fiɛ do ngɛ jeha yemi ɔ sisi! E sɔɛ ha mi kaa ma ya!
4. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ ngma munyuza etɛɛtɛ ngɛ munyuza ni tsumi nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ konɛ nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
   a. Fami

b. Demi aloo kpojemisu
c. Bimi
d. Sihɛlimi

Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

- Moo ya itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ kɛ na ni kasemi babauu ngɛ nɔnalɔ nɔ.
  https://www.papertrue.com/blog/object/

- Moo kane ni ngɛ itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɔ kɛ na ni kasemi ngɛ munyukpɔfa slɔɔtohi a nɔ.
  https://chompchomp.com/terms/phrase.pdf

  https://www.needgrammar.com/res/pdf/phrases-with-examples-pdf.pdf

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI

1. Moo hyɛ munyuza amɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ konɛ o ha bimi ɔmɛ a heto:

- Mo yo munyuza slɔɔto ɔmɛ.
- Ngmaa jua tsali ɔmɛ kɛ akplahe munyukpɔ tsali ɔmɛ.
- Poo dɛhe munyukpɔ ɔmɛ a sisi kake se o ko po akplahe munyukpɔ ɔmɛ a sisi.

a. Kaseli babauu woɔ a hɛ kɛ fɔɔ juɛmi klamahi a nɔ.

b. Wa hyɛ sɛni benɛ wa su we ɔ mi ɔ.

c. Tɛɛkpiti ho we ɔ mi ya nɛ Tɛte ho tsuapo ɔ mi ya.

d. Wa fɔ tade ɔmɛ a he akɛnɛ hiɔmi ɔ ngɛ nɛe.

2. Ngmaa munyukpɔhi nɛ a tsu a he ni ngɛ munyuza amɛ a mi. (dɛhe munyukpɔ aloo akplahe munyukpɔ)

a. I ya ye jua ejakaa niye ni be we ɔ mi.

b. Pu ɔ kpɛ wawɛɛ mwɔnɛ ɔ.

c. Akɛnɛ hiɔmi ngɛ nɛe bɔ nɛ sa a, wa be nyɛe ma fiɛ wa daadaa fiɛmi ɔ.

d. Ke i du ye he ta a, ma ya jua a mi.

e. Ke i gbe ni kasemi ɔ nya a, ma hyɛ sɛni.

3. Mo tsake munyuza nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ kɛ wo munyuza ni tsumi slɔɔto nɛ ngɛ a nya amɛ.

a. Ghana ma a ngɛ fɛu. (bimi)

b. Kɛ a tsɛɔ Ghana ma nya dalɔ ɔ kɛɛ? (demi)

c. I hia yemi kɛ buami. (fami)

MI GBAMI

6

NI KANEMI KƐ GBI SISI JEMI KƐ HE NI TSUMI



DEMIYO NGMAMI KƐ E SISI TSƆƆMI KƐ SISI JEMI

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ fiaa kɛ fɔ nihi nɛ nyɛ kase ngɛ SHS1 kɛ 2 nɛ kɔɔ ni kanemi kɛ sisi tsɔɔmi he. Wa ni kasemi ɔ maa hi ni kanemi kɛ sisi tsɔɔmi nɔ. Ngɛ mi gbami nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, wa maa hyɛ ni kanemi slɔɔtohi (ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi) kɛ se namihi nɛ ngɛ ni kanemi mi. Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, wa maa hyɛ sisi jemi. Wa maa hyɛ sisi jemi slɔɔtohi (munyungu kakaaka sisi jemi, yi mi tomi nɛ ko laa sisi jemi kɛ sisi jemi kɛkɛ), se namihi kɛ mlaahi nɛ kudɔɔ sisi jemi ngɛ Dangme mi. Ke nyɛ gbe ni kasemi ngɛ mi gbami nɛ ɔ nya a, nyɛ ma nyɛ do demiyo nɔ kɛ gu juɛmi nɛ nyɛ na ngɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a nɔ ɔ nɔ. Nyɛ ma nyɛ je demiyo sisi kɛ je gbi kpa mi kɛ ba Dangme mi aloo kɛ je Dangme mi kɛ ya gbi kpa mi.

Otihi

Munyutso otihi

- Ni kanemi ma nyɛ pee kɛ ha bua jɔmi nami, ni kasemi aloo ni tsumi.
- Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla oti ko ji blɔ nɔ nɛ wa kaneɔ ni esɔesɔ kɛ hlaa munyutso pɔtɛɛ ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi.
- Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ wa kaneɔ demiyo esɔesɔ kɛ hla yi mi tomi gbajaa nɛ ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi.
- Sisi jemi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a jeɔ demiyo ko sisi kɛ jeɔ gbi kake mi kɛ baa gbi kpa mi nɛ tue buli nuɔ munyu sisi kaa bɔ nɛ e ngɛ ngɛ kekle gbi ɔ mi.

NI KANEMI ESƆESƆ KƐ HLA SISI NUMI PƆTƐƐ KƐ NI KANEMI ESƆESƆ KƐ HLA MUNYUNGUHI, MUNYUKPƆFAHI KƐ MUNYUKPƆHI A SISI

Nyɛ kase ni kanemi he juɛmi, nɛ lɔ ɔ se ɔ, nyɛ gblee ni kanemi slɔɔto ɔmɛ a mi kɛ be ngɛ jehahi nɛ be ɔ. Ngɛ mi gbami nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, wa maa sɛsɛ ni kanemi slɔɔto enyɔ he kpiti. Mɛ ji 'Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi'. Ke o ngɛ hlae maa nu sisi tutuutu ɔ, kpale kɛ ya mi gbami enyɔ ngɛ SHS 1 womi ɔ mi.

Ni kanemi slɔɔtohi

NI KANEMI ESƆESƆ KƐ HLA SISI NUMI PƆTƐƐ

Be komɛ ɔ, ke wa kane ni ɔ, pi nɛ wa yoɔ yi mi tomi oti ɔ tsuo nɛ ngɛ ni kanemi ɔ mi, se mohu, nɛ wa na demiyo ɔ he juɛmi pɔtɛɛ. A tsɛɔ enɛ ɔ ke ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ. Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a kɛ hɛngmɛ nyɛɔ demiyo nɔ mamaama kɛ hlaa yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ, yi mi tomi oti kɛ e blɔ nɔ tomi. Kanemi nɛ ɔ waa ni kaneli nɛ a yoɔ munyutso oti nɛ a nuɔ demiyo ngmalɔ ɔ sisi nɛ e gbɔɔ be puɛmi nɔ hulɔ.

Ni tsumi 6.1 Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ bimihi

1. Kane atikli nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔ esɔesɔ benɛ o nyɛɛ blɔ nya tomi nɛ ɔ nɔ.
   a. Moo kane kekle kuku ɔ kɛ nyagbe kuku ɔ tsuo.
   b. Moo kane munyunguhi nɛ je kuku ɔmɛ a sisi kɛ munyunguhi nɛ gbe kuku ɔmɛ a nya.
   c. Moo ngɔ, yiti setsɔhi, he so tomihi aloo munyungu mi dikimi, munyungu si fiami, ningma okadi nguahi aloo munyungu sisi pomi kɛ ye bua mo kɛ tsu ni tsumi ɔ
2. Mo hla yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ.
3. Mo wo mo nitsɛ o munyunguhi kɛ do atikli ɔ nɔ.
4. Buu ni kpa amɛ a heto ɔmɛ tue konɛ o yɔse nɔ nɛ da kɛ nɔ nɛ sa dlami konɛ o je o juɛmi kpo.

   Hiɔ tsami he ni tsumi dade hami: E ji gbenɔ kɛ ka aloo gbenɔ kɛ wami munyu

   Hiɔ tsami he klamahi a he hia wawɛɛ ngɛ nihi babauu he je – A yeɔ buaa nɛ a *kɛ naa hiɔ ko se blɔ ma. Klama komɛ kaa 'Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI) klamahi, Computed Tomography (CT) Scanners, Ultrasound Machines' kɛ ekpa komɛ yeɔ buaa hiɔ tsami he ni tsuli nɛ a yoɔ hiɔ se blɔ ma ngɛ adesa mi. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, ke a nyɛ nɛ a yo aloo a na hiɔ ko ma a, e yeɔ buaa kɛ ha e he tsaba aloo e he*

tsopa hlami kɛ ha adesa yi baami. Klama kpa komɛ kaa 'Ventilators, Defibrillators kɛ Dialysis' he klamahi yeɔ buaa kɛ ha adesa tsami he blɔ nɔ tomi. Hiɔ pɔtɛɛ komɛ a yomi kɛ a tsami he klama komɛ kaa 'Electrocardiogram (ECG) Monitors kɛ Pulse Oximeters Track' hlaa hiɔ komɛ a se blɔ ngɛ adesa mi kɛ ha a he tsopa hami ma kɛ a nya tsimi. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, hiɔ he ni tsumi klama nɛ ɔmɛ nami yeɔ buaa kɛ gbɔɔ akanjahyɛ nɛ kɛ tɔmihi ba a nɔ nɛ a yeɔ buaa kɛ haa hiɔ he ni tsumi ma nɛ be puɛmi be mi.

Aywilɛho sane mohu ji kaa, hiɔ tsami he babauu ngɛ Ghana a be klama nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ a maa ye bua kɛ ha hiɔtsɛmɛ a nɔ hyɛmi saminya. Enɛ ɔ peeɔ nyagba kɛ yi mi susumi kɛ ha hiɔ he ni tsumi ngɛ hiɔ tsami hehi ngɛ Ghana. Pi kaa nɛ dɔkitafo ɔmɛ na we klama nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ a kɛ tsu ni kɛkɛ ji haomi ɔ, se e haa nɛ nihi gboɔ nɛ jinɛ a ko nyɛ he a yi wami. Nya jemi ko kulaa be kaa hiɔ tsami he nguahi ngɛ Ghana be klamahi nɛ wa tu a he munyu nɛ ɔmɛ ngɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ je mi nɛ wa ngɛ nɛ ɔ.

Wa ngɛ bie nɛ amlaalo ɔ nɛ ha sika kɛ ha klama nɛ ɔmɛ a hemi kɛ a dlami kɛ a nɔ hyɛmi kpakpa. E he be hiae tsɔ kaa wa ma gbo dengme kɛ ma hiɔ tsami hehi nɛ wa ma bli a nya kɛ tsɔɔ je kɛ wɛ tsuo, be mi nɛ klamahi nɛ he maa hia kɛ tsu hiɔhi a he ni ɔ be hiɔ tsami he ɔmɛ. E sa nɛ amlaalo ɔ nɛ yo aklowatsɛmɛ a hiɔ tsami he ɔmɛ nɛ e ngɔ klamahi kɛ tsopahi nɛ he maa hia kɛ ya hiɔ tsami he nɛ ɔmɛ konɛ ngmɔ si kɔpe ɔmɛ nɛ ko gbo dengme tsɔ ke a ngɛ hiɔ tsami hlae. Wa he ye hu kaa e he maa hia nɛ wa na Ghana Hiɔ tsami he klamahi a he blɔ nɔ tomi kpakpa nɛ ma nyɛ ma yo hiɔ tsami he klamahi nɛ he hia kɛ ehe hemi he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ a nɔ hyɛmi he blɔ nɔ tomi hulɔ ngɛ hiɔ tsami hehi tsuo ngɛ Ghana.

Klama nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ hyɛmi kpakpa hu ji nyagba kake ngɛ Ghana ma nɛ ɔ mi. Wa ngɛ Hiɔ Tsami Nɔ Hyɛmi Ni Tsumi Ngua nɛ ji 'Ministry of Health' ɔ pɛɛ kpae nɛ e to hiɔ tsami klamihi a nɔ hyɛmi kɛ a dlami he blɔ nɔ kpakpa, konɛ a na nihi nɛ maa hi klama nɛ ɔmɛ a he ni tsue kpamkpam nɛ a ko puɛ ma. Hiɔ tsami he ni tsuli tsɔwi hu hia nile ngɛ klama nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ hyɛmi he, konɛ a hyɛ nɛ klama amɛ a se nɛ kɛ ngɛ hiɔ tsami he ɔmɛ. Jehanɛ ɔ se ɔ, e sa nɛ a hi nihi pɔtɛɛ nɛ hyɛɔ klama nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ, konɛ be fɛɛ be ɔ, a le nɔ pɔtɛɛ nɛ ngɛ klama pɔtɛɛ he ni tsue. Enɛ ɔ maa ye bua kɛ klama amɛ a nɔ hyɛmi nɛ a ko puɛ aloo a ko laa.

Wa he ye kaa Ghana ma a ma na he se ke hiɔ tsami he ɔmɛ ngɔ tɛkinɔlɔji kɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ 'Telemedicine kɛ Mobile Health Unit' nɛ ji hiɔ tsami ni tsuli nɛ jeɔ kpo ya hyɛɔ hiɔtsɛmɛ ngɛ we mi aloo ma mi ɔ kɛ piɛɛ hiɔ tsami he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ he. Jehanɛ ɔ se hu ɔ, a pee 'Digital Health Platform' konɛ e ye bua nɛ nihi nɛ na hiɔ tsami he munyuhi kɛ nihi nɛ he maa hia mɛ ɔ ma ngɛ a gugwɔ nya. Wa maa wo ga nɛ nihi nɛ peeɔ hiɔ tsami tsopahi kɛ klamahi hu nɛ a je a ni ɔmɛ a nɔ bɔ nɛ sa, konɛ a nyɛ nɛ a he kɛ tsu adesa he wami nami he ni. Amlaalo ɔ huhui nɛ e ngɛ kpae daa je nanɛɛ ke e ma ha nɛ nihi tsuo nɛ a na he blɔ kɛ ha hiɔ tsami nami ɔ maa pee yaka ke a to we blɔ nɔ kpakpa nɛ a na nihi nɛ he maa hia kɛ tsu ni ngɛ hiɔ tsami he ɔmɛ. E sa nɛ enɛ ɔ nɛ pee wa kɔmɔ kɛ wa yi nɔ kɔɔmi oti kɛ ha adesa he wami nami. Enɛ ɔ ma ha nihi a hemi kɛ yemi ngɛ hiɔ tsami he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ hu nɔ maa kuɔ.

***Na he**: A wo kɛ je: https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-equipping-health-facilities-a-matter-of-life-and-death.html.*

Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi

Be komɛ ɔ, e he maa hia kaa wa na sɛ gbi pɔtɛɛ kɛ je womihi aloo ni komɛ nɛ wa kane ɔ mi nɛ e hia we kaa waa le nihi tsuo nɛ ngɛ ni kanemi ɔ mi. A tsɛɔ ni kanemi nɛ ɔ ke 'Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi'. E ji blɔ nɔ nɛ wa kpaa demiyo ko mi kɛ hlaa munyungu otihi, munyukpɔfahi, behi, biɛhi, hetohi kɛ ha bimi pɔtɛɛ komɛ kɛ ekpa komɛ. E waa kanelɔ ɔ kɛ haa bihi a heto kɛ nɔ si kpami.

Ni tsumi 6.2 Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi bimihi

1. Kane atikle ngɛ sisi nɛ ɔ esɔesɔ konɛ o ha bimihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a heto. Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ ma wa mo kɛ kane ni ɔ esɔesɔ.
2. Mo ko kane munyungu ɔmɛ tsuo. Mo hla sɛgbi ɔ pɛ. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: ke o ngɛ ligbi hlae ɔ, moo le kaa o ngɛ yibɔ, oslami aloo jeha hlae.
3. Kaa bɔ nɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ ngɛ ɔ, mo tsu munyutso, munyutso setsɔ kɛ okadi pɔtɛɛ he ni konɛ lɔ ɔ nɛ kudɔ mo. Munyungu otihi ngɛ bimi ɔ mi ɔ hu ma wa mo.
   a. Mɛni ji nyagba komɛ nɛ baa ngɛ jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ ha ni tsumi ngɛ Ghana?
   b. Mɛni ji mɔde bɔmi komɛ nɛ ngɛ kpo jee kɛ ha nyagba nɛ ɔ nya tsimi?
   c. Mɛni ji CHRAJ? Moo tsɔɔ e sisi.
   d. Jokuɛwi enyɛmɛ nɛ ngɛ nɔ nyɛmi ni tsumi ni tsue se a yɛ sukuu hyɛ?
   e. Mɛni mlaahi kɛ tue gblamihi nɛ Ghana ma a kɛ fɔ si kɛ ha jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ ni tsumi gbagblaa nya kumi?

Jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ ni tsumi he ta a peeɔ wɔ tsuo wa ni tsumi

Ghana ngɔ e he kɛ wo je ɔ tsuo ligbi yemi kɛ ku jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ ni tsumi nya nɛ Aflaanetsɛmɛ deɔ kɛ 'World Day Against Child Labour' nɛ a ye ngɛ Osabu 12, 2025 ɔ mi. Munyutso oti nɛ a kɛ ye jeha a ji, "Nɔ yami saii ba se nihi babauu ngɛ nɛ sa nɛ a pee kɛ ku jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ tsu ni ɔ nya: nyɛ ha nɛ waa ye o ya nɛ waa te kɛ wo he". Be mi nɛ wa ngɛ ligbi ɔ yemi kaie ɔ, e he maa hia nɛ wa susu nɔ yami nɛ ba a he nɛ waa hyɛ nihi nɛ fɔɔ si ngɛ wa hɛkpɛ ɔmɛ kɛ bɔ nɛ wa maa pee mɛ ha. Jokuɛwi a nɔ yemi kɛ ni tsumi peeɔ Ghana nyagba loloolo ejakaa, jokuɛwi

babauu ngɛ awi yemi ni tsumi tsue nɛ a ngɛ a nɔ yee kɛ tsu ni be kɛkɛ. Be mi nɛ sa nɛ a ya sukuu ɔ, nihi wo mɛ kɛ ngɛ apaa yee kɛ ngɛ sika nae kɛ wo a kotoku mi.

Je ɔ tsuo kake peemi kuu nɛ ji 'United Nations' de ke, kɛ je jeha 2000 mi ɔ, je ɔ ngɛ e he mɔde bɔe kɛ ha jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ ni tsumi ɔ nɔ gbɔmi nɛ enɛ ɔ ngɛ si bae bɔ nɛ sa. Se jeha bɔɔ nɛ be nɛ ɔ, tahi kɛ pɛhi kɛ 'COVID-19' hiɔ nɛ te si ɔ ngɔ wekuhi fuu kɛ wo ohia tsu mi nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a ngɛ jokuɛwi babauu a nɔ nyɛe kɛ ngɛ ni tsue. Kɛ ba su amlɔ nɛ ɔ, ngɛ je ɔ tsuo ɔ, a ngɔ jokuɛwi nɛ nya maa su ayɔ lafa kɛ e nya akpe nyingmi ekpa kɛ wo nɔ nyɛmi ni tsumihi a mi. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa, ke a ngɔ jokuɛwi nyɔngma fɛɛ nyɔngma a, nɔ kake ngɛ a kpɛti nɛ gbleeɔ jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi ni tsumi nɛ ɔ mi. Ngɛ ligbi ɔ yemi mi ɔ, Nihi a He Piɛɛ Pomi Kuu nɛ ji 'Commission on Human Rights and Administrative Justice (CHRAJ)' ɔ de ke jokuɛwi pe ayɔ kake kɛ e nya akpe lafa kake ji nihi nɛ ngɛ jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi ni tsumi tsue ngɛ Ghana.

Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, jokuɛwi kaa nyingmi enyɔ kɛ kpaanyɔ ngɛ jokuɛwi lafa fɛɛ lafa mi ji nihi nɛ gbleeɔ jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi ni tsumihi a mi nɛ a mi jokuɛ kake ngɛ jokuɛwi enuɔ fɛɛ enuɔ a kpɛti tsuɔ awi yemi nɔ nyɛmi ni tsumi. Nɔ nɛ ngɛ nyagba wawɛɛ ji kaa, a munyu ɔ tsɔɔ nya kaa jokuɛwi nɛ maa su akpe lafa enuɔ ji nihi nɛ yɛ sukuu nɛ jokuɛwi kaa akpe nyingmi ekpa kɛ kpaanyɔ kɛ e nya lafa enuɔ lɛɛ a nane ma we sukuu tsu mi gblee. Jokuɛwi pe akpe lafa etɛ kɛ e nya nyingmi kpaanyɔ kɛ nɛɛ ji nihi nɛ kpa sukuu yami ngɛ blɔ kpɛ. Enɛ ɔ peeɔ nyagba wawɛɛ kɛ ha ma a nɔ yami nɛ e woɔ ohia yemi agbo kɛ baa hwɔɔ se bimɛ kɛ yi nɔ bimɛ a nɔ.

Glafiki bi fi nɔ nɛ CHRAJ bi de ɔ se kaa, e he hia nɛ waa pee kake kɛ tsi jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ tsu ni nɛ ɔ nya amlɔ nɛ ɔ nɔuu. CHRAJ bi kplɛɛ nɔ kaa Ghana wo mlaahi nɛ a to blɔ nyahi kaa a kplɛɛ 'ILO Conventions' nɛ ji je ɔ tsuo ni tsumi he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nɔ nɛ a pee kɔnya tɛ kɛ ha 'Ghana Accelerated Action Plan Against Child Labour (2023–2027)' kɛ tsi awi yemi nɛ ɔ nya lɛɛ se, hɛ mi yami kɛ ku jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ tsu ni nɛ ɔ nya a he pi saasaa ejakaa, mlaa nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔmɛ a he ni tsumi ɔ yɛ nɔ kpakpa ko. Nihi nyɛɔ nɛ a gbleeɔ mlaa nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ nɛ tue gblami ko kulaa be kɛ ha mɛ. A ha we 'Social Welfare' ni tsuli kɛ ɔfisihi nɛ sa nɛ a hyɛ nɛ nihi nɛ ye mlaa nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ ɔ sika kɛ ni tsumi dadehi nɛ he hia kɛ ni tsumi ɔ tsumi he je ɔ, ni tsumi ɔ he ba wa gbagblaa nɛ e hi tsumi. E he maa hia kaa amlaalo ɔ kɛ mabi tsuo nɛ ngɔ a kɔni kɛ wo ta nɛ wa ngɛ hwue kɛ tsi jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ tsu ni ɔ sisi nɛ e ye emu ha ma a tsuo.

E he maa hia hu kaa ni tsumi hehi nɛ a ngɔ jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ tsu ni ta nɛ ɔ kɛ wo a dɛ ɔ nɛ pee kake kɛ hla blɔ fɛɛ blɔ nɔ nɛ a maa gu kɛ tsu a ni ɔ bɔ nɛ sa. Amlaalo ni tsuli kɛ ni tsumihi nɛ be amlaalo ɔ sisi nɛ a tsuɔ ni nɛ hiɔwo ko be he ɔ tsuo maa pee kake kɛ ye ta nɛ ɔ nɔ. Nɔ oti kake nɛ ha we nɛ a nyɛ nɛ a tsi jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ tsu ni nya a ji ohia. Nihi woɔ a bimɛ kɛ haa nɛ a ya tsu ni ngɔ ha ni kpahi konɛ a na kaplɛ bɔɔ kɛ je jokuɛwi ɔmɛ a sɔmɔmi nɛ ɔ mi. E sa nɛ a to blɔ nyahi nɛ ma gbɔ ohia ngmlikiti nɔ ngɛ wekuhi a mi.

Womi nɛ ɔ ngɛ bie nɛ a hwe mabi a tue nɔ nɛ a tsɔse fɔli, tsɔɔli kɛ nihi tsuo nɛ a le awi yemi nɛ jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ tsu ni kɛ baa nɛ a le blɔhi a nɔ hu nɛ a ma nyɛ gu kɛ tsi awi yemi nɛ ɔ nya, konɛ wa na subai tsakemi. Kɛ piɛɛ he ɔ, e sa nɛ a to blɔ nya nɛ ma ha nɛ nihi nɛ na ni tsumi nɛ a tsu nɛ kaplɛ nɛ hi a dɛ nɛ a nyɛ kɛ hyɛ a bimɛ. Ni tsumi hehi nɛ hyɛɔ kaa a tsi jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ tsu ni nya amɛ hu nɛ

te si nɛ a tsu a ni gbagblaa, nɛ ke nɔ ko yi mlaa amɛ kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a nɔ ɔ, a nyɛ nɛ a gbla e tue bɔ nɛ sa. E maa hia kaa a ha ni tsumi dadehi kɛ ga lele nɛ maa ye bua bi nɔ hyɛli nɛ a tsu ni nɛ kɛ nɔ ko maa ba a dɛ.

CHRAJ bi bi nɛ amlaalo ɔ nɛ to blɔ nya nɛ a hi womi nɛ toɔ ni nɛ ɔmɛ si konɛ a da nihi nɛ jeɔ kpo ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ to blɔ nya kpakpa kɛ tsi awi yemi nɛ ɔ nya. A de hu ke, e sa nɛ a na ni tsuli pɔtɛɛ nɛ maa hyɛ kaa blɔ nɔhi nɛ a to ɔmɛ ngɛ ni tsue bɔ nɛ sa lo, konɛ ke tɔtɔmi ko yaa ba a, a je ma nɛ a na loko e ba plegeje. E sa nɛ waa nu wa blɔ nya ni tsumi ngɛ nɔ nɛ ɔ he saminya konɛ wa nyɛ po jokuɛwi a he piɛ kɛ je a hɛ mi kpatami mi.

Glafiki bi susu ekohu kaa e ji ma tsuo blɔ nya kaa waa pee kake kɛ tsi jokuɛwi a nɔ nyɛmi kɛ tsu ni nɛ ɔ nya nɛ jokuɛwi ɔmɛ a hwɔɔ se si himi nɛ pee kpakpa. Wɔ tsuo waa te ngɔ wo ni tsumi nɛ ɔ he nɛ wa nine ko pi si hwɔɔ se.

Na he: A wo kɛ je https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-combating-child-labour-is-collective-responsibility.html.

Se namihi ngɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔsɔ kɛ hla munyungu kɛ munyukpɔhi a sisi

Kɛ je nɔ nɛ wa kase ɔ mi ɔ, wa ma yo kaa ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi aloo munyukpɔhi peeɔ kɛtsɛ jemi blɔhi nɛ wa ngɔɔ kɛ kaneɔ demiyo ngɛ glɛ nɛ sa nɔ. Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, ke o le bɔ nɛ a kaneɔ ni esɔesɔ kɛ sisi numi pɔtɛɛ hlami kɛ ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi, munyukpɔfahi aloo munyukpɔhi ɔ ma ha nɛ nɔ ɔ he maa be saminya nɛ e ma yo otihi nɛ ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi ɔ ma.

MUNYU SISI JEMI

Sisi jemi blɔ nɔ tomi

Munyu sisi jemi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a jeɔ munyu sisi kɛ jeɔ gbi kake mi kɛ yaa gbi kpa mi be mi nɛ sisi numi ɔ, munyutso ɔ kɛ yi mi tomi ɔ be lae. Gbi mi nɛ munyu nɛ a ma je sisi ɔ ngɛ ɔ ji kekle gbi (source language) nɛ gbi mi nɛ a ma je munyu ɔ sisi kɛ ya a peeɔ gbi enyɔne (target language).

Munyu sisi jemi he se nɑmihi

Ke wa hyɛ nya tsɔɔmi nɛ wa tsɔɔ ngɛ yi nɔ ɔ, o ma yo kaa munyu sisi jemi tsuɔ ni wawɛɛ ngɛ gbi he ni tsumi mi kɛ jeɔ sisi numi kpo. E yeɔ buaa nɛ wa kɛ ma setsɛmɛ tuɔ munyu nɛ mɛ hu a kɛ wɔ tuɔ munyu. Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ ji se nami komɛ nɛ a naa ngɛ munyu sisi jemi he.

- E yeɔ buaa je ɔ tsuo nɛ wa kɛ wa he tuɔ munyu. Ke wa ngɛ gbi slɔɔtohi tue po ɔ, munyu sisi jemi ɔ haa nɛ o nuɔ nɔ nɛ a de ngɛ gbi kpa mi ɔ sisi nɛ o tsɔɔ o juɛmi ngɛ he.
- ***Kusumi tsakemi:*** E yeɔ buaa nɛ wa kaseɔ ni kpahi a kusumi nɛ wa nuɔ sisi nɛ mɛ hu a kaseɔ wa nɔ ɔ nɛ a nuɔ wɔ sisi. Ke o nyɛ kane ni komɛ a gbi nɛ a je sisi ɔ, o nuɔ mɛ sisi nɛ o naa a he juɛmi nɛ o nuɔ a kusumi, a hemi kɛ yemi, a je mi bami kɛ a ni peepee sisi.
- ***Ni tsumi kɛ jua yemi:*** Munyu sisi jemi he hia ngɛ ni tsumi kɛ jua yemi mi wawɛɛ nitsɛ. Loko o ma nyɛ maa le nihi nɛ ngɛ nɔ yae ngɛ ma se ɔ, e he maa hia kaa a je ma se munyu ɔmɛ a sisi ha mo. Enɛ ɔ nɔ o maa da kɛ nu a nɔ ko sisi loko o kɛ mɛ maa ye jua aloo o kɛ mɛ ma tsu ni tsumi kpa ko.
- **Ni kasemi kɛ je mi si gbɛmi:** O ma nyɛ maa kane munyu ko nɛ a ngma ngɛ gbi nɛ o nui mi se a je sisi kɛ ba gbi nɛ o nu sisi mi. Enɛ ɔ haa mo nile nɛ ngɛ gbi nɛ o li ɔ mi nɛ o kaseɔ gbi nɛ o li ɔ mi nihi.
- **Ni tsumi kɛ ma se bɔmi:** Loko o ma nyɛ kɛ ni tsuli kɛ ma setsɛmɛ nɛ o nui a gbi ma nyɛ tsu nɔ ko nɛ sisi numi ngɛ he ɔ, ja a je a gbi ɔ sisi ngɔ ha mo nɛ a je mohu o gbi ɔ sisi ngɔ ha mɛ.
- **Sɛgbi nami:** Munyu nɛ a je sisi ɔ ma nyɛ ha mo sɛgbi nɛ jinɛ o li. Enɛ ɔ haa nɛ o naa nihi a he blɔ nɛ o naa je ɔ he sɛgbi kɛ jeɔ tsitaa kɛ kpo nya tsuo.
- **Nɔ sisi numi kɛ nɔ he numi ha nɔ:** Ke a je munyu ko sisi kɛ je ma se gbi aloo gbi nɛ o li mi kɛ ba gbi nɛ o le mi ɔ, e yeɔ buaa nɛ o nuɔ je ɔ sisi kɛ nihi nɛ ngɛ nɔ yae ngɛ he kpa sisi saminya nɛ o kɛ o he woɔ nihi a peemi mi kɛ ha kake peemi.

Munyu sisi jemi slɔɔtohi

Sisi jemi slɔɔtohi nɛ ngɛ se oti ɔmɛ ji munyungu kakaaka sisi jemi, sisi jemi nɛ yi mi tomi ko laa kɛ sisi jemi kɛkɛ.

1. **Munyungu kakaaka sisi jemi**

   Enɛ ɔ peeɔ womi nɔ sisi jemi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a jeɔ munyungu ɔmɛ a sisi kakaaka kaa bɔ nɛ a ngɛ ɔ. A hyɛ we yi mi tomi ɔ, munyuheza woli aloo gbi mi zɔ womi munyuhi nɛ ngɛ kekle gbi ɔ mi ɔ. Enɛ ɔ ma nyɛ ha nɛ sisi jemi ɔ be gbugbuugbu pee aloo e be hie.

2. **Yi mi tomi nɛ ko laa**

   Enɛ ɔ ji sisi jemi nɛ yi mi tomi kɛ sisi numi nɛ ngɛ kekle gbi ɔ mi ɔ laa we. Blɔ nya tomi nɛ ɔ jeɔ gbi ɔ kusumi, gbi he ni tsumi kɛ laami mi munyuhi kpo nɛ a kɛ jeɔ sisi gbugbuugbu. Enɛ ɔ peeɔ sisi jemi ko nɛ a tsuɔ he ni wawɛɛ.

3. **Sisi jemi kɛkɛ**

A tsɛɔ sisi jemi nɛ ɔ hu ke juɛmi kpo jemi kɛkɛ sisi jemi. Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a jeɔ munyu ɔ sisi nɛ blɔ nya tomi, yi mi tomi kɛ sisi numi nɛ ngɛ munyu ɔ mi ɔ ji kpo tutuutu. E ngɛ mi kaa sisi jemi kɛkɛ ngmɛɔ blɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ munyu kpahi kɛ peeɔ he lɛɛ, se e ma ha nɛ sisi tsɔɔmi ɔ kɛ munyuhi nɛ he hia amɛ maa laa. A ma nyɛ tsu sisi jemi nɛ ɔ he ni ngɛ apongma nɛ ngmɛɔ blɔ kɛ haa ngmalɔ ɔ nɛ e woɔ munyu kpahi kɛ kɛtsɛhi kɛ piɛɛɔ yi mi tomi ɔ he. Enɛ ɔ ma nyɛ pee nyagba ke a ngɛ sisi jemi gbugbuugbu hlae.

Ni tsumi 6.3 Demiyo sisi jemi

1. Loko o ma je demiyo ko nɛ e nya kɛ sisi ɔ, e he hia kaa o maa kane demiyo ɔ tsuo nɛ o le nɔ nɛ ngɛ demiyo ɔ mi. Moo kane demiyo nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔ konɛ o hla yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ nɛ ngɛ mi.

   Demiyo sisi jemi tsɔɔ we kaa o ma tsake munyungu ɔmɛ kɛkɛ. Munyungu ɔmɛ a tomi hu ma nyɛ tsake nɛ e sa nɛ o hyɛ bɔ nɛ o ma je biɛhi kɛ yibɔ sisi hulɔ. Be komɛ ɔ, o be nyɛe ma je munyungu aloo munyukpɔ ko sisi kaa bɔ nɛ e ngɛ ɔ, se mohu e sa nɛ o hyɛ e he nɔ tutuutu ngɛ gbi enyɔne ɔ mi. Nyɛ je munyuhi nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔ kɛ ba Dangme nyaii mi.

   a. "The Institute of Statistical, Social and Economic Research (ISSER) has released the Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) Report 2024"
   b. "...youth unemployment remains a pressing issue."
   c. "NEIP, for instance, aims to create at least 10,000 sustainable businesses annually"

2. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛ je demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ sisi ɔ kɛ ba Dangme nyaii mi. Nyɛ de nyɛ sisi jemi ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ konɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he. Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, nyɛɛ tsɔɔ sisi jemi slɔɔto ɔmɛ a kpɛti nɔ nɛ he ni nɛ nyɛ tsu.

   We Must Get Jobs for Our Youth

   The Institute of Statistical, Social and Economic Research (ISSER) has released the Ghana Social Development Outlook (GSDO) Report 2024, revealing that government initiatives to tackle youth unemployment since 2015 have been largely ineffective.

   Employment initiatives, such as the National Entrepreneurship and Innovation Programme (NEIP), Youth in Agriculture Programme (YiAP), and Nation Builders Corps (NABCo), have ambitious objectives.

   NEIP, for instance, aims to create at least 10,000 sustainable businesses annually through training, funding, and mentorship.

   While YiAP seeks to initiate youth into commercial farming, providing access to credit and improved incomes to drive food security and rural development. NABCo addresses graduate unemployment by developing youth skills across economic sectors and enhancing public service delivery. However, the ISSER study reveals

that these objectives have not been fully met, and, quite frustratingly, despite these initiatives, youth unemployment remains a pressing issue.

The report identifies two main causes: a mismatch between skills acquired through training and labour market demands, and a shortage of job opportunities to accommodate the growing number of young people entering the workforce. Furthermore, these initiatives often overlook youth interests, as training modules and job offerings are developed without input from the intended beneficiaries.

To address this issue, the report suggests a multifaceted approach, including education reform, private sector partnerships, pre-employment support, and promoting entrepreneurship. By aligning education with labour market needs and providing relevant skills training, Ghana can better equip its youth for the job market. Additionally, encouraging entrepreneurship and creating more job opportunities can help absorb the growing number of young people entering the workforce.

Nahe: A na kɛ je: https://graphiconline.com/daily-graphic-editorials/ghana-news-we-must-get-jobs-for-our-youth.html.

Ni tsumi 6.4 Demiyo sisi jemi kɛ ba Aflaane gbi mi

Ngɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛ je demiyo nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ sisi kɛ ba Aflaane gbi mi. Nyɛ de nyɛ sisi jemi ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ konɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he. Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, nyɛɛ tsɔɔ sisi jemi slɔɔto ɔmɛ a kpɛti nɔ nɛ he ni nɛ nyɛ tsu.

Kuɛsi kɛ e yayo hi kɔpe ko nɛ e biɛ ji Onumako mi. A fɔ Kuɛsi otsi enyɔ nɛ e tsɛ gbo. Nɔ ko be Kuɛsinyɛ dɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a nya ngma nami peeɔ dengme. E kpaa Kuɛsi kɛ yaa nihi a ngmɔhi a nɔ nɛ e ya yeɔ apaa ha ngmɔtsɛ ɔmɛ bɔ nɛ pee nɛ e na apaa yemi sika bɔɔ kɛ tloomi nɛ e kɛ Kuɛsi ba ye. Benɛ Kuɛsi ye jeha kpaago pohu e ji sukuu yami sisi lolo. Ligbi ko benɛ e nyɛɛ e nyɛ ɔ se kɛ yaa mami Ayongo ngmɔ ɔ nɔ ɔ, e tsɛ e nyɛ ɔ "Yayo!" E nyɛ ɔ hine tsɛmi ɔ nɔ nɛ e bi lɛ ke, "Mɛni sane"? Kuɛsi pee e gbi mɔbɔmɔbɔ kɛ de e nyɛ ɔ ke, "Yayo, i suɔ kaa ma ya sukuu bɔ nɛ pee nɛ ma na ni tsumi nɛ hi konɛ ma pee nɔmlɔ nɛ ma nyɛ maa hyɛ mo saminya". Kuɛsi nyɛ ɔ de we nɔ ko se e hyɛ e binyumu ɔ too, kɛkɛ nɛ e bɔni vo nyu wɔlemi. Kuɛsi hu fo ya bɔ nɛ sa nɛ a fua a sibi. Bua jɔmi sɛ e nyɛ ɔ mi kɛkɛ nɛ e de ke "Ye bi, ma wa mo saminya kɛ na o yi mi tomi ɔ".

MUNYU SISI JEMI HE MLAAHI

MUNYU SISI jemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi nylɔmi

O kai nɔ nɛ wa kase kɛ be ngɛ nya tsɔɔmi, slɔɔtohi kɛ se namihi nɛ ngɛ sisi jemi he lo? De nɔ nɛ o le ngɛ he ɔ kɛ ha o tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.

Sisi jemi he mlaahi

Mlaa komɛ ngɛ nɛ a nyɛɛɔ nɔ ke a ma je demi ko sisi kɛ je gbi kake mi kɛ ba gbi ekpa mi. Ke a nyɛɛ mlaa nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ ɔ, e waa sisi jelɔ ɔ nɛ e jeɔ demi ɔ sisi tutuutu nɛ yi mi tomi ɔ jeɔ kpo paa.

Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ ji sisi jemi he mlaa komɛ:

- Moo le gbi enyɔ ɔmɛ: O pee nɔ ko nɛ le gbi enyɔ ɔmɛ saminya bɔ nɛ pee nɛ o tsu munyunguhi nɛ da he ni ke o ngɛ sisi jee.
- Sisi jemi nɛ da: Je demi ɔ sisi kɛ sisi numi, munyutso ɔ kɛ yi mi tomi ɔ nɛ da pɛpɛɛpɛ.
- Kɔ nɔ yemi: Gbimikɔmi he ni nɛ a tsu, kɛtsɛ nɛ a je kɛ yi mi tomi nɛ a kɛ ngma munyutso ɔ nɛ ko laa ngɛ gbi nɛ o ngɛ sisi jee kɛ yaa mi ɔ mi.
- E mi tɛmi: Bɔɔ mɔde kaa sisi jemi ɔ mi maa tɛ, e maa hi e glɛ nɔ nɛ a ma nyɛ nu sisi ma.
- Sisi jemi ngɛ kusumi glɛ nɔ: Da kusumi slɔɔto ɔmɛ a nɔ nɛ o je sisi bɔ nɛ sa.
- Sisi numi kɛ mi kuɔmi: E hia nɛ o nu yi tomi nɛ ngɛ kekle gbi ɔ mi ɔ sisi saminya konɛ o nyɛ je sisi tutuutu.
- Da he gbugbuugbu: O da he nɛ hi gbugbuugbu ngɛ e he blɔ nɔ tomi, e he amɛ jemi kɛ e he ga lele ɔ mi.
- Munyumizɔwoli: Je munyumizɔwoli, lilɛ mi plɛmi munyuhi kɛ munyuhezawoli a sisi saminya.
- Hɛ nɛ hi tue buli ɔmɛ a nɔ: Hyɛ gbi mi nɛ a ma je sisi kɛ ya a kusumi kɛ hiamihi.
- Kɛtsɛ kɛ gbimikɔmi: Yi mi tomi, kɛtsɛ kɛ gbimikɔmi nɛ a kɛ ngma demi ɔ ko laa.
- Mi kanemi kɛ dlami: Kane mi ekohu nɛ o dla tɔmi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 6.5 Sisi jemi he mlaahi

1. Ngɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ to mlaa amɛ a nya kɛ je kekle kɛ ya si nyɔngma kɛ kakene ɔ nɔ: mlaa nɛ he hia pe kulaa kɛ ya si mlaa nɛ he be se nami tsɔ nɔ. Ngɔɔ juɛmi nɛ nyɛ na ngɛ ni kasemi nɛ ɔ mi kɛ nɔ nɛ nyɛ kase ngɛ SHS 2 ɔ mi kɛ tsu ni tsumi ɔ. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.
2. Jehanɛ ɔ, nyɛɛ hyɛ nya mi sisi jemi nɛ nyɛ kase ngɛ SHS 1 ɔ mi. Anɛ mlaa blɔ nya tomi ɔ ngɛ ja nɔuu aloo tsakemi ba he?

3. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

MUNYUMIZƆWOLI

Munyumizɔwoli ji munyukpɔfahi nɛ hɛɛ sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ se pi kpo nɔ sisi numi kɛkɛ. A peeɔ lakami sisi jemi ko kɛ ya aloo kɛ je kekle gbi ɔ mi. E hia nɛ o le gbi enyɔ ɔmɛ tsuo saminya.

Nɔhyɛ nɔ: E kpeɔ kpɛɛ. Enɛ ɔ kpo nɔ sisi ji, **e hii kpɛɛ kpee**. Se sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ ji, **'E peeɔ apasa'** (Adaa). **'Da delɔ'.** (Sɛ)

Ni tsumi 6.6 Munyumizɔwoli

1. Ngɛ kuu etɛɛtɛ mi ɔ, nyɛɛ hyɛ munyumizɔwoli nɛ ɔmɛ.
   a. Pi nɔ fɛɛ nɔ nɛ kpɛɔ ji sikatsu.
   b. Amɛyo nine dɔ/kpa ngɛ e nɔ.
   c. E gugwɔ yee lɛ/jee nyu.
   d. Tɛtɛ ngɛ nyu yɛe kɛ ngɛ sɔnguɛ mi woe.
   e. E woɔ nɔ tlomi mi tɛ.
2. To he hɛ
   a. Tsɔɔ kpo nɔ sisi numi ɔ.
   b. Tsɔɔ mi kuɔmi sisi numi ɔ.

Ni kɑnemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

Kirsten Malmkjær and Kevin Windle (2011). The Oxford Handbook of Translation Studies, Oxford University Press (Online Edition)

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI

1.

a. Kane atikli nɛ ɔ esɔesɔ nɛ o hla yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ ɔmɛ.

b. Kane atikli ɔ esɔesɔ nɛ o hla nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ

i. Nɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ okua yemi kɛ peeɔ

ii. Mɛni ji mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ okua yemi blɔ nya tomihi?

c. Mɛni ji nyagbahi nɛ naa okua yemi kuu ɔmɛ.

d. Mo wo mo nitsɛ o munyunguhi kɛ do atikli ɔ nɔ ngɛ munyuza ewyiɛ pɛ mi.

Okua yemi ji ngmɔ peemi, lohwe lɛmi kɛ hɛmi. Enɛ ɔ peeɔ blema ni tsumi ɔmɛ a kpɛti ngua kake kɛ ha adesa si himi nɛ woɔ hɛ mi tsɔmi kɛ baa. Ngmɔ nɔ niye ni komɛ ji blɛfo, omɔ, agbeli, hyɛ, tso yiblii kɛ ni tsɔwitsɔwi komɛ. Lohwe komɛ nɛ a lɛɔ ji na, to, kungwɔ kɛ ekpa komɛ. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ okua yemi ni tsuli tsuɔ nyu gblami kɛ baa ngmɔ nɔ kɛ ha ni dumi, zu mi kuku womi/fɛtilaiza kɛ tsopa nɛ gbeɔ lohwe tsɔwi nɛ puɛɔ ngmɔ nɔ ni nɛ a gbaa lohwehi a nya a he ni kɛ haa ngmɔ ni bami babauu. Ngɛ Ghana kɛ Afliika ma komɛ a nɔ ɔ, nihi nɛ ngɛ kɔpekɔpe ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, okua yemi ji ni tsumi pɔtɛɛ nɛ waa mɛ kɛ haa si himi gbugbuugbu. E waa kɛ haa ma a sika blɔ nya tomi, niye ni he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ ni tsumi nami. Ngɛ enɛ ɔmɛ a se ɔ, nyagba komɛ kaa je mi tsakemi, nito he kpakpa nɛ be kɛ jua nɛ be he komɛ ɔ tsiɔ okua yemi ni tsumi nɛ ɔ nya. Ngmɔ humi blɔ nya tomi kpakpa maa ye bua kɛ ha daadaa niye ni nami kɛ zugba he piɛɛ pomi.

Na he: https://chatgpt.com/share/68932561-7f8c-800e-bb96-d0b3cfb4b1d5.

3. Moo tsɔɔ sisi jemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ nya ngɛ Dangme mi.

4. Moo tsɔɔ sisi jemi slɔɔto nɛ ɔmɛ a nya kpiti:

a. Yi mi tomi nɛ ko laa

b. Munyungu kakaaka sisi jemi.

c. Sisi jemi kɛkɛ

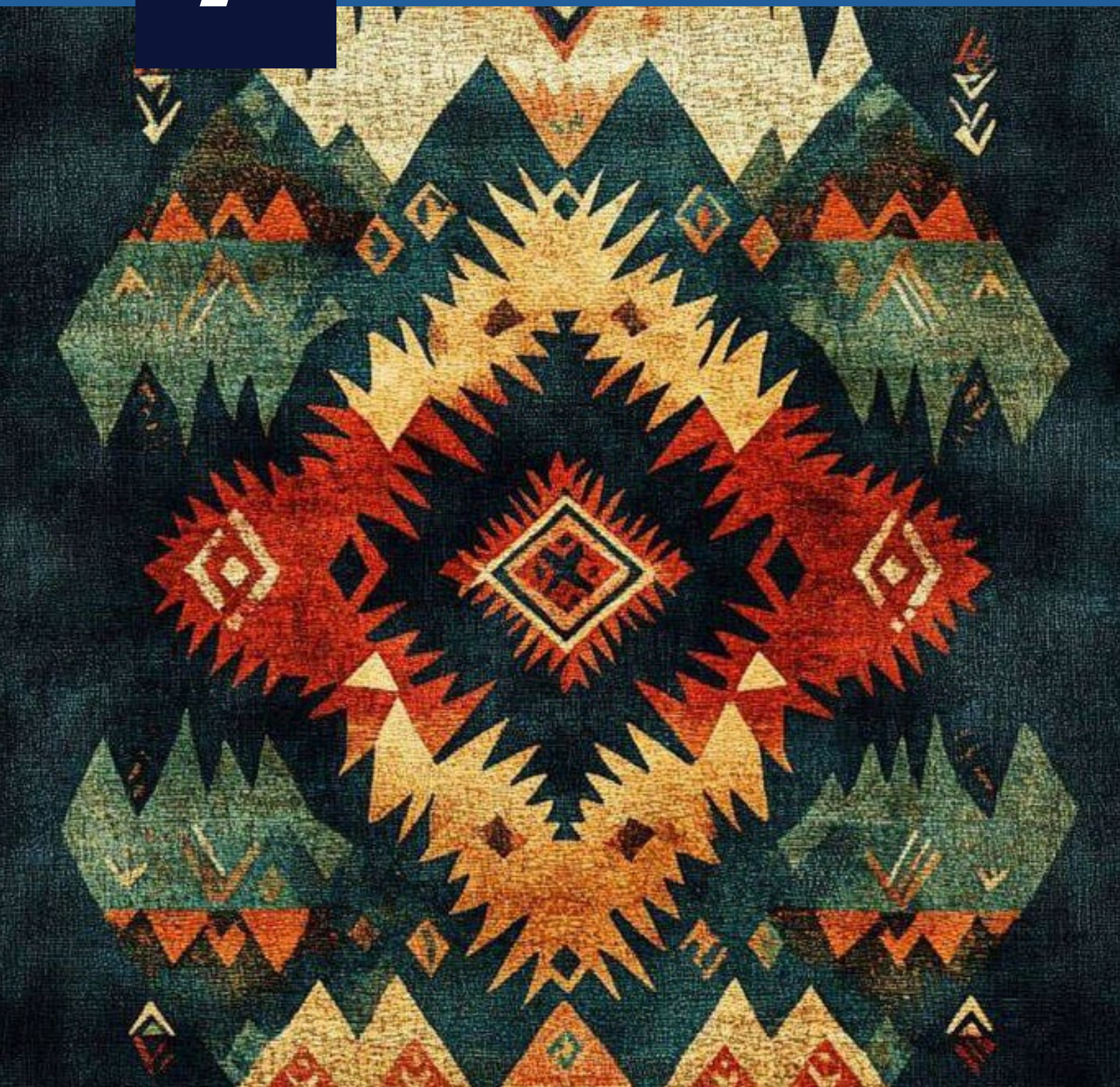
5. Sɛsɛ se namihi aywiɛ nɛ ngɛ sisi jemi he.

6. Ngɔɔ mlaa enuɔ nɛ ngɛ sisi jemi he kɛ to a sibi a he.

MI GBAMI

7

JEHA YEMI



KUSUMI NI PEEMI KƐ MA NƆ YEMI

KUSUMI NI PEEMI

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ ma tsa nihi nɛ wa kase kɛ kɔ kusumi ni peemi kɛ ma nɔ yemi he ngɛ SHS 1 kɛ 2 ɔ nɔ. Mi gbami ɔ maa tsɔɔ Ghana jeha yemihi kɛ a he se nami nɛ e maa tsɔɔ kusumi he se nami hulɔ kɛ ha adesa. O maa kase Dangme kusumi kɛ Dangme ni peepee nɛ o maa ngɔ nile kɛ juɛmi kɛ nyasa nɛ o ma na a kɛ kase ma kpa nɔtsɛmɛ a kusumi kɛ a ni peepee. E kpiti pomi ji kaa, o maa nu kusumi ni peemihi a sisi ngɛ adesa si himi mi. Mi gbami ɔ maa kpale tsɔɔ bɔ nɛ a yeɔ Dangme je jehahi kɛ ma kpa nɔtsɛmɛ a jeha yemi he blɔ nɔ tomi hulɔ. Enɛ ɔ ma ha nɛ o le se namihi nɛ ngɛ Dangme jeha yemi ɔmɛ a he kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ se nami nɛ ngɛ ma kpa nɔtsɛmɛ a jeha yemihi hu he, nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ maa tsɔɔ ni kpahi a kusumi sisi numi nɛ woɔ kake peemi kɛ adesa si himi kpakpa kɛ tue mi jɔmi kɛ baa. Pi Dangme kasemi ɔ pɛ nɛ enɛ ɔ he hia ngɛ, se e he hia ngɛ Je mi ni kasemi nɛ ji Sosia Stɛdɛsi kɛ blema sanehi (History) kasemi.

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Adesahi toɔ jeha yemi he blɔ nɔ nɛ a yeɔ.
- Kusumi jeha yemihi daa si ngɛ adesa hemi kɛ yemi nɔ.
- Nɔ titli he je nɛ a yeɔ jeha ji kaa, a kɛ naa si aloo a kɛ haa tsumi.
- Ma fɛɛ ma kɛ e kusumi jeha yemi.
- Ke a ngɛ jeha yee ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi munomunohi.

JEHA YEMI HE JUƐMI

Jeha yemi ji he nya buami nɛ nihi peeɔ ngɛ a hemi kɛ yemi, a susumi kɛ nɔ ko pɔtɛɛ he. Jeha yemihi etɛ pɔtɛɛ nɛ a yeɔ ngɛ Ghana ji Kliistofoli a jeha yemihi, Klamɔ jali a jeha yemihi kɛ Kusumi jeha yemihi. Ngɛ mi gbami nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, wa maa sɛsɛ kusumi jeha yemihi a he.

KUSUMI JEHA YEMIHI

Kusumi jeha yemihi ji kusumi he nya buamihi nɛ a peeɔ nɛ sisi kla ngɛ ni ɔmɛ a blema si himi, a hemi kɛ yemi kɛ a kusumi ni peemi nihi a mi. Ni komɛ ngɛ nɛ a peeɔ ngɛ kusumi nya, ngɛ jami nya aloo ngɛ si nami he. A peeɔ enɛ ɔmɛ si abɔ kɛ je blema lokoo. Ngɛ jeha yemi be ɔ, a ngɛ gbi pɔtɛɛ nɛ a tuɔ kɛ do fiɛmihi nɛ a fiɛɔ kɛ woɔ jeha a yemi ɔ mi sɔmi kɛ gɛjɛmi. Ngɛ Dangme kusumi jeha yemi be mi ɔ, a tuɔ klama gbi nɛ a fiɛɔ klama do munomunohi. Klama gbi ngɛ nɛ klama do hu ngɛ.

JEHA YEMI HE SE NAMI KƐ HA KUSUMI

Kusumi jeha yemi he ngɛ se nami babauu kɛ ha e yeli ɔmɛ kɛ ni kpahi. Se nami nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji kaa:

Kusumi kaa adebɔ yi baami

1. Ke a ngɛ kusumi jeha ko yee ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi nihi babauu. A fiɛɔ do, a siaa nyazia, a deɔ bɔ yemi nihi aloo asilɛ, a hooɔ ni, a peeɔ kpe, a tɛliɔ, a dlaa we mi munyuhi, a kaiɔ nimeli, kɛ kusumi kpa komɛ nɛ haa nɛ a kɛ leɔ ni nɛ ɔmɛ a peemi.
2. E kaiɔ wɔ blɔhi a nɔ nɛ a gu kɛ po ma aloo kɛ fa nihi a he aloo kɛ bua ma nya.
3. A kɛ kusumi jeha yemi kaiɔ nihi nɛ ngɔ a wami kɛ fɔ si kɛ kpɔ ma aloo ye ma yi musu aloo a hwu ta ngɛ nɔ ko he aloo a je ma kɛ je nyagba pɔtɛɛ ko mi.
4. Nihi ngɔɔ sina kɛ ylɔke kɛ afɔle sami nihi ya haa jemɛawɔhi nɛ pee ni komɛ pɔtɛɛ kɛ ha mɛ ngɛ jeha mluku ɔ tsuo mi. Ma tsuo ngɔɔ sina ya haa nihi nɛ sina sa mɛ nɛ ni komɛ hu ya kaa kita ngɔ haa ni kpahi ngɛ ni pɔtɛɛ komɛ a he.

Ni kasemi

1. Ke a ngɛ jeha yee ɔ, a peeɔ nihi babauu: A fiɛɔ do nɛ a doɔ, a deɔ bɔ yemi nihi, a deɔ asilɛ kɛ kɔɔ blema kɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nihi a he. A daa ni nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ ngɔɔ tsɔsemi nɛ sa kɛ haa mabi kɛ nibwɔhi kɛ nihi nɛ ba jeha yemi ɔ tsuo. A deɔ ke “blema kpa nɔ a tsaa” lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a daa ni nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ tsɔɔ kusumihi nɛ he hia mabi.
2. Jeha yemi ba peeɔ kaa blɔ nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ tsɔseɔ mabi kɛ ha su kpakpa, jami kɛ mumu mi he wami womi kɛ ha yi nɔ bimi tsuo.

Kake peemi kɛ si himi kpakpa

1. Ke e su jeha yemi ɔ, nihi munomunohi jeɔ tsitsaa kɛ kpo nya tsuo kɛ baa ba yeɔ jeha a. Enɛ ɔ ngɔɔ kake peemi kɛ bɔmi kɛ si himi kpakpa kɛ baa mabi kɛ nibwɔhi tsuo a kpɛti.
2. Nihi baa we nɛ a kɛ a he ba woɔ we mi kɛ kusumi ni tsumihi a mi kɛ maa nɔ mi kɛ tsɔɔ a je he.
3. Nihi peeɔ kake kɛ tsuɔ ma ni nɛ ngɔɔ nɔ yami kɛ baa nɛ a kɛ hlaa tsaba kɛ ha ma nyagbahi.

Ni tsumi

1. Nibwɔhi kɛ nɔ hyɛli jeɔ tsitsaa kɛ kpo nya kɛ ba hyɛɔ nɔ nɛ a jeɔ a hɛja. Enɛ ɔ woɔ ni tsumi kɛ baa jeha yemi he ɔ nɛ nihi naa kaplɛ kɛ woɔ a kotoku mi aloo kɛ fiɔ a halɛ nya.
2. Jua yeli naa he blɔ nɛ a juaa ni babauu ke nihi babauu ba ma a mi. Ni tɛnili, ni juali, okuafohi, hɛli kɛ ni tsumi munomunotsɛmɛ tsuo naa he blɔ nɛ a blɛkeɔ a ni ɔmɛ a mi nɛ a juaa.

Nɔ yami

1. Mahi daa jeha yemi nɔ kɛ buaa sika nya kɛ tsuɔ ma nɔ yami ni tsumihi kɛ haa a ma. Mabi buaa sika nya kɛ maa sukuu tsu, jua, lɔle da he kɛ nɔ yami ni tsumi he kpahi.
2. A daa be nɛ ɔ nɔ kɛ hlaa ma hiami ni komɛ kaa nyu, agbotso, fiɛmi aloo hɛja jemi he kɛ ni kpahi nɛ he hia ma a.
3. Nihi ngɔɔ be nɛ ɔ hu kɛ peeɔ koli simi kɛ fiɛmi nihi kaa bɔɔlu fiami, agblatseetse, dansi yami, sukuubi a gbi jami kɛ ni kpa komɛ nɛ woɔ hɛja jemi, buajɔ kɛ kplɔkɔtɔ kɛ baa.

Jami kɛ mumu mi he wami womi

1. Kusumi jeha yemi babauu daa ni ɔmɛ a hemi kɛ yemi nɔ. Ngɛ be nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, Jemeli, Jemɛawɔ piɛ nya hili, weku mumu mi ni tsuli kɛ nihi tsuo nɛ yeɔ buaa adesa mumu mi nɔ yami kɛ he fami ɔ peeɔ a kusumi kɛ yeɔ bua kɛ ha mabi a hiami ni hlami. Nihi yeɔ musu nɛ a jlaa ngɛ yobu ko he nɛ nihi hu woɔ sina afɔle kɛ haa mumu mitsɛmɛ nɛ ye bua mɛ ngɛ nɔ pɔtɛɛ ko he.
2. Nihi nɛ ngɛ nyagbahi ya ngɔɔ a hɛ mi vo nyu kɛ pueɔ piɛmitsɛmɛ a nɔ nɛ a hyɛɔ blɔ kaa a ye bua mɛ nɛ a je a nyagba amɛ a mi. Nihi ya woɔ si kaa ke a nyɛ nɛ a pee a hiami ni ha mɛ ɔ, a ma ba na si hwɔɔ se jeha. Kpoo ha mo ke o wo si kaa kikɛ nɛ ɔ nɛ o yi nɔ.

KUSUMI JEHA YEMI SLƆƆTOHI

Yi mi susumi sane bimi: *Mɛni ji kusumi jeha nɛ nyɛ yeɔ ngɛ nyɛ ma mi?*

Ngɛ Ghana a, wa yeɔ kusumi jehahi ngɛ ni pɔtɛɛhi a he. Ni nɛ ɔmɛ ekomɛ kɔɔ hwɔ aloo ni kpami, ta, jemɛawɔhi aloo jami kɛ ni pɔtɛɛhi a he. Be ngɛ nɛ a yeɔ jeha a daa jeha nɛ be hu ngɛ nɛ a yeɔ ngɛ be pɔtɛɛ nɔ nɛ pi doo kaa e su jeha loko a ye. Jeha yemi komɛ nɛ wa maa hyɛ ngɛ mi gbami nɛ ɔ mi ji:

Hwɔ aloo ngma aloo ni kpami jeha

Jami aloo Jemɛawɔ kɛ Nimeli a kaimi jeha

Jeha yemi kpahi

Hwɔ aloo ngma aloo ni kpami jeha

Hwɔ aloo ngma aloo ni kpami jeha yemi komɛ ngɛ Ghana ji:

1. **Ngmayem:** Sɛli nɛ ngɛ GaDangme kpo ngua a mi (Greater Accra) kɛ Manya Kloli nɛ ngɛ Ghana Beleku Kpo ngua a mi (Eastern Region) ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Ngmayem. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ haa Tsaatsɛ Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ Nimeli tsumi kaa a ye bua mɛ nɛ a ha ngma babauu ba ngɛ hwɔ nɛ ye mɛ jeha babauu nɛ be ɔ se.

2. **Hwɔyihwɔmi aloo Hɔmɔwɔ:** Gali, Nugoli, Kpomli kɛ Gbugblaali nɛ yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ kusumi kɛ hɛja jemi nihi nɛ a peeɔ ngɛ Ngmayemi ɔ mi ɔ ekomɛ. Niye ni nɛ a kɛ yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ ji kpokpoe nɛ nihi pɔɔ demi ke kpekple aloo kɔ. A ngɛ domi pɔtɛɛ nɛ a doɔ ngɛ Hɔmɔwɔ be nɛ ɔ mi. A tsɛɔ domi ɔ ke 'kpa' nɛ a deɔ ke a yaa si kpa aloo a ngɛ kpa sie.
3. **Gologo jeha yemi:** Talɛnsitsɛmɛ nɛ ngɛ Ghana Omleyi je (Upper East) ɔ nɛ yeɔ Gologo jeha yemi ɔ. A yeɔ jeha a kɛ biɔ a Jemɛawɔhi nɛ a gbaa mɛ so nɛ a gbaa mɛ miɛ nɛ a po a he piɛ ngɛ okua yemi ni tsumi mi. A yeɔ jeha a ngɛ Maale, Nɔɔle kɛ OngɔɔmaI nyɔhiɔ ɔmɛ a mi loko a gbiɛ nyu nɛmi be suɔ. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ hɛja jemi nihi babauu.
4. **Samanpiid jeha yemi:** Builsatsɛmɛ nɛ ngɛ ngɛ Ghana Omleyi je (Upper East) ɔ nɛ yeɔ Samanpiid jeha a. Mɛ hu a yeɔ jeha a kɛ biɔ a Jemɛawɔhi nɛ a gbaa mɛ so nɛ a gbaa mɛ miɛ nɛ a po a he piɛ ngɛ okua yemi ni tsumi ɔ mi.
5. **Asɔgli Hyɛ jeha yemi:** Asɔglitsɛmɛ nɛ ngɛ Ohuɛ ji nihi nɛ yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ. A yeɔ jeha a kɛ naa Nyingmo Mawu kɛ a Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli si kaa a ha mɛ hyɛ nɛ ji a niye ni pɔtɛɛ nɛ a yeɔ ɔ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ nyami kɛ hɛja jemi nihi babauu kɛ woɔ jeha yemi ɔ mi sɔmi.
6. **Kundun jeha yemi:** Ahanta kɛ Nzimaatsɛmɛ nɛ ngɛ Ghana Bonyoku je (Western Region) ɔ a jeha yemi ji Kundun. Mɛ hu a yeɔ jeha a kɛ biɔ a Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli nɛ a gbaa mɛ so nɛ a gbaa mɛ miɛ nɛ a po a he piɛ ngɛ a okua yemi kɛ hɛmi ni tsumi ɔmɛ a mi.
7. **Ojuila jeha yemi:** Akuapimli ji Ohiɛli nɛ yeɔ Ojuila. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ kpaa a ma amɛ a he musu nɛ a kɛ tsukɔɔ ma amɛ a he kɛ jeɔ yayami kɛ yobu nihi a he nɛ a kɛ kaiɔ kunimi nɛ a nimeli ye kɛ kpɔ mɛ kɛ fia a ma amɛ kɛ ma si ɔ. A yeɔ hu kɛ naa Tsaatsɛ Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ Nimeli si kaa a ha ngma babauu ba ha mɛ nɛ a ye. A niye ni titli nɛ a kɛ yeɔ jeha a ji hyɛ.

Jami aloo Jemɛawɔ kɛ nimeli a kaimi jeha

1. **Akuɛsidae jeha yemi:** Asanteli a jeha yemi ji Akuɛsidae. A ngɛ Akuɛsidae tsɔwi kɛ Akuɛsidae ngua nɛ a yeɔ. A peeɔ Akuɛsidae kusumi nɛ ɔ daa otsi ekpa ngɛ jeha kake mi. A peeɔ kusumi nɛ ɔ kɛ kaiɔ kunimi nɛ a nimeli ye kɛ kpɔ mɛ nɛ a kɛ po a ma amɛ. Asante matsɛ ngua, nɛ ji Otumfoɔ ɔ hiɔ gua mi nɛ wɛtso matsɛ ngua amɛ tsuo ba kaa lɛ kita. A kpeeɔ nikɔtɔmahi kɛ matsɛmɛ kɛ jeɔ Asante kɛ ma se tsuo nɛ a ba yeɔ bua Akuɛsidae yemi ɔ. Akuɛsidae yeli hu peeɔ kusumi kɛ fiɛmi munomuno ngɛ Akuɛsidae yemi nɛ ɔ mi.
2. **Hogbɛtsotso jeha yemi:** Anglɔli nɛ ngɛ Ohuɛ ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Hogbɛtsotso jeha nɛ ɔ. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ kaiɔ kpɔmi nɛ a nimeli kpɔ mɛ kɛ je matsɛ yiwutsotsɛ Agokɔli dɛ mi ngɛ Ngɔtsie kɛ ba a mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ si hihe ɔmɛ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ kusumi kɛ fiɛmi slɔɔtohi ngɛ jeha nɛ ɔ yemi be mi.
3. **Fetu jeha yemi:** Fetuli nɛ ji Fanteli nɛ ngɛ Ogua kɛ Ɛdina ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Fetu jeha nɛ ɔ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ jeha yemi nɛ ɔ kɛ kaiɔ a Jemɛawɔhi kɛ a nimeli kɛ a he piɛ pomi. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ ngɛ kekle Hɔ nɛ ngɛ Lemɔ nyɔhiɔ aloo oslami ɔ mi. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ fiɛmi nihi babauu ke a ngɛ jeha nɛ ɔ yee. Nihi nɛ he kpɔ wawɛɛ

daa bamploo gagagagahi a nɔ kɛ nyɛɛɔ nɛ a woɔ lohwehi a tade gbeyegbeye kaa kaakaamotobi kɛ peeɔ a fiɛmi ɔmɛ.

Jeha yemi kpahi

1. **Aboakyir jeha yemi:** Afututsɛmɛ ngɛ Simpa ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Aboakyir jeha nɛ ɔ. A ngɛ ta yami asafohi nɛ yaa huetso mi ya daa bayelɔ de. Asafo nɛ nuɔ bayelɔ hɛ ngmengmlee kekle ɔ ji nihi nɛ yeɔ kunimi. Asafo ɔmɛ tsuo heɔ ose kɛ a nɔ ta lahi kɛ woɔ za kɛ kpaa Simpa ma a mi nɛ a kɛ bayelɔ hɛngmengmlee nɛ a nu ɔ baa gua mi. A matsɛ ngua a ngɔɔ e nane kɛ maa bayelɔ nɛ a kɛ ba kekle ɔ nɔ nɛ a gbeɔ. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ hɛja jemi nihi babauu.
2. **Bakatue jeha yemi:** Edinatsɛmɛ ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Bakatue jeha. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ toɔ okadi kɛ ha a wo yami aloo hɛmi be ɔ sisije. A peeɔ kusumi babauu nɛ a woɔ ahimahi za ngɛ wo ɔ nɔ kɛ a nɔ do kɛ la kɛ hɛja jemi kaa hɛmi kɛ lo gbemi be ɔ su.
3. **Damba jeha yemi:** Dagombatsɛmɛ, Gonjatsɛmɛ kɛ Nanumbatsɛmɛ nɛ ngɛ Ghana Omleyi ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Damba jeha a. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ kaiɔ a gbalɔ ngua nɛ ji Gbalɔ Mohamɛdi ɔ fɔmi ligbi. A peeɔ nyami nihi babauu kɛ kusumihi hulɔ.
4. **Akuanbɔ jeha yemi:** Nihi nɛ je Ajumako, Breman Esiam, Enyan Abaasa kɛ ma tsɔwi nɛ bɔle mɛ ɔ ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Akuambɔ jeha a. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ kaiɔ a nimeli nɛ a kɛ jeɔ blɔ kɛ yaa a pahi kɛ ngmɔhi kɛ juahi kɛ magbɛhi a mi. A buaa a he nya kɛ tsuɔ ma asafo ni tsumi nɛ ɔ.
5. **Asafotufiami:** Adaali nɛ ji Dangme wɛtso ngua a kake ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Asafotufiami. A yeɔ asafotufiami kɛ kaiɔ kunimi nɛ a nimeli ye ngɛ tahi a nya kɛ kpɔ Adaa ma nɛ a kɛ fia ma a kɛ ma si. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ hɛja jemi nihi. A ngɛ yihi asafo blasi bandihi nɛ a fiɛɔ ngɛ guabɔ mi kɛ woɔ jeha yemi ɔ mi sɔmi.
6. **Kloyosikplemi:** Yilɔ Kloli ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Kloyosikplemi jeha a. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ kaiɔ a nimeli kɛ yimeli a si kplemi kɛ je Klo yo ɔ mi kɛ ba a mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ si hihe ɔmɛ. A yaa Klo yo ɔ mi ya peeɔ kusumi kɛ kaiɔ Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli ɔmɛ. Mɛ hu a bɔɔ gua nɛ a peeɔ hɛja jemi nihi babauu.



***Foni 7.1**: Bohi nɛ a haa kɛ tadehi nɛ a woɔ ngɛ jeha yemi komɛ a mi.*

Ni tsumi 7:1 Jeha yemi he juɛmi

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛɛ hyɛ foni 7:1 ɔ nɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ:
   a. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ be pɔtɛɛhi nɛ a kɛ tsuɔ nihi nɛ ngɛ foni nɛ ɔmɛ a mi ɔ he ni.
   b. Tsɔɔ nihi nɛ ngɛ foni ɔ mi ɔ a biɛhi ngɛ nyɛ jeha aloo nyɛ kusumi mi.
   c. Tsɔɔ jeha yemi ksumihi pɔtɛɛ nɛ a ngɔɔ ni nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ tsuɔ.
2. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ klaasibi ɔmɛ nɛ mɛ hu a de nyɛ a heto ɔmɛ. Nyɛ hla aba jemi kɛ slɔɔtohi nɛ ngɛ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ni kpahi a ni ɔmɛ a kpɛti.
3. Moo ngma nihi etɛ nɛ o kase ngɛ mi gbami nɛ kɔɔ jeha yemi he nɛ ɔ mi.
4. De o heto ɔ ngɔ ha o kuu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ mɛ hu a de a heto ɔmɛ. Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ to a bi a he nɛ nyɛ hla aba jemi kɛ slɔɔtohi nɛ ngɛ heto ɔmɛ a mi.
5. Nyɛɛ ngma hetohi nɛ je kuu kpahi a mi nɛ be nyɛ kuu ɔ heto ɔmɛ a mi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ a he.

Ni tusmi 7:2 Jeha yemi he se nami

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ se nami eywiɛ nɛ nyɛ ma a naa be fɛɛ be nɛ a maa ye jeha ko. Susu se nami nɛ ɔ he ngɛ kusumi, si himi kpakpa, ni kasemi kɛ sika blɔ fami he..
2. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ klaasibi ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 7:3 Jeha yemi munomunohi yomi

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛɛ hyɛ vidiohi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ:

   Vidio 1: https://youtu.be/WQFG8l5Heaw?t=44

   Vidio 2: https://youtu.be/F84fAhOa_70

Vidio 3: https://youtu.be/olvez_a7EXc

2. Ngɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛ yo jeha yemi nɛ ngɛ vidio fɛɛ vidio mi nɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ nihi nɛ yeɔ jamɛ a jeha amɛ. Nyɛɛ to nihi kaa bo nɛ a ha, nihi nɛ a kɛ ngɛ kusumi pee kɛ nihi pɔtɛɛ nɛ a ngɛ pee ngɛ jeha yemi ɔ mi ɔ he hɛ, nɛ lɔ ɔ maa ye bua nyɛ kɛ na heto nɛ da. Ke e he maa hia nyɛ ɔ, nyɛɛ kpale kane nihi nɛ wa de ngɛ jeha yemi he ɔ nɛ e ye bua nyɛ ngɛ ni tsumi nɛ ɔ mi. Nyɛ kɛ kuu kpa mi bimɛ nɛ sɛsɛ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ a he.
3. Moo kale tade kɛ bohi kɛ nihi nɛ a woɔ ngɛ nyɛ ma mi jeha yemi mi. Moo Kale ni ɔmɛ a su kɛ a ngɛngɛ mi kɛ a he se nami ngɛ o heto ɔ mi. O kɛ nɔ ko ngɛ o kasanya nɛ sɛsɛ heto ɔmɛ a he.
4. Ngɛ kuu eywiɛɛywiɛ mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ tade kɛ bo kɛ ni kpahi nɛ nihi wo ngɛ vidio ɔ mi ɔ he nɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ he nɛ a je kɛ nihi nɛ a ji. Nyɛɛ to bo kɛ tade kɛ nihi nɛ a kɛ ngɛ kusumi ɔmɛ pee ɔ he hɛ nɛ nyɛɛ wo a nɔ ta kɛ a he se nami ngɛ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ a mi. Ke o nɛ ni nɛ ɔmɛ eko he se nami tutuutu ɔ, yaa itanɛti kpa a nɔ nɛ o ya hla. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ a he ngɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi nɛ nyɛ kɛ kuu kpa mi bimɛ hu nɛ sɛsɛ heto ɔmɛ a he.
5. To okadi kpa ko nɛ o yo ngɛ vidio ɔ mi ɔ he hɛ nɛ o ngma ni nɛmɛ nɛ tsuɔ jamɛ a okadi ɔ he ni. Ke o li okadi ɔ biɛ tutuutu ɔ, moo kale lɛ kɛkɛ. Ngɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ okadi nɛ ɔmɛ a he. Nyɛɛ ya itanɛti kpa a nɔ nɛ nyɛ ya hla okadi ɔmɛ a sisi nɛ nyɛ kɛ nyɛ klaasibi ɔmɛ ba sɛsɛ he.

Mi kolimi ni tsumi

O kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ koli nihi nɛ nyɛ kase kɛ kɔɔ kusumi jeha yemi ɔ he.

Mɛni ji o sisi numi ngɛ kusumi jeha yemi he?

Mɛni ji kusumi jehahi nɛ o kase?

BƆ NƐ A YEƆ JEHA HA NGƐ GHANA HEHI SLƆƆTO ƆMƐ

Je aloo wetso munomunohi ngɛ Ghana a ngɛ blɔ slɔɔtohi a nɔ nɛ a guɔ kɛ yeɔ jeha. Wa maa hyɛ bɔ nɛ a yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ha nɛ waa na nihi pɔtɛɛ komɛ nɛ a peeɔ ngɛ jeha yemi ɔ mi.

1. **NGMAYEM:** A yeɔ ngma ngɛ Sɛ kɛ Manya Klo nɛ a tsɛɔ jeha yemi ɔ ke Ngmayem. Blema munyu tsɔɔ nya kaa sapu ba ye jeha babauu nɛ niye ni be. Hwɔ ye ni ɔmɛ. Ni komɛ po ngɔ tɛ kɛ ma la nɔ kɛ mlɔ a bimɛ ke a mlɛ bɔɔ se ni ngɛ la nɔ nɛ e maa be. Tɛ niye ni nɛ ɔ maa la nɔ hluu nɛ fɔli ɔmɛ sɛɔ mi kɛ ya siɔ gbɔkuɛ. Ke a na nɔ

ko kɛ ba gbɔkuɛ loko jokuɛwi ɔmɛ naa ni bɔɔ nɛ a yeɔ. Tsaatsɛ Mawu dloomi nya a, jeha komɛ a se ɔ, nyu ba nɛ wawɛɛ nɛ ni ba. A kɛ jeha yemi nɛ ɔ kaiɔ ni babauu nɛ ba a, nɛ kaa niye ni pɔtɛɛ nɛ ngɛ jamɛ a be ɔ mi ji ngma he je ɔ, a ke, "Ani lee, kplɔkɔtɔ, ngma ba nɛ waa ye. Wa Nɔmo Ani lee, kplɔkɔtɔ, ngma ba nɛ waa ye". Ani ji klama biɛ kɛ ha Tsaatsɛ Mawu. A ngɛ be nɛ a kɛ duɔ ngma nɛ ɔ ngɛ jeha mi, nɛ ke a ngɛ jeha a yee ɔ, a fiaa ngma a nɛ nihi sɔleɔ. Hemi kɛ yemi ji kaa, ke o nine su ngma nɛ Jemɛli ɔmɛ fia ngɛ Ngmayemi be ɔ eko nɔ ɔ, o yi ma na wami nɛ jeha maa ya ba na mo ekohu. O ma he "Oklibɔne" ɔ nɔ ke, "Kpa nya muɔ, jeha nɛ e ya ba na wɔ ekohu". Ngmayemi peeɔ hɛja jemi nɔ. A fiɛɔ do munomunohi nɛ a doɔ, a laa klama lahi nɛ nimeli ɔ tɛliɔ nɛ kplɔkɔtɔ kɛ manye nɛ ba ma a nɔ. Loko a maa je Ngmayem sisi ɔ, a tsiɔ ma nya kaa lohwe kake nɛ Jemɛli ɔmɛ kɛ peeɔ kusumi nɛ a kɛ yeɔ ma a he musu nɛ a jlaa ma a. A yaa Sɛli kɛ Kloli a blema si hihe ɔmɛ ngɛ Yo ɔmɛ a mi nɛ a ya peeɔ kusumi ngɛ lejɛ ɔmɛ hulɔ. A kpeɔ la tsoku nya gbɔkuɛ nɛ a siaa blema nyaziahi nɛ a buɔ abɛhi kɛ jeɔ hɛja. Nihi pɔɔ kungmi kɛ apaplansa yemi ngɛ Ngmayem be ɔ mi. A bɔɔ gua nɛ a kpeeɔ amlaalo nikɔtɔmahi kɛ ma nimeli kɛ ma kpa nɔtsɛmɛ kɛ baa. A kɛ ma hiami nihi fɔɔ amlaalo ɔ hɛ mi nɛ ke ma a he ngɛ ni ɔ, amlaalo ɔ ba peeɔ jamɛ a ni ɔmɛ ha ma a. Nihewi kɛ yihewi fiɛɔ fiɛmi slɔɔtohi nɛ a dɔɔ baibi kɛ yaa ajabe kɛ dansi. Jeha a nya gbemi be ɔ, a yaa asafo tsuo kake peemi sɔlemi ya faa kue kɛ naa Nyingmo si. Kake peemi sɔlemi nɛ ɔ li osɔfo nɛ a le wɔnɔ. Ma a tsuo ngɔɔ a he kɛ woɔ mi nɛ a naa Nyingmo Mawu si. Nihi daa be nɛ ɔ nɔ kɛ naa a he piɛɛli nɛ a ngɔɔ be ɔ hu kɛ dlaa we mi munyuhi. Sɛli yeɔ Ngmayem jeha a ngɛ Lemɔ nyɔhiɔ ɔ nyagbe kɛ muɔ Kɔle nyɔhiɔ sisije se Manya Kloli yeɔ ngma ngɛ Kɔle nyɔhiɔ ɔ kpɛti. A tlooɔ wɛtso matsɛ ngua amɛ kɛ yaa gua mi nɛ matsɛ tsɔwi ɔmɛ ya kaa mɛ kita. Jeha a yemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ kpiti pomi ji kaa

a. A duɔ ngma

b. A tsiɔ ma nya

ɔ. A tsukɔɔ ma he aloo a jlaa ma

d. A bliɔ ma nya

e. A tɛliɔ nɛ a peeɔ kusumihi

f. A dlaa ma mi

g. A yaa blema si hihe ɔmɛ

i. A bɔɔ gua

ɛ. A peeɔ fiɛmi kɛ hɛja jemi nihi

k. A peeɔ kake peemi sɔlemi

2. **HWƆYIHWƆMI ALOO HƆMƆWƆ:** Gali, Nugoli, Kpomli kɛ Gbugblaali nɛ yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ. A jeɔ jeha a yemi sisi ngɛ Maya oslami ɔ mi nɛ a gbeɔ nya ngɛ Lemɔ oslami ɔ mi. Ma amɛ yeɔ Hɔmɔwɔ kɛ nyɛɔ a bi a se. Lɔ ɔ ji kaa, mɛ tsuo a ji sisi be kake mi nɛ a gbe nya be kake mi se ni komɛ sɛɔ hlami kɛ yeɔ nɛ ni komɛ hu kpɛɔ se kɛ yeɔ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ kusumi kɛ hɛja jemi nihi babauu. Niye ni nɛ a kɛ yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ ji kpokpoe nɛ nihi pɔɔ demi ke kpekple aloo kɔ. Jemɛli ɔmɛ fiaa kpokpoe nɛ ɔ ngɛ a we ngua amɛ a mi nɛ a fiaa ngɛ ma mi tsuo kɛ haa Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli. A ngɛ do pɔtɛɛ nɛ a fiɛɔ ngɛ Hɔmɔwɔ be nɛ ɔ mi. A tsɛɔ do nɛ ɔ ke 'kpa' nɛ a deɔ ke a yaa si kpa aloo a ngɛ kpa sie.

3. **OJUILA JEHA YEMI:** Akuapimli nɛ ngɛ Akropong, Aburi, Lada (Laatɛ), Mamfɛ kɛ Akuapim ma kpahi nɛ bɔle mɛ ɔ ji Ohiɛli nɛ yeɔ Ojuila. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ kɛ kpaa a ma amɛ a he musu nɛ a kɛ tsukɔɔ ma amɛ a he kɛ jeɔ yayami kɛ yobu nihi a he nɛ a kɛ kaiɔ kunimi nɛ a nimeli ye kɛ kpɔ mɛ kɛ fia a ma amɛ kɛ ma si. A yeɔ hu kɛ naa Tsaatsɛ Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ Nimeli si kaa a ha ngma babauu ba ha mɛ nɛ a ye. A niye ni titli ji hyɛ. A yeɔ jeha a kɛ jeɔ Lemɔ kɛ ya suɔ Kɔle nyɔhiɔ ɔ mi. A ngɔɔ be ɔ mi otsi kɛ yeɔ jeha a tutuutu nɛ a bɔɔ gua nɛ a peeɔ hɛja jemi nihi fuu.
4. **ASOGLI HYƐ YEMI:** A yeɔ asogli hyɛ yemi jeha a ngɛ Lemɔ oslami ɔ mi kɛ naa Tsaatsɛ Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ Nimeli si kaa a ha ngma babauu ba ha mɛ nɛ a ye. Mɛ hu a peeɔ kusumi kɛ ni kpahi babauu: a tsukɔɔ ma he, a haa Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli ni nɛ ji hyɛ ɔ, a bɔɔ gua nɛ a peeɔ fiɛmi kɛ hɛja jemi nihi.
5. **AKUƐSIDAE JEHA YEMI** Asanteli a jeha yemi ji Akuɛsidae. A ngɛ Akuɛsidae tsɔwi kɛ Akuɛsidae ngua nɛ a yeɔ. A peeɔ Akuɛsidae kusumi nɛ ɔ daa otsi ekpa ngɛ jeha kake mi. A peeɔ kusumi nɛ ɔ kɛ kaiɔ kunimi nɛ Tsaatsɛ Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ a nimeli ye kɛ kpɔ mɛ ngɛ a henyɛli a dɛ nɛ a kɛ po a ma amɛ. A tlooɔ Asante matsɛ ngua nɛ ji Otumfoɔ ngɛ tsokpo mi kɛ baa gua mi. Asante wɛtso ngua pe nyingmi enuɔ ɔ tsuo a matsɛ ngua amɛ ba kaa Asante matsɛ ɔ kita. A kpeeɔ nikɔtɔmahi kɛ matsɛmɛ kɛ jeɔ Asante kɛ ma se tsuo nɛ a ba yeɔ bua Akuɛsidae yemi ɔ. Ke a yaa ye jeha nɛ ɔ, a toɔ be nɛ nɔ ko nɔ ko be ni tsue ngɛ Asante ma amɛ a mi, titli a ma ngua nɛ ji Kumase ɔ mi. A ngmɛ blɔ nɛ nihi bliɔ a tsuapohi tete ngɛ ni tsumi nya tsimi be nɛ ɔ mi. Akuɛsidae yeli hu peeɔ kusumi kɛ fiɛmi munomuno ngɛ Akuɛsidae yemi nɛ ɔ mi.
6. **HOGBƐTSOTSO JEHA YEMI:** Anglɔli nɛ ngɛ Ohuɛ ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Hogbɛtsotso jeha nɛ ɔ. A yeɔ jeha nɛ ɔ ngɛ Sɛklɛ oslami ɔ mi kɛ kaiɔ kpɔmi nɛ a nimeli kpɔ mɛ kɛ je matsɛ yiwutsotsɛ Agokɔli dɛ mi ngɛ Ngɔtsie kɛ ba a mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ si hihe ɔmɛ. Mɛ hu a peeɔ kusumi kɛ fiɛmi slɔɔtohi ngɛ jeha nɛ ɔ yemi be mi. Kusumi nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji ma he tsukɔmi, nugbidodo, glimɛtoto kɛ amlimatsitsi. A bɔɔ gua kɛ hlaa sika kɛ tsuɔ ma nɔ yami ni tsumi.

Kami nɛ a hyɛ sane bimi: *Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he etɛɛtɛ nɛ nyɛ hla aba jemi kɛ ni kpahi nɛ a peeɔ ngɛ kusumi jeha yemi munomuno eywiɛ mi kaa bɔ nɛ nyɛ kase ɔ. Ngɛ enɛ ɔ peemi mi ɔ, nyɛ tsɛ jeha yemi ɔ kɛ e yeli loko nyɛɛ tsɔɔ aba jemi ni ɔmɛ.*

JEHA YEMIHI KƐ A SIBI A HE TOMI Ngɛ hiɛ ɔ, wa maa ngɔ jeha yemihi bɔɔ pɛ kɛ to a sibi a he se jeha yemihi babauu ngɛ nɛ o ma nyɛ kɛ to a sibi a he.

NGMAYEM KƐ HƆMƆWƆ

1. Ngmayem kɛ Hɔmɔwɔ tsuo peeɔ niye ni he jeha yemi.
2. A yeli ɔmɛ yeɔ kɛ naa Tsaatsɛ Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli si kaa a ha ngma ba.
3. A ngɔɔ kpokpoe aloo kɔ kɛ yeɔ Hɔmɔwɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ kungmi aloo apaplansa kɛ yeɔ ngma.
4. Ngmayem yeli fiɛɔ klama nɛ Hɔmɔwɔ yeli siɔ kpa.
5. A bɔɔ gua ngua ngɛ Ngmayemi mi se a woɔ za ngua kɛ siɔ kpa kɛ bɔleɔ ma mi ngɛ Hɔmɔwɔ yemi be.
6. A jeɔ tsitaa kɛ kpo nya kɛ ba yeɔ Ngma kɛ Hɔmɔwɔ tsuo.

7. A yeɔ Ngma ngɛ Lemɔ kɛ Kɔle oslami mi nɛ a yeɔ Hɔmɔwɔ ngɛ Maya kɛ Lemɔ oslami mi.

HƆMƆWƆ KƐ HYƐ YEMI JEHA YEMI

Hɔmɔwɔ: Hɔmɔwɔ ji Gali a jeha yemi nɛ a yeɔ kɛ hwɔɔ hwɔ yi. A kɛ naa Mawu kɛ Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli si ngɛ jemi nɛ a je mɛ kɛ je sapu kɛ hwɔ dɛ mi nɛ a ha ngma babauu ba nɛ a ye.

Hyɛ yemi: Asoglitsɛmɛ nɛ yeɔ Hyɛ yemi jeha nɛ mɛ hu a kɛ naa Mawu kɛ Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli si ngɛ jemi nɛ a je mɛ kɛ je sapu kɛ hwɔ dɛ mi nɛ a ha ngma babauu ba nɛ a ye.

A yeɔ Hɔmɔwɔ ngɛ Maya kɛ Lemɔ nyɔhiɔ ɔmɛ a mi nɛ a yeɔ Hyɛ yemi jeha a ngɛ Lemɔ nyɔhiɔ ɔ mi. O ma yo kaa Hɔmɔwɔ kɛ Hyɛ yemi jeha yemi ɔ tsuo peeɔ ngma nɛ ba babauu he jeha yemi.

Aba jemi tutuutu

To he hɛ kaa ngɛ jeha yemi ɔmɛ tsuo mi ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi, a naa Nyingmo Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli si nɛ a peeɔ hɛja jemi nihi babauu.

Mo nitsɛ ngɔɔ jeha yemi slɔɔto enyɔ aloo etɛ kpa nɛ o kɛ to a bi a he.

FETU KƐ OJUILA JEHA YEMI

1. Fetu jeha yemi: Fetuli nɛ ngɛ Oguaa ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Fetu jeha yemi ɔ. A ngɔɔ otsi kake kɛ yeɔ jeha a. A yeɔ jeha a kɛ kaiɔ a blema si himi kɛ a kusumi nɛ a kɛ haa a Jemɛawɔhi ni. Mɛ hu a peeɔ hɛja jemi nihi babauu.
2. Akuapimli nɛ ji Ohiɛli ji nihi nɛ yeɔ Ojuila jeha yemi ɔ. A yeɔ jeha a kɛ tsukɔɔ a ma a he nɛ a duɔ ngɔ haa a sɛhi nɛ a kɛ naa Mawu kɛ Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli si ngɛ jemi nɛ a je mɛ kɛ je sapu kɛ hwɔ dɛ mi.

Slɔɔto komɛ ngɛ Fetu kɛ Ojuila jeha yemi mi ji:

1. Akuapim mahi babauu nɛ yeɔ Ojuila jeha yemi ɔ se Fetu lɛɛ pi Fante tsuo nɛ yeɔ se Fetuli ngɛ Oguaa pɛ ji nihi nɛ yeɔ.
2. Ojuila he sane ɔ mi kuɔ ngɛ Ohiɛ mahi a mi se Fetu lɛɛ Oguaatsɛmɛ a blema sane mi pɛ e ngɛ.
3. A peeɔ kusumihi ngɛ jeha yemi nɛ ɔmɛ a yemi mi se kusumi ɔmɛ je muno.

Aba jemi tutuutu

To he hɛ kaa ngɛ jeha yemi ɔmɛ tsuo a mi ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi, a naa Nyingmo Mawu, Jemɛawɔhi kɛ nimeli si nɛ a peeɔ hɛja jemi nihi babauu.

Ni tsumi 7.4 Jeha yemi ngɔmi kɛ to a sibi a he

1. Moo hla jeha yemi kake ngɛ he nɛ o je kɛ jeha kake hu ngɛ ma kpa mi.
2. Ngmaa aba jemi kɛ slɔɔtohi nɛ ngɛ a kpɛti. O ma nyɛ ngɔ foni kɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ ɔ.
3. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ nɔ yami nihi nɛ nyɛ ma a na jeha enyɔ nɛ be ɔ kɛ gu kusumi jeha yemi mi. Nɔ yami ni nɛ ɔmɛ ma nyɛ pee sukuu tsu, hɛja kɛ he nya buami he aloo hiɔ tsami he mami, gbɛjegbɛ peemi, falefale peemi ni komɛ kaa nyu, agbotso, kuku, gɔɔta mi jemi kɛ ekpa komɛ. Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ to ni kpahi a hetohi a he nɛ nyɛɛ ngma a hetohi nɛ be nyɛ nɔ ɔ mi ɔ kɛ piɛɛ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ a he ke e he maa hia.
4. Ngɛ mo nitsɛ o dɛhe ɔ, tsɔɔ se namihi nɛ Ghana ma a naa ke mahi ye a kusumi jeha. Koo hyɛ nyɛ ma mi kusumi jeha yemi ɔ pɛ kɛkɛ se o gbɛ si kɛ hyɛ jeha yemi ngɛ ma kpahi a nɔ. Moo ngɔ o heto ɔ kɛ to ni kpahi a hetohi a he nɛ o ngma a hetohi nɛ be o nɔ ɔ mi ɔ kɛ piɛɛ o heto ɔmɛ a he ke e he maa hia.

NI KANEMI KƐ MI KUƆMI

- Nukunya, G.K. (2007). *Tradition and Change in Ghana: An Introduction to Sociology*. Ghana University Press.
- Tumasi, K.D. & Adade, C. (2019). *Social studies in scope for JSH 1-3.* Kinddeh

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI

1.

a. Ngɛ kusumi jeha yemi ko mi ɔ, mo yo nihi enuɔ nɛ ni ɔmɛ kɛ yeɔ jeha a.

b. Moo ngma okadihi etɛ nɛ a tsuɔ he ni ngɛ nyɛ ma mi kusumi jeha yemi mi.

c. Moo ngma okadihi enyɔ ni ma kpa komɛ kɛ yeɔ a jeha. Moo ngma ni ɔmɛ nɛ o tsɔɔ kusumi jeha nɛ a kɛ yeɔ.

2.

a. Moo tsɔɔ okadihi nɛ o ngma amɛ a he se nami ngɛ jeha yemi ɔ mi nɛ o tsɔɔ nɔ he je nɛ a kɛ jamɛ a okadi ɔmɛ tsuɔ jeha yemi he ni.

b. Moo tsɔɔ nihi nɛ kɛ okadi ɔmɛ tsuɔ ni.

c. Moo tsɔɔ be mi nɛ a kɛ okadi ɔmɛ tsuɔ ni ngɛ jeha yemi ɔ mi.

3. Moo ngma nya sami saneyo kɛ kplɛɛ munyutso nɛ ɔ nɔ aloo kɛ si lɛ koli: “E ji nihewi kɛ yihewi a blɔ nya kaa a ngɔ a he kɛ wo jeha yemi mi konɛ a nyɛ baa a kusumi yi”.

MI GBAMI

8

GBENƆ, Nɔ PUMI KƐ YA PEEMI

KUSUMI NI PEEMI KƐ MA NƆ YEMI

KUSUMI NI PEEMI

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ maa hyɛ nɔ nɛ ji gbenɔ. E maa hyɛ gbenɔ slɔɔtohi nɛ ngɛ, nihi nɛ kɛ gbenɔ baa kɛ blɔ nɔ nɛ wa guɔ kɛ tsiɔ gbenɔ nya. Wa ma bli ni kaselɔ ɔ juɛmi nya kɛ ya nɔ pumi kɛ ya peemi kusumihi kɛ ya he se nami nɔ, nɛ wa maa hyɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ya peemi. Wa maa ngɔ ya peemi kusumi kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ kɛ to a sibi a he kɛ je wɛtso kake kusumihi kɛ ya wɛtso ekpa kusumihi a peemi. Sisi numi kɛ nile nɛ ni kaseli ma na ngɛ gbenɔ kɛ ya peemi he ɔ maa ye bua mɛ kɛ nu kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ a peemi sisi. Nyɛ maa nu gbenɔ kɛ ya peemi kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ a sisi ngɛ nyɛ je nɛ e maa ye bua nyɛ kɛ nu kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ a peemi ngɛ ma kpahi a mi ɔ sisi, nɛ nyɛ kɛ maa to a sibi a he nɛ nyɛ bua maa jɔ kusumi ɔmɛ a he. Oti ɔ ji kaa, nyɛ maa kase kake peemi, nɔ he numi ha ni kpahi kɛ kusumi yi baami loko mi gbami nɛ ɔ maa ba nyagbe. Nihi babauu ngɛ nɛ kɔɔ blema munyuhi (History) kɛ ma he ni kasemi (Social Studies) he ngɛ ni kasemi nɛ ɔ mi.

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, ni komɛ ba sɛ blema nɔ pumi kɛ ya peemi kusumi ɔmɛ a mi: ni nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji daka nɛ a kɛ puɔ nɔ, tade nɛ a woɔ ha gbogboe, bo nɛ a kɛ peɔ ya, da kɛ niye ni nɛ a kɛ peeɔ ya, kɛ ekpa komɛ.
- Gbenɔ ji ke wami je nɔ ko mi nɛ e hɛ ka we hu.
- Ya peemi kusumihi je muno ngɛ wɛtsohi a mi.
- Ya peemi he se nami komɛ ji kaa, a kai nɔ nɛ si je mi ɔ kɛ a wami si himi, a bua weku, paka mi bi, huɛmɛ kɛ mabi a nya nɛ a ye bɔ aloo a fo nɔ ɔ aloo a ye kɔmɔ nɛ jehanɛ ɔ se ɔ, a je nɔ ɔ blɔ kulaakulaakulaa.
- Kusumihi nɛ a peeɔ kɛ nɔ ko si je mi ji pumi kɛ ya peemi kusumi.
- Gbenɔ slɔɔto komɛ pɔtɛɛ ji sɛsɛɛ gbenɔ: o wa nɛ o gbo nɛ pi nɛ nɔ ko je blɔ gbe mo aloo e po o wami nɔ kpiti, kɛ gbenɔ nɛ pi o sɛsɛ: kaa oslaa, nyua, tsopa pomi, gu, kpatu gbenɔ kɛ a he nɔ.

GBENƆ SISI NUMI

Gbenɔ ji adesa nyagbe si himi ngɛ je mi nɛ wami be e nɔmlɔtso mi hu. A ma nyɛ ma de ke gbenɔ ji wami nyagbe aloo be mi nɛ wami je nɔmlɔtso ɔ mi. Nihi etɛ nɛ peeɔ nɔ adesa: nɔlmɔtso, susuma kɛ klaa. Gbenɔ nɛ wa ngɛ he munyu tue ɔ kɔɔ nɔmlɔtso pɛ he se e kɔ we susuma kɛ klaa a he. E kpiti pomi ji kaa, gbenɔ ji be mi nɛ nɔmlɔtso ɔ mi nihi tsuo jɔɔ ni tsumi nɛ wami be a mi hu.

NI KOMƐ NƐ KƐ GBENƆ BAA

1. ***Bwɔmi:*** Ke nɔ ko wa nɛ e bwɔ ɔ, e gboɔ nɛ pi nɔ ko nɛ gbe lɛ.
2. ***Oslaa:*** O slaa saa nɔ nɛ e gboɔ. Oslaa ma nyɛ maa je lɔle, nyu/pa/wo, la, tu, tso kɛ ni kpa komɛ a dɛ mi. Oslaa gbenɔ pɔɔ mi bami kpatu.
3. ***Hiɔ:*** Nɔ nuɔ hiɔ nɛ hiɔ ɔ gbeɔ lɛ. Hiɔ saisaa ma nyɛ gbe nɔ ko: HIV/AIDS, sikli hiɔ, aslaa, puemi aloo nyaami, tsui hiɔ, yi mi tslɔ kɛ ekpa komɛ ma nyɛ gbe nɔ ke a na we tsaba ma.
4. ***Gbiɛmi:*** A nyɛɔ gbiɛɔ nɔ ko ngɛ nɔ yayami ko he nɛ gbiɛmi ɔ nyɛɔ lɛ nɛ e gboɔ.
5. ***Adebɔ ni puɛmi:*** Adebɔ ni komɛ kaa zugba simi, oslabai gbami, nyu afua, la, tsu hulemi aloo kuɔmi, wo hiami, pa jemi kɛ adebɔ ni kpahi nyɛɔ nɛ a gbeɔ nɔ.
6. ***He gbemi:*** Nɔ nyɛɔ nɛ e gbeɔ lɛ nitsɛ e he: kuɛ kpa womi, tsopa numi, he tu fiami kɛ ekpa komɛ.
7. ***Mumu mi/Hiami:*** Jemɛawɔhi nyɛɔ nɛ a gbeɔ nɔ ke e gblee kɔ nihi a nɔ. Nihi hu hiaa kɛ gbeɔ nɔ.
8. ***Nyuami:*** Nihi nyuaa nɔ nɛ a kɛ gbeɔ nɔ..
9. ***Wɔ bɔbɔɛ:*** Ke nɔ ko pee nɔ yaya ko nɛ a bɔ lɛ wɔ ɔ, wɔ ɔ nyɛɔ nɛ e gbeɔ lɛ.
10. ***Gu:*** Ke nɔ ko pee gu nɔ ko ɔ, guɔ nyɛɔ nɛ e gbeɔ lɛ aloo e gbeɔ nɔ kpa.
11. ***Ta:*** Nihi babauu gboɔ ngɛ ta nya.
12. ***Se kpalemi:*** Ke a fɔ nɔ ko nɛ e yi otsi nɛ a je lɛ kpo nɛ a wo lɛ biɛ nɛ e gbo ɔ, a deɔ ke e kpale e se. E sɛsɛ ji kaa e kɛ e he ba tsɔɔ je ɔ kɛkɛ nɛ e kpale e se kɛ ya e je he.

GBENƆ SLƆƆTOHI

Gbenɔ slɔɔto enyɔ pɔtɛɛ nɛ ngɛ: sɛsɛɛ aloo adebɔ gbenɔ kɛ pi sɛsɛɛ aloo pi adebɔ gbenɔ.

Sɛsɛɛ aloo Adebɔ Gbenɔ: Sɛsɛɛ aloo adebɔ gbenɔ ji gbenɔ nɛ nɔ gboɔ ke e nu hiɔ gu aloo e bwɔ se pi nɛ oslaa, tsopa aloo je nɛ ɔ mi nɔ kpa ko nɛ gbe lɛ. Enɛ ɔ ji gbenɔ nɛ nɔmlɔ ko nine aloo nɔ kpa ko susumi kɛ ni peemi be he se Tsaatsɛ Mawu nitsɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ji kaa nɔ ɔ nɛ si je nɛ ɔ mi.

Yi mi susumi sane bimi: Ngɛ sɛsɛɛ aloo adebɔ gbenɔ se ɔ, ni kpa komɛ ngɛ nɛ a gbeɔ adesa. Moo sɛsɛ ni nɛ ɔmɛ a he nɛ o de o heto ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ sibi ɔmɛ. Moo kane nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ o na ni kpahi nɛ kɛ gbenɔ baa kɛ piɛɛ nihi nɛ o le ɔ he.

Pi Sɛsɛɛ aloo Pi Adebɔ Gbenɔ: Ni komɛ nɛ kɛ gbenɔ baa nɛ pi sɛsɛɛ aloo pi adebɔ gbenɔ ji:

1. **Nɔ gbemi:** Enɛ ɔ ji be mi nɛ nɔ ko maa gbe nɔ kpa ko. Ngɛ mlaa nya a, nɔ ko ma nyɛ gbe nɔ kpa nɛ e hɛ ka he nɛ e gbe lɛ nɛ nɔ ma nyɛ gbe nɔ kpa nɛ pi nɛ e hɛ ka he. Ke o gbe nɔ nɛ o hɛ ka he ɔ, a deɔ ke hɛ ka he nɔ gbemi (murder) se ke o gbe nɔ nɛ o ji blɔ ɔ, a deɔ ke hɛ ka we he nɔ gbemi aloo oslaa nɔ gbemi (manslaughter).
2. **Oslaa gbenɔ:** Enɛ ɔ ji gbenɔ nɛ a hyɛ we blɔ se e ba lɛ kpatu. Oslaahi nɛ kɛ kpatu gbenɔ baa a ekomɛ ji lɔle oslaa, si nɔmi oslaa, nyu mi tlɔmi, kɛ ekpa komɛ. Oslaa aloo kpatu gbenɔ baa nɛ hɛ be he nɔ.

3. **He gbemi:** Nɔ ko ma nyɛ ngɔ lɛ nitsɛ e wami ngɛ e dɛ. Ke e ba lɛ ja a, a deɔ ke nɔ ɔ gbe e he. Yi mi susumi babauu ngɛ je nɛ ɔ mi nyagbahi a he kɛ yi puɛmi ma nyɛ ha nɛ nɔ ko nɛ gbe e he. Blɔ komɛ a nɔ nɛ nihi guɔ kɛ gbeɔ a he ji kuɛ kpa womi, he tu fiami, he ha gbɔ mi, tsopa yaya numi, kɛ blɔ kpa komɛ a nɔ.
4. **Nɔ gbemi tsopa numi (Poisoning):** A woɔ ni aloo da mi nɔ gbemi tsopa (poison) ngɔ haa nɔ ko nɛ ke e ye ni ɔ aloo e nu da a, e nyɛɔ nɛ e gbeɔ lɛ. Nɔ nitsɛ hu nyɛɔ nɛ e nuɔ nɔ gbemi tsopa nɛ e gboɔ. Tsopa yaya numi nɛ e gbe nɔ ɔ ma nyɛ pee hɛ ka he aloo hɛ ka we he.

NIHI NƐ GBENƆ KƐ BAA

Nihi susu kaa gbenɔ poɔ hiɔ, haomi, nɔ nami kɛ piimi nɔ kɛ haa nɔ ko se e se nihi babauu ngɛ nɛ kɛ nyagbahi baa. Nyagba nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji:

1. ***Ni tsumi kɛ sika he nyagba:*** Ke nɔ gbo ɔ, e kɛ hiɔ aloo sika sane baa. A hia sika kɛ ma he daka, he dlami nihi, mɔtsle hiɔ womi, nɔ dlali a hiɔ, gba mami, sɛ muɔmi aloo haimi, we mi dlami, niye ni, da kɛ ni kpahi nɛ he maa hia kɛ ha nɔ pumi kɛ ya peemi. Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ ji nɔ nɛ yaa nɛ e baa loko e sisi bimɛ naa a nya ngma a, e woɔ kaplɛ he nyagbahi kaa sukuu he hiɔ womi, ni yemi, hiɔ tsami hlami aloo dɔkita yami, heha ni kɛ nyagba kpahi kɛ baa.
2. ***Nɔmlɔ mi yeyee:*** Wekuli kɛ yo kɛ bimɛ nɛ a siɔ ɔ yeɔ kɔmɔ nɛ a susuɔ a yi mi vii. Enɛ ɔ kɛ hɛdo kɛ kɔmɔ yemi kɛ hɛja babauu baa. Ke e ba mi kaa nihi nɛ a si ɔ he ye kaa nɔ ko nɛ gbe a nɔ ɔ, a naa abofu kɛ piɛɛɔ yeyee mi nɛ a gbleeɔ he be kɛkɛ.
3. ***Bɔmi kɛ hɛja womi:*** Nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ woɔ e he piɛɛlɔ, e bimɛ, e wekuli, e huɛmɛ kɛ paka mi bi heja nɛ e poɔ bɔmi nɛ ngɛ a kpɛti ɔ nɔ kpiti. Nihi nɛ a si ɔ peeɔ mɔbɔmɔbɔ nɛ bua womi nihi nɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ peeɔ ngɔ haa mɛ ɔ tsuo se poɔ.
4. ***Nɔmlɔtso mi he wami gbɔjɔɔ:*** Pɔtɔ, dengme, hɛdo kɛ nyagba kpahi nɛ nihi nɛ a si ɔmɛ gbleeɔ mi ɔ haa nɛ a nɔmlɔtso gbɔjɔɔ nɛ be komɛ ɔ, a flaa aloo a taa he lo. Be ngɛ nɛ a nya mi gboɔ nɛ a nyɛ we ni yemi nɛ a nyɛ we mayo hu hwɔmi. Ke nihi nɛ a si ɔmɛ a ti nɔ ko ngɛ hiɔ ko momo ɔ, hiɔ ɔ klaa nɛ e peeɔ nyagba babauu.
5. ***Yi mi susumi kɛ yi he nyagba:*** Gbenɔ, titli ɔ, kpatu gbenɔ woɔ yi mi susumi kɛ yi he nyagba babauu kɛ baa. Be ngɛ nɛ ke a hyɛ we nɛ e hi ɔ, e woɔ yi hiɔ kɛ baa.
6. **Adesa / Ni tsuli kɛ Weto ni laami:** We aloo ma laa e mi ni tsuli kɛ ga leletsɛmɛ nɛ e haa nɛ ni tsuli a nɔ gbɔɔ. Dangmeli yeɔ tsɛ ni: nɛ tsɔɔ kaa ke nɔ ko gbo ɔ, e bimɛ ji nihi nɛ maa ye e weto ni nɛ lɛ nitsɛ e pee tutuutu aloo e bua nya a se, be ngɛ nɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nyɛmimɛ kɛ wekuli teɔ si nɛ a kpɔɔ weto ni nɛ ɔmɛ ngɛ bimɛ ɔmɛ a dɛ. Nɔ nɛ ɔ kɛ nyagba agbo baa yo kɛ bimɛ nɛ nɔ ɔ si ɔ nɔ.
7. **Mumu mi nyagba:** Ke gbenɔ ɔ ya pee kpatu ɔ, wekuli ɔmɛ a yi mi tɛ mɛ nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a susuɔ kaa adesa ko nine ngɛ mi. Enɛ ɔ haa nɛ nihi a hemi kɛ yemi kɛ hɛ kɛ nɔ fɔmi ngɛ Tsaatsɛ Mawu mi ɔ nɔ gbɔɔ. Ni komɛ po ya poɔ se aloo a ya biɔ ni nɛ a kɛ le nɔ nɛ gbe a nɔ ɔ.

BLƆHI A NƆ NƐ A MA NYƐ GU KƐ TSI GBENƆ NYA

Yi mi susumi sane bimi: *Yaa itanɛti kpa nɔ nɛ o ya hla blɔhi a nɔ nɛ wa ma nyɛ gu kɛ tsi gbenɔ nya. O de o heto ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ kuu mi bi ɔmɛ. O kɛ nyɛ klaasi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ he.*

Kɛ piɛɛ nihi nɛ o na ngɛ itanɛti kpa a nɔ ɔ he ɔ, blɔ kpa komɛ a nɔ nɛ wa ma nyɛ gu kɛ tsi gbenɔ nya nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ:

Nɔmlɔ he nɔ hyɛmi

1. **Niye ni kpakpa yemi:** E sa nɛ waa hyɛ niye ni nɛ wa yeɔ ɔ saminya. E sa nɛ he wami nɛ hi wa niye ni nɛ wa yeɔ ɔ mi. E sa nɛ ngma, tso yiblii, ni tsɔwi, lo, yɔ kɛ nihi nɛ haa nɔmlɔtso ɔ he wami ɔ nɛ pee wa niye ni. E sa nɛ wa gbɔ zɔ ni kɛ ni ngɔɔngɔɔɛ yemi nɔ konɛ wa nɔmlɔtso ɔ nɛ na he wami.
2. **Kpɔ mi kami:** E sa nɛ waa ka wa kpɔhi a mi daa be fɛɛ be. Waa pɔ nyɛɛmi, tuumi, kpɔhi a nya kaa nakutso, kɔni, setso, kuɛ kɛ nɔmlɔtso kpɔ ɔmɛ a nya amɛ kami kɛ huanyami daa nɛ ɔ. Enɛ ɔmɛ nɛ haa nɛ muɔ ngɛ wa mi ɔ kuɔɔ nɛ e kpleeɔ kɛ ha nɔmlɔtso ɔ ni tsumi kpakpa. Ke wa hi si gbɔjɔgbɔjɔ ngɛ he kake nɛ wa kɛ wa kpɔhi a mi ɔ, wa nɔmlɔtso mi he wami gbɔjɔɔ. Be ngɛ nɛ wa peeɔ tɔfutɔfu nɛ wa susuɔ kaa klemi nɛ wa ngɛ klee.
3. **Sigaleti, taba kɛ ba yaya fumi kpami:** Sigaleti, taba kɛ ba yaya slɔɔtohi a fumi yeɔ nɔmlɔtso ɔ awi. A puɛɔ fakafaka, ko, dɛ kɛ kuɔ mi kpa amɛ nɛ e gbɔɔ a ni tsumi he wami nɔ wawɛɛ nitsɛ. E sa nɛ wa je wa he kɛ je abosiami taba nɛ ɔmɛ a fumi he kulaakulaakulaa nɛ wa yi nɛ na wami.
4. **Da numi kpami:** E sa nɛ wa je wa he kɛ je agbabi aloo akpɛtɛsi numi he. Ke pe akolue aloo hiɔ ko he je nɛ o maa nu ɔ, bɔɔ mɔde kaa o ko nu lɛ demi nya se o gbɔ e numi ɔ nɔ kulaa. Akpɛtɛsi biɛ he hiɛ nɛ nihi ngɛ nya jemi babauu nɛ woɔ mɛ kɛ woɔ e numi mi se, bɔɔ o he mɔde nɛ o ko nyɛɛ jamɛ a si himi se. Ke pi ja a, e ma puɛ mo nɛ e ma kpata o hɛ mi.

Gbenɔ nya tsimi he blɔ nɔ tomi

1. ***Hiɔ tsami he yami kpamkpam:*** E he maa hia kaa nɔmlɔ nɛ ya hyɛ e kpɔhi a mi kɛ e nɔmlɔtso he wami nami mi ngɛ hiɔ tsami he daa be fɛɛ be. Ke hiɔ ko maa te si ngɛ o mi aloo e ngɛ o mi momo ɔ, a maa na ma nɛ a maa tsi nya ke o ya hiɔ tsami he, nɛ e ko ba plegeje.
2. ***Hiɔ nya tsimi abui gumi kɛ tsopa hami:*** A ngɛ hiɔ komɛ nɛ a haa a nya tsimi tsopa aloo a guɔ abui kɛ tsiɔ a nya, titli ngɛ jokuɛwi a mi. A guɔ abui nɛ ɔ kɛ tsiɔ hiɔ komɛ kaa polio, kɔlela, fɔmi kotoku nya pa (Human Pappiloma Virus) kɛ ekpa komɛ a nya. Ke o ngɛ o hiɔ he nɔ hyɛe saminya nɛ o ngɛ tsopa amɛ nue ɔ, o se kɛɔ nɛ o naa nɔmlɔtso mi he wami.
3. ***Hiɔ he nɔ hyɛmi:*** Hiɔ komɛ ngɛ nɛ a be tsaba se pe a toɔ he nine nɛ wa se nɛ kɛ. Sikli hiɔ, muɔ sumi nɛ be nɔ, HIV kɛ ekpa komɛ ɔ, a tsopa amɛ numi ngɛ be nɔ ɔ nyɛɔ nɛ e gbɔɔ a awi yemi nɔ ngɛ nɔmlɔ tso ɔ mi.

He piɛ pomi kɛ je gbenɔ dɛ mi

1. ***Lɔle sɛ bɛti fimi:*** Ke o hɛɛ lɔle aloo o hii si ngɛ lɔle hɛkpɛ ɔ, e sa nɛ o fi lɔle sɛ bɛti konɛ ke lɔle ɔ ya na oslaa a, e ko gbe mo aloo e plaa mo. Bɛti nɛ ɔ poɔ nɔ he piɛ ngɛ lɔle oslaa dɛ mi.
2. ***Dade pɛɛ bumi:*** Ke o hɛɛ moto/okada aloo o kuɔ moto ɔ, e sa nɛ o bu dade pɛɛ nɛ, ke alini nɛ o nɔ si ɔ, o yi nɛ ko pɛ nɛ o ba gbo. Taflatsɛ, yi ngɛ kaa atlɛ. Ke e fia si ngɛ he ko nɛ he wa a, e gbɛɔ tsɔkɔtsɔkɔ. O yi ɔ maa gbɛ tsɔkɔtsɔkɔ ke o hi moto nɔ nɛ e kɛ mo ya nɔ si nɛ o yi fia si nɛ o bu we moto dade pɛɛ nɛ ji hɛmɛti.
3. ***Si nɔmi he piɛ pomi:*** *Ke* o nɔ si gu kɛkɛ po, e ma nyɛ ma kpata o hɛ mi aloo o maa plaa. Enɛ ɔ he je ɔ, e sa nɛ o hyɛ o he nɔ nɛ e hi ngɛ hehi nɛ slaa aloo hehi nɛ mi kuɔ. Ke o ngɛ kɔ nɛ nya wa nɛ e mi kuɔ kplee aloo o ngɛ kuɔe ɔ, e sa nɛ o nane mi nɛ wa nɛ o ko sane si kɛ nɔ si. Ja a kɛ nɛ o ngɛ zugba aloo tsu mi tsue aloo o nyɛɛ mɔsɔ mi ɔ, e sa nɛ o hyɛ nɛ e hi nɛ o ko nɔ si.
4. ***Gbɛjegbɛ he mlaahi a nɔ yemi:*** Ke o nyɛɛ gbɛjegbɛ nɔ aloo o hɛɛ lɔle ngɛ gbɛjegbɛ nɔ ɔ, e sa nɛ o ye gbɛjegbɛ nɔ mlaahi nɛ ngɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ. Ke kane tsutsu ɔ su ke o da si ɔ, da si nɛ ke e tsɔɔ kaa o hɛɛ lɔle ɔ blɛuu ngɛ he ko ɔ, e sa nɛ o ye fo womi he mlaa a nɔ pɛpɛɛpɛ nɛ mo kɛ ni kpahi nɛ ngɛ blɔ ɔ nɔ ɔ tsuo yi nɛ na wami.

Yi he wɑmi nɑmi

1. ***Yi mi susumi vii:*** Ko ha nɛ je nɛ ɔ mi nyagbahi nɛ wo mo yi mi susumi kɛ be nɔ. Ke nɔ ko gba o nya a, e he maa hia kaa o kɛ nɔ ko nɛ o ngɛ hemi kɛ yemi ngɛ e mi nɛ sɛɛ he ni pe nɛ o maa ngɔ kɛ wo o mi nɛ e maa kuɔ mo nɛ o na yi hiɔ.
2. ***Yi hiɔ* he yemi kɛ buami:** Ke o yi ngɛ mo yee ɔ, e he maa hia kaa o na yi hiɔ he ni tsulɔ nɛ a tsɔse lɛ nɛ e ye bua mo kɛ munyu tumi kɛ slɔmi. O ma nyɛ kɛ o he nɛ bɔ kuuhi nɛ yeɔ buaa ke nɔ ko na yi mi susumi he nyagba, konɛ a ye bua mo.
3. ***Je o he kɛ je nihi nɛ kɛ oslaa baa he.*** Bɔɔ mɔde nɛ o gbɔ yi mi susumi vii nɔ nɛ o to nihi nɛ kɛ la sisije baa amɛ a he blɔ nɔ saminya nɛ a ko mɛ la.
4. ***Je o he kɛ je subai yaya he.*** Su komɛ kaa ju kɛ fɔ, nɔ sisimi aloo nɔ mlɔmi, da numi, kɛ si himi yaya kpa komɛ ɔ, je o he kɛ je mi. Subai nɛ ɔmɛ ma nyɛ ye o juɛmi awi nɛ a maa ye o kaplɛ hulɔ nɛ a ma nyɛ kɛ gbenɔ nɛ ba. Nɔkɔtɔma bumi kɛ kɔ nɔ yemi hu nyɛɔ nɛ e tsiɔ nyagbahi a nya ngɛ nɔ wami si himi mi.

Ni tsumi 8.1 Gbenɔ

1. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he etɛɛtɛ aloo enuɔɔnuɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ nɔ nɛ gbenɔ ji he. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔ ngɔ ha kuu kpa mi bimɛ.
2. Ngɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ subai yaya komɛ nɛ nihi jeɔ kpo ngɛ nyɛ ma a mi ɔ he kɛ blɔhi a nɔ nɛ a ma nyɛ gu kɛ tsi subai yaya nɛ ɔmɛ a nya. Ke nyɛ yi mi tɛ nyɛ ɔ, nyɛɛ kpale kane nihi nɛ wa sɛsɛ he ngɛ yi nɔ ɔ.

3. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ hiɔ komɛ nɛ ma nyɛ gbe nɔ nɛ nyɛ hla a nya tsaba. Nyɛɛ ngɔ daka nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ kɛ tsu ni tsumi ɔ. A pee nɔhyɛ nɔ ngɛ daka a mi.

Hiɔ	E nya kumi
Polio aloo akpake	Nya tsimi abui gumi E he gɔgɔ fiami kɛ tsɔsemi hami

4. Nyɛɛ kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ nyɛ heto ɔ he. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ mɛ hu a heto ɔmɛ a he nɛ nyɛɛ ngɔ a hetohi nɛ be nyɛ nɔ ɔ mi ɔ kɛ piɛɛ nyɛ heto ɔ he.
5. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ awi yemi kɛ nyagbahi nɛ gbenɔ kɛ baa he. Mɛni yemi kɛ buami o ma nyɛ kɛ ha o huɛ aloo o wekunɔ ko nɛ e suɔlɔ ko gbo kɛ si lɛ?

YA PEEMI NGƐ GHANA JE KUSUMIHI A MI KƐ A SIBI A HE TOMI

Sisije ni tsumi

Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ ngɛ sisi nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya hyɛ ya peemi kusumi ngɛ Ghana je slɔɔto komɛ a mi. De nihi nɛ o yo ngɛ kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ a peemi mi ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ. https://www.tiktok.com/@ep_usheringagency/vidio/7530623979745266950?is_from_webapp=1&senderdevice=pc.

https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/world-**africa**-40716576

YA PEEMI KƐ YA PEEMI KUSUMIHI

Ya peemi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ wekuli kɛ mabi kɛ nɔ ko nɛ gbo yeɔ sɛ nɛ a kɛ woɔ lɛ blɔ kɛ jeɔ je nɛ ɔ mi kɛ yaa anɔse we. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ woɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ blɔ kɛ yaa e nimeli a ngɔ. Ya peemi kusumihi ji kusumihi nɛ a peeɔ kɛ jeɔ ya sisi, kɛ peeɔ ya a kɛ jehanɛ ɔ se ɔ, kɛ gbeɔ ya a peemi nya nɛ a kɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ po ɔ kpɛte mi. Ya peemi kusumihi je muno ngɛ wɛtso slɔɔtohi kɛ jami slɔɔtohi a mi. Kusumi nɛ ɔ ekomɛ tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ blɔ nya, nihi nɛ a si ɔmɛ a blɔ nya, be pɔtɛɛ he ni nɛ a ngɛ tsue, blɔ nɔ nɛ nɔ ɔ gu kɛ gbo kɛ ni kpa komɛ a he. Enɛ ɔmɛ tsuo a se ɔ, ya peemi yi mi tomi ji kaa, a kɛ kai nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ wami si himi nɛ a kɛ je lɛ blɔ kulaakulaakulaa kɛ je je nɛ ɔ mi kɛ ya Huanimi.

NƆ PUMI KƐ YA PEEMI SLƆƆTOHI

Moo ya itanɛti kpa nɛ ngɛ sisi nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kane ya peemi kusumi slɔɔto komɛ. https://www.purecremation.co.uk/articles/types-of-funeral-services

Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ nihi nɛ nyɛ kane ɔ he. Wa ngɛ ya slɔɔtohi nɛ a peeɔ ngɛ Dangme je kɛ je kpa amɛ. Ngɛ Dangme je ɔ, wa ngɛ ya komɛ kaa:

- *Kusumi nɔ pumi kɛ ya peemi*
- *Matsɛ pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Jemɛno aloo wɔnɔ pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Nɔkɔtɔma pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Niheyo/yiheyo pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Jokuɛ pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Kekle bi nɛ gbo pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Otɔfo pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Yo nɛ gbo kɛ e he hɔ pumi kɛ e ya peemi*
- *Pumi kɛ ya peemi ngɛ hemi kɛ yemi nya*

Loko wa maa tu gbenɔ he munyu ɔ, e sa nɛ waa hyɛ nihi nɛ peeɔ nɔ adesa kɛ he nɛ adesa je kɛ ba bɔ ade. Nihi etɛ nɛ peeɔ nɔmlɔ adesa: Klaa, susuma kɛ nɔmlɔtso. Nɔmlɔtso ji nɔ nɛ nyɛɛ nɛ e ngɛ bee nɛ e ngɛ ni yee nɛ o ma nyɛ ta e he. Ke nɔmlɔtso ɔ nyɛ we e ni nɛ e tsu hu ɔ, a deɔ ke e gbo. Klaa ji nɔ nɛ yeɔ buaa nɛ o kɛ nuɔ nɔ he nɛ o leɔ kpakpa kɛ yaya nɛ o leɔ ngɔɔmi kɛ doomi nɛ o naa buajɔ nɛ yeɔ kɔmɔ. Klaa a hiɔ nɔmlɔtso ɔ mi nɛ ke nɔmlɔtso ɔ gbo ɔ, klaa a yaa e je he nɛ ji huanimi aloo Mawu a je. Klaa a ya buɔ e je nɛ ɔ mi himi he akɔta. Klaa a gbo we kɔkɔɔkɔ se Dangmeli ngɛ hemi kɛ yemi kaa e jeɔ nɔ se. Susuma a ji mumi nɛ o ngɛ woe ɔ nɛ. Ke e je o mi pɛ o gbo.

Ke nɔmlɔ gbo ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi babauu loko a puɔ lɛ nɛ pee se ɔ, a peeɔ ya. Ya peemi se ɔ, nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ kɛ je ɔ poɔ kpɛte aloo tako mi nɛ e buɔ Huanimitsɛmɛ a nɔ. Dangmeli he ye hu kaa nɔ ko nɛ ba je nɛ ɔ mi nɛ e gbo nɛ e ho Huanimi ya a, ma nyɛ kpale e se kɛ ba ekohu. Ke e ba lɛ ja a, a deɔ ke nɔ ɔ ba bla.

Wa tu gbenɔ he munyu momo nɛ wa na nihi nɛ kɛ gbenɔ baa kɛ gbenɔ slɔɔtohi nɛ ngɛ. Wa tu awi yemi kɛ nyagbahi nɛ gbenɔ kɛ baa he munyu nɛ wa hyɛ nihi nɛ wa ma nyɛ pee kɛ tsi gbenɔ nya.

Ke nɔ gbo ɔ, a puɔ lɛ. Ke a si nɔ ɔ fɔ si ja a, e ma puɛ. Adesa blɔ nya nɛ e ngɛ ngɛ je nɛ ɔ mi ɔ kɛ blɔ nɔ nɛ e gu kɛ gbo nɔ a daa kɛ puɔ lɛ.

Kusumi nɔ pumi kɛ ya peemi

Ke a na nɔ ko hɛngmɛ kaa e miɔ nɛ e ma gbo ɔ, a haa nɛ e wekuno hiɔ e se nɛ e ko plee tsɔ loko e si. Ke nɔ plee be kɛkɛ ɔ, be ngɛ nɛ e puɛɔ e he nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, wekuli bɔɔ a he mɔde nɛ nɔ ɔ nɛ ya hwɔ ngɛ he jɔmi mi. Ke nɔ gbo nɔuu ɔ, a haa lɛ nyu nɛ e tsui he nɛ jɔ. A tɛliɔ nɛ a woɔ lɛ tsopa nɛ e ko puɛ. A deɔ wekuli kɛ ma nɛ a kpeɔ kɛ ha pumi he blɔ nɔ tomi. Nihi nɛ he hia titli kɛ ha nɔ ɔ pumi ji daka, bo, sa kɛ da. A kɛ da tɛli ɔ ngɛ kusumi peemihi a mi nɛ a haa bo ngɔ haa nɔ ɔ loko a woɔ lɛ daka mi. A hwɔɔ nɔ ɔ si ngɛ sa nɔ nɛ weku kɛ nina kɛ paka mi bi kɛ suɔli ba yeɔ lɛ kɔmɔ nɛ a kɛ lɛ yeɔ sɛ. A hlaa niye ni nɛ a kɛ maa hyɛ wekuli kɛ ngmlaa jeli a nɔ hulɔ. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nɛ je mi hɛ mi tsake ɔ, nihi ngɔɔ a gbogboe kɛ ya fɔɔ si ngɛ mɔtsle nɛ a dlaa a he be babauu loko a jeɔ nɔ nɛ a puɔ.

Nihi nɛ he hia titli ngɛ nɔ pumi mi: Loko a maa pu nɔ ko ɔ, a yaa tɛ nya nɛ a hlaa yatsɛ, nɔ pulɔ, da kɔlɔ kɛ otsiamɛ. Yatsɛ ɔ nɛ daa ya a nya nɛ nɔ pulɔ nɛ peeɔ nɔ pumi he kusumi ɔmɛ. Da kɔlɔ toɔ da si nɛ e ngɔɔ kɛ haa ngɛ kusumi ɔmɛ a peemi be mi nɛ otsiamɛ nɛ tuɔ weku nya munyu kɛ haa ngmlaa jeli. Wekuli kɛ ngmlaa jeli tsuo a he hia ngɛ nɔ pumi be nɛ ɔ mi.

Tɛlimi: A peeɔ tɛlimi kɛ bliɔ blɔ kɛ ha nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ he ni tsumi. A baa nimeli kɛ kpadehi nɛ a ngmɛ blɔ kɛ ha gbogboe ɔ he ni tsumi nɛ a sɔle lɛ kɛ ba a ngɔ.

Ni bimi aloo ni peemi: Wekuli ya biɔ ni aloo a ya peeɔ ni kɛ bi nɔ nɛ gbe a nɔ ɔ. Ke nɔ nɛ gbe nɔ ɔ hia mi ni tsumi ko ɔ, a tsuɔ he ni loko a taa nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ he. Ke wɔ bɔbɔɛ nɛ gbe nɔ ɔ, a jeɔ wɔ ɔ nɛ ke musu nɔ ko kaa gbiɛmi ɔ aloo gu ɔ, a tsuɔ e mi ni loko a tsuɔ gbogboe ɔ he ni.

Gbogboe he dumi: Yi nikɔtɔmahi nɛ duɔ ha gbogboe. A duɔ ha gbogbe kɛ jeɔ e nane si je kɛ kuɔɔ kɛ yaa e yi je. Ni komɛ nɛ he hia kɛ ha gbogboe he dumi ji kutsa, takutsa, nɔmlɔ yumu jale, papami, mimɛ, pauda, nu kɛ e he via, ayɔnu, da kɛ bo. A tɛliɔ kɛ da nɛ ke a du ha nɔ ɔ gbe nya a, a fiɔ lɛ bɔjɔɛ nɛ a ngɔɔ bohi kɛ woɔ e sisi. A siaa lɛ mimɛ nɛ a woɔ lɛ pauda nɛ a kpaa nu kɛ he via kɛ ayɔnu ngɔ kaa lɛ. Loko a maa du ngɔ ha

gbogboe ɔ, a jeɔ e nguɛ nya bɔɔ, e hɛ nya bwɔmi bɔɔ, e mi si bwɔmi bɔɔ nɛ a kɛ toɔ ngɛ daka nyafii mi. Ni komɛ kɛ toɔ ngɛ matsesi daka mi. Ke nɔ ɔ gbo nɛ a pu lɛ ngɛ ma se nɛ a je ni nɛ ɔmɛ ɔ, ke e su ya peemi ɔ, a ngɔɔ daka kɛ e mi nihi nɛ a je ngɛ nɔ ɔ he ɔ kɛ yaa We nɛ a ya puɔ. A peeɔ kusumi kaa bɔ nɛ nɔ ɔ fɔɔ si nɛ a maa pee kusumi ha lɛ loko a maa pu ɔ. Nihi nɛ a je ngɛ nɔ ɔ he nɛ a kɛ wo daka nyafii mi ɔ ji nɔ nɛ a tsɛɔ ke flɔ. Nihi pɔɔ gbogboe ɔ tsɛmi ke flɔ se a tsɛɔ gbogboe ɔ ke nɔ. A deɔ ke, a du ha nɔ ɔ aloo a dla nɔ ɔ, se bi nɛ a du ha flɔ ɔ aloo a dla flɔ ɔ.

Ni tomi: Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ ngɛ bimɛ nɛ a ngɔ yihi ɔ, a yi ɔmɛ toɔ ni kɛ haa a ngatsɛ aloo nganyɛ nɛ gbo ɔ pumi. Ngɛ Sɛ ɔ, nihi nɛ a toɔ ekomɛ ji jale, nu, pauda, kutsa, papami, pioto aloo agbotue, bɔjuɛ, kutsa tatɛɛ kɛ ni kpa komɛ. A kɛ bo kuku kake piɛɛɔ ni ɔmɛ a he. Ke nɔ ɔ bimɛ ya pee yihi nɛ ngɛ gba si himi mi ɔ, a hunomɛ maa pu nɛ a ma fiɛ yo se do. Yo se do fiɛmi ɔ mi ngɛ enyɔ: Tso do kɛ sika mi do.

Gbogboe si hwɔmi: A hwɔɔ gbogboe si ngɛ sa nɔ nɛ a dlaa lɛ. A fɔɔ nyɔ nɛ a foɔ gbogboe ɔ nyɔnyɔɔnyɔ. A ngmɛɔ blɔ nɛ nihi kɛ gbogboe ɔ yeɔ sɛ. Yi nikɔtɔmahi kɛ yalɔyo ɔ hiɔ sa a nya nyɔ fɔmi be ɔ tsuo. Blema a, a ke a si gbogboe ko ngɛ sa nɔ nɛ a ya hwɔ si nɛ ogbeteehi ba ngɔ nɔ ɔ kɛ ho nɛ a ya ye. Enɛ ɔ he je nɛ a fɔɔ nyɔ ɔ kɛ hwɔ nɛ nɔ ko ko ba hwe gbogboe ɔ kɛ ho.

Daka mi womi: Loko a maa wo nɔ daka mi ɔ, a fɔɔ we nɔ bo. Lɔ ɔ ji kaa, a haa weku bo kuku kake nɛ a hiaa aloo a gbaa lɛ nɛ a kɛ blɛɔ gbogbo ɔ he kɛ e hɛ mi si etɛ nɛ a kɛ lɛ yeɔ sɛ ke, 'Pi wɔ nɛ wa fie mo se mo nɛ o si wɔ. Bu nimeli a nɔ'. A ngɔɔ bo nɛ ɔ kɛ woɔ daka a mi nɛ a gbaa eko nɛ a kɛ haa e bimɛ. A ngɔɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ dengme bo hu kɛ woɔ daka a mi. Dengme bo ji bo aloo tade nɛ ngɛ nɔ ɔ he nɛ e kɛ gbo. Nihi maneɔ nɛ a kɛ nihi ya ha a suɔli nɛ si mɛ momo ɔ ngɛ gbeje. Ni komɛ ngɔɔ kaplɛ, klaaduku, muɛ kɛ ni kpa komɛ kɛ maneɔ gbogboe ɔ nɛ e kɛ ya ha a suɔli. Nihi heɔ yeɔ kaa Dangmeli ya hweɔ lɛ ngɛ Azizanya kɛ yaa Huanimi. Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, a haa gbogboe sika nɛ e kɛ ya wo hiɔ kɛ po pa a.

Nɔ pumi: A puɔ gbogboe ngɛ yɔkɔ mi ngɛ gɔ mi. Gɔ ji he nɛ a puɔ nihi ngɛ nɛ yɔkɔ ji muɔ nɛ a tsuaa nɛ a puɔ nɔ ngɛ mi. Blema a, a tlooɔ gbogboe daka a ngɛ yi nɔ se mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, nihi kɛ woɔ ambulansi mi kɛ yaa gɔ mi. A tɛliɔ nɛ a pueɔ nyu si ngɛ we ngua nya aloo agbo nya loko a jeɔ gbogboe ɔ kpo nɛ a ya pu. Ngɛ yɔkɔ ɔ nya, a tɛliɔ. A kɛ nɔ ɔ woɔ yɔkɔ ɔ mi. Nɔ pulɔ ngɔɔ zu kɛ pueɔ daka a nɔ si etɛ nɛ a deɔ ke e je zu mi nɛ e kpale kɛ ya zu mi. Enɛ ɔ tsɔɔ kaa, a he ye kaa a bɔ nɔmlɔ adesa kɛ zu nɛ e maa kpale kɛ ya zu mi. Mwɔnɛnwɔnɛ ɔ, osɔfohi nɛ tsuɔ nɔ pumi kusumi ngɛ asafo ɔmɛ a mi. Ke nɔ pulɔ ɔ ngɔ zu kɛ pue daka a nɔ si etɛ gbe nya a, a haa he blɔ nɛ wekuli kɛ suɔli hu ngɔɔ zu bɔɔbɔɔbɔɔ kɛ pueɔ gbogbo ɔ ngɛ dada a mi ɔ nɔ. Nyagbe ɔ, a gbaa zu kɛ pueɔ nɔ ɔ nɔ nɛ a kɛ tɛhi pueɔ nɔ nɛ jesi kɛ lohwe kpahi ko ya tsua nɔ ɔ nɛ a ye. A peeɔ nyagbe tɛlimi ngɛ gɔ ɔ mi nɛ a siɔ kɛ yaa we mi. A ngɔɔ nyu kɛ maa si nɛ nihi nɛ je gɔ mi kɛ ba a fɔɔ a dɛ loko a sɛɔ we ɔ mi.

Tsumi haami: Ke a je gɔ mi kɛ ba a, nɔ pulɔ ɔ haa setsɛmɛ nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ se ɔ, yatsɛ ɔ haa da buɛ enyɔ nɛ e kɛ haa tsumi. A haa ngmlaa jeli nɛ ba je ngmlaa ha weku ɔ ni kɛ da. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, ni hami nɛ ɔ ba pee nɔ ko. Nihi tsɛɔ lɛ ke tekawee.

Akɔtaa bumi: Ke a pu nɔ gbe nya a, e nɔ Hɔɛgbi ɔ aloo Pɛplɛgbi ɔ, a hluɛɔ sa. Sa hluɛmi nɛ ɔ ji akɔtaa peemi ngɛ ya a he. Ke a pee akɔta nɛ hiɔ ba a, a gbaa ngɔ haa e woli nɛ a ya tsuɔ ni nɛ a ba woɔ.

Be tomi kɛ ha ya peemi: Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, ke a pu nɔ ta a, nihi daa nɔ kɛ peeɔ ya nɔuu se kusumi ɔ be ja. A toɔ be nɛ a kɛ peeɔ nɔ ɔ ya. Ngɛ Sɛ ɔ, a peeɔ ya a bolonya se otsi enyɔ se Nugoli pɔɔ ya a peemi loko a yeɔ Hɔmɔwɔ.

Otsi da si puemi: Ke a pu nɔ gbe nya a, a pueɔ nyu kɛ da si ngɛ otsi ɔ nyagbe. Ke a pu nɔ ɔ Hɔ ɔ, a pueɔ nyu kɛ da si jamɛ a Hɔ ɔ otsi.

Aho peemi: A woɔ yalɔyo ɔ tsu mi nɛ a peeɔ aho kusumihi ha lɛ. Yalɔyo ɔ buɔ blisii nɛ e kɛ nyɛɔ ya kɛ haa e huno ɔ.

YA PEEMI

Wa ngɛ ya tsɔwi nɛ wa ngɛ ya ngua. A nyɛɔ nɛ a peeɔ nɔ kake pɛ ya nɛ a nyɛɔ nɛ a peeɔ ma asafo ya. Ma asafo ya ji ya ngua nɛ e kɔɔ ma aloo wɛtso ɔ tsuo he. Ke a yaa pee ya a, a peɔ kusumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ:

- *Ya demi*
- *Ya jemi aloo ya si tlemi*
- *Nyɔ fɔmi*
- *Yɔkɔ nɔ muɔmi*
- *Yo se do fiɛmi kɛ yo we sɛmi*
- *Ya tɛ gbami*
- *Bo yumu jemi*
- *Kpɛte mi pomi*

Ya demi: Ke e su ya peemi be ɔ, a deɔ ya. Ni komɛ nɛ a ya deɔ mɛ ya ji ngatsɛmɛ, nganyɛmɛ, paka mi bi, kɛ ni kpahi nɛ a he maa hia. Wɛtso matsɛ nɛ deɔ wɛtso ya. A kɛ da, kɔjai kɛ sika nɛ deɔ ya. Ke nɔ ko kɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ ngɛ kusumi ko tsumi ɔ, a deɔ kusumi tsulɔ ɔ ngɛ ya demi be ɔ. A tsɔɔ be nɛ a kɛ maa pee ya a kɛ kusumi nɛ a maa pee.

Yɔkɔ nɔ muɔmi: Ke be nɛ a to kɛ ha ya peemi ɔ su ɔ, a tɛliɔ nɛ a tleɔ ya si. Ya si tlemi kɛ ji ya nɔ hwemi aloo ya jemi. A pɔɔ ya si tlemi ngɛ So ligbi nɔ ngɛ Sɛ. A tɛli nɛ a fiɛɔ obonu kɛ tleɔ ya si.

Nyɔ fɔmi: A fɔɔ nyɔ Soha kɛ ha Hɔ. A fiɛɔ do munomunohi nɛ a kɛ kaiɔ nihi nɛ si nɛ a ngɛ a ya pee ɔ. A fiɛɔ klama, obonu, ati, kpatsa, kofoya, tɔ do kɛ kusumi do kpahi. Nihi laa bɔ yemi lahi nɛ a deɔ asilɛ hulɔ.

Yɔkɔ nɔ muɔmi: Hɔ mɔtu ɔ, a muɔɔ yɔkɔ nɔ nɛ a hyɛɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nihi a mi. Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ ngɛ weto ni ko ɔ, a toɔ he blɔ nɔ nɛ a tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ maa ye e ni. A gbaa nihi nɛ nɔ ɔ ngɛ ɔ kɛ haa e bimɛ. Ngɛ Dangme je ɔ, ke nyumu gbo nɛ e ngɛ yo kɛ bimɛ ɔ, a ngɔɔ yo kɛ bi ɔmɛ kɛ haa e senɔ nyumu kaa a tsɛ kɛ a nɔ hyɛlɔ. Senɔ nyumu nɛ ɔ ba peeɔ yalɔyo ɔ huno nɛ e hyɛɔ bimɛ nɛ a si ɔmɛ a nɔ. Ke weto ni ko ngɛ ɔ, senɔ nɛ ɔ kɛ nɛ hyɛɔ nɔ ngɛ bi ɔmɛ a nane mi. Ke bi ɔmɛ ba wa a, a ngɔɔ a tsɛ weto ni nɛ e si ɔ kɛ haa mɛ. Weto ni komɛ nɛ nɔ ko ma nyɛ si ji zugba, ta, kokoo, we, bo, juɛni komɛ kaa sikatsu, muɛ, kɛ ekpa komɛ. Ke nɔ ɔ si hiɔ ɔ, a toɔ he blɔ nɔ nɛ a woɔ hiɔ ɔ ngɔ haa hiɔtsɛmɛ.

Yo se do fiɛmi kɛ yo we sɛmi Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ ngɛ bimɛ yihi nɛ ngɛ gba si himi mi ɔ, a hunomɛ ba fiɛɔ yo se do kɛ haa a ngatsɛ aloo a nganyɛ. Wa ngɛ tso do nɛ wa ngɛ sika

do. Ke a fiɛ do nitsɛ ɔ, a tsɛɔ lɛ ke tso do se, nɛ do ɔmɛ ko hyɛ tsɔ, ke nɔ ɔ ngɛ bimɛ yihi babauu ɔ he je ɔ, a haa Dede ɔ huno fiɛɔ tso do nɛ Kɔkɔ kɛ e seni ɔmɛ a huno ɔmɛ fiɛɔ sika mi do. Ke a ngɛ yo se do fie ɔ, biyo nɛ e tsɛ aloo e nyɛ gbo nɛ e huno ngɛ e se do fie ɔ doɔ kɛ bɔleɔ si ngɛ gua mi si etɛ. Ke e gbe nya a, a kɛ lɛ ya hiɔ yotsɛ ɔ tɛ nɔ nɛ a keɔ lɛ ni. Ke nɔ ko ya ngɔ yo nɛ yo ɔ si ɔ, ngɛ kusumi nya a, a ngɔɔ lɛ kaa nyumu ɔ nɛ kpale yo ɔ ya ha e wekuli. A tsɛɔ kusumi nɛ a peeɔ ɔ ke yo we sɛmi. Ngɛ Dangme je hehi babauu ɔ, ke nɔ ko yo gbo ɔ, e ngɔɔ yo ɔ (gbogboe) kɛ yaa yo ɔ je aloo we mi he nɛ e ya ngɔ lɛ ngɛ ɔ nɛ a puɔ lɛ nɛ a peeɔ e ya ngɛ yo ɔ we mi kusumi nya, se ngɛ Klo je ɔ, ke o tsu yo ɔ he ni nɛ o pee fia kusumi ɔ, huno ɔ ngɛ he blɔ nɛ e puɔ e yo ɔ ngɛ he fɛɛ he nɛ e suɔ.

Ya tɛ gbami

A gbaa kaplɛ bɔɔbɔɔbɔɔ kɛ haa wekuli tsuo nɛ a woɔ kɛ yeɔ buaa ya peemi ɔ he hiɔ nɔ gbɔmi. Sika nɛ a woɔ nɛ ɔ ji ya tɛ. A gbaa sika nɛ ɔ ka nya ka nya nɛ ke o woi o nɔ ɔ, ke e su o nɔ ɔ, a be woe ngɔ ha mo.

Bo yumu jemi

Ke a pee ya a ta a, a daa nɔ nɔuu kɛ jeɔ bo yumu. A gbeɔ kungwɔ hiɔ enyɔ nɛ a tɛliɔ kɛ jeɔ bo yumu.

Kpɛte mi pomi

A poɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ kɛ e bimɛ kɛ e yihi a kpɛte mi. Wɛtso komɛ puɔ kpɛte mi ke a pu nɔ ɔ se nɔuu. Ke a maa po kpɛte mi ɔ, a poɔ kpɛte mi enyɔ nɛ a fɔɔ kpɛte fa fa amɛ kɛ yaa hiɔwe nɛ ke kake bu si nɛ kake tsɛli ɔ, e tsɔɔ kaa nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ kɛ nɔ nɛ hɛ ngɛ ɔ po kpɛte mi. A maa fɔ kpɛte ɔ hluu kɛ ma ya si be mi nɛ kake maa bu si nɛ kake maa tsɛli. Nɔ nɛ bu si ɔ peeɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nɔ nɛ nɔ nɛ tsɛli ɔ pee nɔ nɛ hɛ ngɛ ɔ nɔ. Ke e ba lɛ ja a, hemi kɛ yemi ɔ ji kaa nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ kpade ba be nihi nɛ hɛ ngɛ ɔ a nya gbae kɔkɔɔkɔ. Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ ngɛ bimɛ nyɔngma po a maa po kpɛte mi ha mɛ tsuo kakaaka.

NIHI SLƆƆTO KOMƐ A PUMI KƐ YA PEEMI

Be ngɛ nɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ blɔ nya aloo blɔ nɔ nɛ e gu kɛ gbo ɔ nɔ a daa kɛ puɔ lɛ nɛ a peeɔ e ya.

Matsɛ pumi kɛ e ya peemi: Ke matsɛ gbo ɔ, a de we amlɔ nɔuu. A bɔɔ e sɛ he nimeli ɔmɛ kekle nɛ a toɔ blɔhi a nya nɛ sa loko a hweɔ ma tue nɔ. Ke matsɛ nɛ gbo ɔ ngɛ matsɛ ngua ko sisi ɔ, a deɔ matsɛ ngua a kekle loko a bɔɔ ngɔ haa ni kpahi. A kɛ obonu aloo atupani miɛhi nɛ deɔ matsɛ ya nɛ be ngɛ nɛ a fiaa tu kɛ deɔ. A kɛ sinapu, kɔjai kɛ sika nɛ deɔ matsɛ ya. A ngɔɔ kɔjai kɛ blisii kɛ peeɔ matsɛ ya.

Ke matsɛ gbo nɛ a maa pu lɛ aloo a maa pee e ya a, a tsiɔ ma nya be saii nɛ a kɛ peeɔ kusumi. A tslɛɔ ni nɛ a haa ni jamɛ ɔ be ɔ mi. A puɔ matsɛ ngɛ matsɛmɛ aloo odehehi a puhe nɛ a puɔ mɛ nyɔ mi. Ke o he be ni nɛ o ngɛ kpae ngɛ ma nɔ be mi nɛ a yaa pu matsɛ ko nɛ nine gbe mo ɔ, nɔ nɛ o maa na a, mo nitsɛ o pɛtɛ he ja. A kɛ matsɛ gbogboe mɛ magbɛ nɔ. Enɛ ɔ he ɔ, a ngɔɔ daka mi gu kɛ maa magbɛ nɔ nɛ magbɛ nɔ kusumihi nɛ sa a, a peeɔ. Nyɔ mi loko a woɔ matsɛ daka mi nɛ jemɛli, wɔnɔhi, labiahi, plaafohi kɛ ma nimeli nɛ nyɛɛɔ se kɛ ya puɔ matsɛ ɔ. Ni komɛ deɔ ke blema a, a pu we matsɛ nɔ kake pɛ se a hlaa klawahi ya tlooɔ lɛ ngɛ yɔkɔ mi. Munyu nɛ ɔ yɛ nɔ kaa ja mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ. Dangmeli toɔ matsɛ kpa ngɛ matsɛ nɛ gbo ɔ nane mi nɛ matsɛ ehe ɔ nɛ daa si loko a peeɔ matsɛ nɛ gbo ɔ ya.

Jemɛno aloo wɔnɔ pumi kɛ e ya peemi

Ke Jemɛno aloo wɔnɔ gbo ɔ, lɛ hu a de we gbenɔ ɔ amlɔ nɔuu. A bɔɔ jemɛli kɛ wɔnɔ kpahi nɛ ngɛ ɔ nɛ a peeɔ kusumi loko a bɔɔ ma amaniɛ. A kɛ klala nɛ peeɔ a ya nɛ a woi tokota. A fiɛɔ klama kɛ jemɛli a dohi nɛ a kɛ peeɔ ya a. Wɔnɔ nɔkɔtɔma pe kulaa ji nɔ nɛ daa ya a nya. Ngɛ wɔnɔ ya peemi mi ɔ, a fiɛɔ wɔ dohi nɛ nihi nuɔ wɔ nɛ wɔ yihi kɛ wɔ klawa amɛ tsuo peeɔ a wɔ kusumi ɔmɛ. Nɔ kpa ko nɛ piɛɛ we a jami ɔ he ɔ tsaka we mɛ ke a ngɛ wɔnɔ ya pee.

Oslaa gbenɔ

Gbenɔ ngɛ kɛ ha nɔ fɛɛ nɔ lɛɛ se blɔ komɛ a nɔ ngɛ nɛ ke nɔ ko gu nɔ kɛ gbo ɔ, Dangmeli nyɛɔ. Ke nɔ ko gu jamɛ a blɔ ɔ eko nɔ kɛ gbo ɔ, a deɔ ke nɔ ɔ gbo otɔfo gbenɔ. Otɔfo gbenɔ komɛ ji:

Nɔ ko nɛ gbo ngɛ pa, wo aloo asa/vu mi

Nɔ ko nɛ je tso nɔ aloo tsu yi mi kɛ nɔ si nɛ e gbo aloo tso ku fɔ e nɔ nɛ e gbe lɛ nɔuu

Nɔ ko nɛ oslabai aloo hiɔwe so gba pue e nɔ nɛ e gbo

Nɔ ko nɛ na lɔle oslaa nɛ e gbo ngɛ nya

Yo nɛ gbo kɛ e he hɔ

Nɔ ko nɛ wo e kuɛ kpa aloo e fia e he tu aloo e nu tsopa yaya nɛ e gbo

Nɔ ko nɛ gbo ngɛ pa, wo aloo asa mi: Ke nɔ ko gbo ngɛ pa, wo aloo asa/vu mi ɔ, a puɔ lɛ ngɛ he nɛ e gbo ngɛ ɔ kasa nya. A ngɔɔ klala kɛ blaa nɔ ɔ he nɛ a kɛ puɔ lɛ. A peeɔ kusumi kɛ tsɔkɔɔ pa aloo wo aloo vu nɛ e gbo wo mi ɔ he konɛ jamɛ a yobu gbenɔ ɔ eko ko ba hu. A pee we nɔ nɛ gbo kikɛ nɛ ɔ ya ejakaa, a maa suɔ nɛ a hɛ nɛ je jamɛ a gbenɔ ɔ nɔ nɛ e ko ngɔ gbenɔ nya nɛ a gu jamɛ a blɔ nɔ kɛ gbe nɔ kpa ko hu.

Nɔ ko nɛ je tso nɔ aloo tsu yi mi kɛ nɔ si nɛ e gbo aloo tso aloo tsu hule pue e nɔ nɛ e gbe lɛ: Ke nɔ ko je *tso nɔ aloo tsu yi mi kɛ nɔ si nɛ e gbo aloo tso aloo tsu hule pu e nɔ nɛ* e gbo nɔuu ɔ, a ngɔɔ lɛ kaa e gbo otɔfo gbenɔ. A kɛ lɛ bɔleɔ tso aloo tsu nɛ e je kɛ nɔ si ɔ si etɛ loko a puɔ lɛ. Kaa oslaa nɛ sa lɛ nɛ e gbo ɔ, ni komɛ ngɔɔ lɛ kaa otɔfo gbenɔ nɛ e gbo nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a kɛ lɛ yɛ we mi se a dlaa lɛ ngɛ blɔ kpɛ aloo tso ɔ sisi nɛ a peeɔ kusumi ɔmɛ loko a ya puɔ lɛ ngɛ gɔ mi.

Nɔ ko nɛ oslabai aloo hiɔwe so gba pue e nɔ nɛ e gbo

Ke oslabai aloo hiɔweso gba pue nɔ ko nɔ nɛ e gbo ɔ, a deɔ ke hiɔwe aloo je mi kplee pue nɔ ɔ nɔ. Dangmeli he ye kaa agbee Jemɛawɔ ji nɔ nɛ ngɛ he wami ngɛ hiɔweso aloo oslabai nɔ nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, ke nɔ ko gbo jamɛ a gbenɔ ɔ, agbee wɔnɔhi kɛ wɔ yihi nɛ tsuɔ kusumi loko a puɔ nɔ ɔ. A jeɔ nɔ ɔ kɛ jeɔ we mi nɛ a ya peeɔ piɛɛ kɛ woɔ e he loko a peeɔ kusumi ɔmɛ. Nɔ kpa ko nɛ be agbee jami mi ɔ hɛngmɛ nɛ a kusumi ɔmɛ peemi kɔkɔɔkɔ. Nihi nɛ nɔ ɔ ngɛ ɔ tsuo peeɔ agbee jali ɔmɛ a nɔ. A tsukɔɔ nɔ ɔ ni ɔmɛ a he nɛ a ngɔɔ kɛ peeɔ a nɔ. A jlaa aloo a tsukɔɔ we he nɛ hiɔweso gba pue ɔ he nɛ a peeɔ kusumi nɛ jamɛ a yobu ko ba hu gbleegbleegblee. Nihi he ye kaa oslabai gba we kɛ pue nɔ nɔ gu se pe a tsɛɔ aloo a bɔɔ kɛ fɔɔ nɔ nɔ. A tsuɔ kusumi kɛ tsiɔ nya ke nɔ ko nɛ tsɛ oslabai ɔ konɛ e ko na he wami kɛ tsu ni hu.

Nɔ ko nɛ na lɔle oslaa nɛ e gbo ngɛ nya: Lɔle oslaa gbenɔ peeɔ otɔfo gbenɔ ke nɔ ɔ gbo ngɛ nya amlɔ nɔuu. Ke nɔ ko na lɔle oslaa nɛ e gbo we ngɛ nya nɔuu se e ba hi

si be saii nɛ a ngɛ tsami hlae ha lɛ se loloolo ɔ e ba gbo ɔ, a tsɛ we jamɛ a gbenɔ ɔ ke otɔfo gbenɔ. A dla we otɔfo ngɛ we mi se a ya dlaa lɛ ngɛ blɔ kpɛ aloo we se. A peeɔ kusumihi tsuo ngɛ blɔ ɔ kpɛ loko a ya puɔ nɔ ɔ. Ke a maa du ha nɔ ko nɛ gbo otɔfo gbenɔ ɔ, a kɛ lɛ hiɔ si nɛ a kɛ e nane maa okpolu aloo ayawa mi loko a duɔ haa lɛ. A woɔ lɛ daka mi ngɛ hedu he ɔ nɔuu. A kɛ klala kuku kake haa e nɔ nɛ a kɛ kuku kake hu haa daka a nɔ. Blema a, a pu we jamɛ a tsɛmɛ ngɛ gɔ mi. A ya puɔ mɛ ngɛ pu mi aloo huetso mi he ko tsitaa. A jlaa we mi he nɛ nɔ ɔ je ɔ nɛ a pee we nɔ ɔ ya konɛ gbenɔ bua nɛ ba jɔ e he nɛ e ba gbe nɔ kpa ko ngɛ jamɛ a blɔ nɔ. A jeɔ otɔfo ngɛ blɔ nɔ he nɛ oslaa a ba ngɛ nɛ nɔ ɔ gbo ɔ. Ke a je we otɔfo ɔ, lɔle kpahi nɔɔ si ngɛ.

Yo nɛ gbo kɛ e he hɔ: Ke yo hɔlɔ gbo ngɛ fɔmi nya nɛ e gbo kɛ bi ɔ, a deɔ ke e gbo kuasia gbenɔ aloo musu gbenɔ. Gbenɔ nɛ ɔ peeɔ gbenɔ yeyee nɛ jemɛli ji nihi nɛ tsuɔ he ni. Agbazo wɔnɔhi aloo kokonadutsɛmɛ nɛ ji wɔkutsɛmɛ nɛ tsuɔ gbenɔ nɛ ɔ he ni. Ke bi ɔ ngɛ e mi ɔ, a jeɔ lɛ nɛ a peeɔ kusumi kɛ haa mɛ nihi enyɔ ɔmɛ tsuo. A dlaa gbogboe nɛ ɔ ngɛ tsu se aloo ngɛ tso huada mi. A pu we mɛ ngɛ gɔ mi. Blemablema a, ni komɛ ngɔɔ mɛ kɛ kpasaa koku nɛ a pɔɔ koku ɔ konɛ, be nɛ je ke e naa a, babahi nɛ puɛ tsu kɛ wo nɔ ɔ he. Ni komɛ hu ya sakeɔ lɛ kɛ fɔɔ huetso kpii mi nɛ lohwehi ya yeɔ. A laa tɛgblɛ lahi ngɛ kusumi peemi ɔ mi. La nɛ ɔ eko ji “A gbe ngɔ ha koku mi baba ngɔ ye”. Tɛgblɛ la kpa hu ke “Baba ee, ma gba ee, baba ee, ma gba he ma …”. A jlaa we mi he nɛ nɔ ɔ gbo ngɛ ɔ konɛ jamɛ yobu gbenɔ nɛ ko ba gbe nɔ kpa kaa ja. A woɔ ba ngɛ tsimi mi nɛ a fiaa nyu ɔ kɛ woɔ we ɔ mi he fɛɛ he nɛ a kɛ po musu gbenɔ kaa ja se. A saa tsitsii kɛ ngmɛku kɛ tsukɔɔ we ɔ he. Lohwe komɛ nɛ a kɛ peeɔ kusumi ji apletsi bi kɛ e langmɔ tɔ, kungwɔ tsutsu kɛ kungwɔ yumu kɛ agbaa. A gbeɔ lohwe nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ a loɔ bua nɛ a kɛ mɛ woɔ mi nɛ a gblaa mɛ si aloo a saa mɛ si kɛ bɔleɔ we nɛ nɔ ɔ gbo ngɛ ɔ mi he fɛɛ he. A saa o hɛ hulɔ kɛ tsukɔɔ we ɔ he. Wɔnɔ ɔmɛ ngɔɔ nɔ ɔ he nihi tsuo nɛ e peeɔ a nɔ.

Nɔ ko nɛ wo e kuɛ kpa aloo e fia e he tu aloo e nu tsopa yaya nɛ e gbo: Nɔ ko nɛ gbo ngɛ blɔ nɛ ɔ eko nɔ ɔ, a deɔ ke e gbo otɔfo gbenɔ nɛ a tsuɔ e he ni kaa bɔ nɛ a tsuɔ lɔle oslaa otɔfo gbenɔ he ni kɛ. A dla we lɛ ngɛ we mi se a ya dlaa lɛ ngɛ blɔ kpɛ. A peeɔ kusumi nɛ he hia nɛ a ya puɔ nɔ ɔ. A pee we e ya konɛ gbenɔ bua nɛ jɔ e he nɛ e gbe nɔ kpa ngɛ jamɛ a blɔ nɔ.

GBENƆ KPA KOMƐ

Kekle bi gbomi: Ke nɔ ko gbo e kekle bi ɔ, ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ wa po, a puɔ lɛ nya niniini kaa bɔ nɛ a puɔ jokuɛyo ɔ. A pee we kusumi kaa bɔ nɛ a maa pee kusumi ngɔ ha nɔkɔtɔma nɛ si je mi.

Se kpalemi: Ke a fɔ bi nɛ e na we otsi nɛ a wo lɛ biɛ nɛ e gbo ɔ, a deɔ ke e kpale e se. Hemi kɛ yemi ɔ ji kaa, e sɛ nɛ e kɛ e he ba tsɔɔ je ɔ kɛkɛ nɛ e kpale kɛ ho e je he ya. A kɛ daka pu we jamɛ a bi nɛ a pee we e ya hulɔ. A tɛliɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ bo kɛ blaa e he nɛ a ya puɔ lɛ.

NƆ PUMI SLƆƆTOHI

Nɔ pumi slɔɔtohi etɛ nɛ ngɛ: Nɔ pumi ngɛ zugba mi, nɔ sami kɛ nɔ pumi ngɛ wo mi. Dangmeli peeɔ kekle nɔ pumi kusumi ɔ pɛ se a sɛ gbogboe nɛ a pu we nɔ ngɛ wo mi. Ke a sa gbogboe ko ɔ, a muɔɔ e lazu kɛ woɔ tɔ mi nɛ a kɛ kaiɔ lɛ kaa bɔ nɛ a toɔ yɔkɔ he so kɛ kai nɔ ɔ.

YA PEEMI HE SE NAMI

Nyɛɛ ya itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ nyɛ ya kane ya peemi he se nami komɛ ngɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi. Nyɛ kɛ kuu kpa mi bi nɛ sɛsɛ nihi nɛ nyɛ kane ɔ he. https://www.batesville.com/for-families/why-a-funeral/.

Jehanɛ ɔ se ɔ, nyɛɛ kane ya peemi he se nami nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ ngɔ kɛ piɛɛ nyɛ heto ɔmɛ a he.

1. Ya peemi yeɔ buaa kɛ kaiɔ nihi nɛ gbo kɛ agboje nɛ a hɛɛ. A deɔ gbogboe ɔ wami si himi munyuhi, nihi nɛ e ba pee kɛ ye bua weku kɛ ma, e bimɛ a he hiɛmi kɛ bibimɛ kɛ bibimibimɛ nɛ e ba si. Ni nɛ ɔmɛ woɔ ni kpahi he wami nɛ e kanyaa mɛ kɛ ha je mi si himi kpakpa kɛ ni kpakpa tsumi.
2. E yeɔ buaa kɛ gbɔɔ yeyee, dɔdɔɛ kɛ yi mi susumi nɔ. Kɔmɔ yemi, la kɛ do kɛ slɔmi nɛ a haa ngɛ ya peemi be ɔ haa nɛ nihi a hɛdo nya baa si nɛ a kɔmɔ yemi se kɛ we tsɔ.
3. Dɔdɔɛ ngɛ nɛ ɔ, ke mo nɔ kake pɛ o tloo ɔ, e nya wa se, ngɛ ya peemi be ɔ, nihi babauu foɔ ya kɛ jeɔ a dɔdɔɛ, hɛja kɛ kɔmɔ yemi kpo. A daa e nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ woɔ he piɛɛli kɛ bimɛ nɛ a si ɔ he wami. A haa mɛ hɛ nɔ kami kaa pi mɛ pɛ nɛ a nɔ laa mɛ se nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ laa nihi babauu.
4. Ya peemi buaa weku, paka mi bi kɛ ma tsuo nya kɛ peeɔ kake kɛ yeɔ buaa nɔ peemi. Yihi buaa a he nya nɛ a hoɔ ni be mi nɛ nyumuhi bua a he nya kɛ ngɛ gba mae nɛ a ngɛ yɔkɔ tsue. Tsɛ setsɛmɛ, nyɛ setsɛmɛ, huno setsɛmɛ, yo setsɛmɛ, ni tsuli, huɛmɛ kɛ jiji tsuo ba buaa ngɛ nɔ kake pɛ nɛ ji nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ ya peemi he.
5. A daa ya peemi nɔ kɛ dlaa nihi a kpɛti pɛ. Ke nɔ ko kɛ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ ngɛ pɛ ko ɔ, a tuɔ munyu ɔ loko a puɔ nɔ ɔ. Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ nɛ ye bemi ɔ, a heɔ nɔ nɛ hɛ ngɛ nɛ e ye fɔ ɔ apletsi nɛ a kɛ kpataa a kpɛti. Ke a dla we a kpɛti ɔ, a be blɔ ngmɛe nɛ nɔ nɛ hɛ ngɛ ɔ ya hyɛ gbogboe ɔ ke a dla lɛ fɔ sa nɔ.
6. Ya peemi peeɔ gbogboe ɔ blɔ jemi kulaakulaa kɛ je je nɛ ɔ mi kɛ ya Huanimi. E maa nɔ mi kaa nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ bu nimeli a nɔ aloo e ho anɔse we ya.

YA PEEMI NGƐ WƐTSO KPAHI A MI

Kaa bɔ nɛ wɛtsohi a kusumihi je muno ngɛ Dangme kusumihi a he nɛ ekomɛ hu kɛ Dangme ni ɔmɛ sɔ ɔ, ja kɛ nɛ a ya peemi kusumi ɔmɛ hu je muno nɛ ekomɛ je aba. Nyɛɛ hyɛ Dagombatsɛmɛ ngɛ Ghana Omleyi je ɔ a ya peemi kusumi komɛ ngɛ itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ nyɛ kɛ nyɛ klaasi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ aba jemi kɛ slɔɔtohi nɛ ngɛ a kɛ Dangme kusumi ɔmɛ a mi. https://youtu.be/dpjH7llH3WU

Yi mi susumi sane bimi: *Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ aba jemi kɛ slɔɔtohi nɛ ngɛ Dagombatsɛmɛ a ya peemi kusumi kɛ Dangme je ya peemi kusumi ko nɛ o na ngɛ o ma a mi ɔ he. Nyɛ susu a he dlami, lahi nɛ a la, dohi nɛ a fiɛ, kusumi nihi nɛ a pee kɛ ni kpahi nɛ nyɛ na nɛ a he hia. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.*

GHANA WƐTSO KPA KOMƐ A YA PEEMI KUSUMIHI

BONOTSƐMƐ A YA PEEMI

***Loko a maa pu nɔ*:** Loko Bonotsɛmɛ maa pu nɔ ɔ, a peeɔ kusumi pɔtɛɛ ke nɔ ɔ gbo sɛsɛɛ gbenɔ nɛ pi oslaa nɛ gbe lɛ. E ji musu ha mɛ kaa nɔ ko ma gbo otɔfo gbenɔ nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a pee we ya kɛ ha we nɔ ko nɛ gbo otɔfo gbenɔ, titli ke nɔ ɔ gbe e he. A pee we ya kɛ ha we jokuɛwi nɛ gbo kɛ kekle bi nɛ gbo. A hemi kɛ yemi ji kaa, ke a pee ya kɛ ha nɔ ko e kekle bi nɛ gbo ɔ, e maa ngɔ gbenɔ nya nɛ e ma ba gbe nɔ ɔ bimɛ kpa nɛ piɛɛ ɔ aloo e maa gbe nɔ kpa ko kekle bi.

Ke Bonoli a nɔ gbo ɔ, wekuli ɔmɛ yi ni kaa ja a pu nɔ ɔ lolo. A tsɛɔ ngma nyɛmi be nɛ ɔ ke ‘Mmuadadie’. Ngɛ ‘mmuadadie’ be nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, tslɛ pɛ ji a niye ni nɛ a ngɔɔ tslɛ ɔ eko kɛ maa a nya he kɛ tsɔɔ kaa a ngɛ kɔmɔ yee. Ohiɛli tsɛɔ enɛ ɔ ke ‘abese no’.

Loko mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nɔ tsopa womi maa ba a, a ngɛ bahi kɛ tso pokuhi nɛ a wɛɛɔ kɛ woɔ gbogboe tsopa. Ke a matsɛ si nɛ a ma de ɔ, a de we ke e gbo se a deɔ ke, ‘E ho kɔpe ya’. Blɔ kpahi a nɔ ngɛ nɛ a guɔ kɛ deɔ matsɛ ya loko a ma deɔ ngɔ ha ma tsuo. Ngɛ Ohiɛ je ɔ, ke nɔ gbo se otsi ɔ nɛ ji ligbi kpaanyɔ nɔ ɔ, weku kɛ ma yeɔ otsi kɛ kaiɔ nɔ ɔ. Ke a ye otsi se ɔ, a tsɔɔ kɛ da ya deɔ matsɛ kɛ nimeli nɛ he maa hia a nɛ a bɔɔ mɛ amaniɛ kaa a nɔ ɔ bu e nimeli a nɔ. Ma kpahi ba kase otsi yemi nɛ ɔ ejakaa nihi daa nɔ kɛ keɔ weku nɛ nɔ si ngɛ mi ɔ ni nɛ ni kpahi hu woɔ si nihi nɛ a kɛ maa ye bua kɛ ha ya a peemi.

A nɔ pumi be: A dlaa nɔ ɔ ngɛ e ni tsumi kɛ e blɔ nya nɛ e hɛɛ nya. A pɔɔ tade aloo bo nɛ e ni tsumi haa nɛ e woɔ womi aloo hami ha lɛ. Loko a maa wo nɔ daka mi ɔ, a haa nɛ e kekle bi kɛ lɛ ba yeɔ sɛ. Nihi he ye kaa wami ko ngɛ wami nɛ ɔ se nɛ lɔ ɔ he je ɔ, a ngɔɔ nike ni kɛ woɔ daka mi ngɔ haa gbogbo ɔ. Nihi haa lɛ sika nɛ e kɛ ya po pa aloo e kɛ ya he niye ni kɛ nyu nɛ ni kpahi hu haa ni slɔɔtohi ngɛ ni kpahi a he je. A kɛ nɔ ɔ fɔɔ gua mi nɛ nihi ya hyɛɔ nɛ a kɛ lɛ yeɔ nyagbe sɛ. Ngɛ a kusumi nya a, bimɛ nɛ heɔ daka kɛ puɔ a fɔli nɛ nihewi nɛ je weku ɔ mi nɛ tsuaa yɔkɔ. Weku nyatsɛ aloo nɔ pulɔ tɛliɔ loko a kɛ daka a woɔ yɔkɔ ɔ mi. Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ ngɛ he piɛɛlɔ aloo he piɛɛli ɔ, a ngmɛ blɔ nɛ he piɛɛlɔ aloo he piɛɛli ɔmɛ nyɛɛɔ e se kɛ yaa gɔ mi. A ya tsɔɔ mɛ a huno ɔ pu he pee se. Ke a ya pu nɔ, nɛ a je gɔ mi kɛ ba a, nɔ fɛɛ nɔ fɔɔ e dɛ ngɛ agbo nya loko e sɛɔ we ɔ mi. Kɛ tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ agboje ɔ, e nganyɛmɛ toɔ ni babauu kɛ yaa ya

peemi he ɔ kɛ ya haa weku ɔ nɛ a kɛ pee ya a. Yihewi kɛkɛɛkɛ nɛ tlooɔ ni nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ otsiamɛ hii he za woe be mi nɛ a kɛ ni ɔmɛ ngɛ gua mi bɔlee ɔ. Blema a, ke Bonotsɛmɛ a matsɛ gbo ɔ, a pu e nyiake too se a ngɔɔ nihi kɛ piɛɛɔ e he nɛ a ya tloo lɛ nɛ a sɔmɔ lɛ ngɛ gbeje. A deɔ ke a ma je kpiti ngɛ gaga nɔ nɛ a kɛ pu matsɛ ɔ.

Ke a pu nɔ se: Ke a fia gbɔkuɛ ngmlɛ ekpa pɛ Bonotsɛmɛ kɛ a ya peemi ba nyagbe. Lɛ nɔ ɔ se ɔ, a yaa weku we mi nɛ a ya buɔ ya a he akɔta**.** Ke hiɔ ba a, a gbaa ngɔ haa wekuli kɛ bimɛ nɛ nɔ fɛɛ nɔ woɔ bɔɔbɔɔbɔɔ.

FANTELI A YA PEEMI

Dɛtseyi/Fundahɔ: Blema a, ke Fanteli a nɔ gbo ɔ, a bɔɔ matsɛ amaniɛ kekle nɛ lɔ ɔ se loko a deɔ ma bi. A woɔ nɔ ɔ tsopa nɛ e se nɛ kɛ bɔɔ konɛ a nyɛ nɛ a dla he kɛ ha e pumi kɛ ya peemi. Gbogboe tsopa nɛ a woɔ ɔ gblaa nyu nɛ ngɛ nɔ ɔ mi ɔ nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ haa nɛ nɔ ɔ se kɛɔ. A ngɔɔ akpɛtɛsi, kpɛte kɛ tsopa kpahi kɛ tuaa nɔ ɔ nɛ e ko puɛ. Ngɛ Fanteli a gbogboe he ni tsumi mi ɔ, yi nikɔtɔmahi kɛ nɔ ɔ bimɛ nɛ duɔ ngɔ haa gbogboe ɔ. Nɔ ɔ bi Dede aloo Tɛte ma fia nyu kɛ pue e tsɛ aloo e nyɛ nɛ gbo ɔ nɔ kekle loko a maa du ha lɛ. A kpaa gbogboe ɔ yi nɛ a jeɔ e nguɛhi a nya nɛ a kɛ toɔ si. A kɛ nyu la nɛ duɔ ha gbogboe. Fanteli he ye kaa ke adesa si je nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, e ngɛ he ko nɛ e yaa nɛ e ya tsaa si himi ɔ nɔ. Enɛ ɔ he je ɔ, a haa lɛ nihi nɛ e kɛ ya tsa si himi ɔ nɔ. A haa lɛ daka nɛ a kɛ pu lɛ ɔ kaa tsu nɛ e ya hwɔ mi nɛ a haa lɛ sa, sa nɔ bo, sɔne, bo, sika kɛ ni kpahi nɛ a susu kaa a he maa hia lɛ ngɛ gbeje ɔ. Suɔli kpahi nɛ kɛ gbogboe ɔ ba yeɔ sɛ hu keɔ lɛ nihi nɛ e kɛ ya gbeje. A kɛ nike ni nɛ ɔmɛ woɔ gbogboe daka a mi.

A nɔ pumi: Ke a pee nike ni kusumi nɛ ɔmɛ ngɛ sa a nya ta a, A woɔ nɔ ɔ daka mi. Nyumuhi tlooɔ lɛ nɛ ma jiji nyɛɛɔ se kɛ yaa gɔ mi nɛ a ya puɔ lɛ. Ke a je gɔ mi kɛ ba a, a bɔɔ gua nɛ a peeɔ ya. Nihi nɛ ngɛ pumi kusumi peemi ɔ ba puɔ nɛ suɔli kɛ ngmla jeli hu woɔ ya hiɔ.

Eyipa aloo Sikasa: Blema a, ke Fanteli a nɔ ko si je mi ɔ, ligbi nyingmiywiɛ se loko a puɔ lɛ se mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nɛ mɔtle ba kɛ e he mlaahi ɔ, nihi jeɔ a nihi nɛ a puɔ nɛ ligbi nyingmiywiɛ nɛ ɔ sui nɛ ni komɛ hu haa nɛ nɔ se kɛɔ ngɛ mɔtsle be babauu loko a puɔ lɛ. A jeɔ ya peemi sisi Hɔ piani ngmlɛ kake nɛ a toɔ okplɔɔ nɛ ngmlaa jeli ba yeɔ buaa. Wekuli kɛ ma nɛ a nɔ laa mɛ ɔ haa bo yumu aloo kɔjai kɛ peɔ ya nɛ ni komɛ po hɛɛɔ a nane si gu. Yi komɛ hu kpaa aloo a sɛɔ a yi si. Kuuhi kɛ ngmla jeli woɔ za nɛ a fɔɔ wekuli ɔmɛ kɛ ma jiji ɔ loko a ngɔɔ a ngmlaa jemi nihi kɛ haa. A gbeɔ ya peemi nya loko ngmlɛ ekpa fiaa nɛ e nɔ jena Hɔgba a, a buaa ekohu kɛ tsaa ya a peemi nɔ. Ke nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ si e yo ɔ, a peeɔ aho kusumi kɛ haa lɛ.

MWƆNƐMWƆNƐ Ɔ NIHI NƐ BA SƐ KUSUMI YA PEEMI MI

Nyɛɛ hyɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ya peemi he vidio ngɛ itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ nyɛ kɛ to nyɛ ma mi ya peemi ko he nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ tsakemihi nɛ ba mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ya peemi mi ɔ he.

https://www.bbc.co.uk/news/av/world-africa-40716576

Je mi tsakemi babauu nɛ ngɛ bae ɔ wo tsakemi slɔɔtohi kɛ ba kusumi ya peemi ɔmɛ a mi.

Tsakemi nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji: He agbo aloo agbo ni peemi: Wekuhi nɛ nɔ ko bɔɔ ngɛ a dɛ ɔ suɔ he agbo ni peemi kɛ tsɔɔ a weku ɔ si dadɛ ngɛ ma a mi nɛ a kɛ wo a nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ hɛ mi nyami loko a je lɛ blɔ kɛ ya anɔse we aloo Huanimi. Enɛ ɔmɛ a he je ɔ, a puɛɔ sika babauu kɛ heɔ daka kɛ gbogboe tade. A dɔɔ supini kɛ bandi nɛ a haiɔ ambulansi, kanopi nguahi, sɛ tsutsu, sɛ yumu kɛ sɛ hiɔhi. A hoɔ ni nɛ a gbaa tekawee nɛ a peeɔ ni kpa komɛ hu kɛ piɛɛɔ he. A poɔ bo ehe nɛ ni komɛ po peeɔ paati nɛ a fiɛɔ do slɔɔtoslɔɔtohi nyɔnyɔɔnyɔ kɛ piapiaapia ngɛ ya peemi be ɔ mi. Ni komɛ hu peeɔ gbogboe ɔ he foto nguahinguahi nɛ a kɛ mɛtɛɔ si kɛ tsɔɔ nɔ ɔ agboje.

Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ tɛkinɔlɔji: Blema a, ngmla jeli tsuo yaa ya peemi he ɔ nɛ a ya jeɔ ngmlaa kɛ haa nɔ nɛ si ɔ se mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, nihi kɛ ya peemi fɔɔ vidio kpahi a nɔ nɛ ngmlaa jeli nyɛɔ nɛ a hyɛɔ ngmengmlee nɛ a jeɔ ngmla ngɛ ma se tsitsaa nɛ e he hia we kaa a ba ya peemi he ɔ. A pɔɛ ya demi kɛ da hu se a kɛ ya a he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ fɔɔ itanɛti kpa komɛ kaa wɔsapu, fesibuk, tuita kɛ ekpa komɛ a nɔ kɛ fiaa ya a he gɔgɔ kɛ kpeɔ je kɛ wɛ kɛ baa ya a peemi.

Jami kusumi kɛ blema kusumi ɔ tsakami: Mwɔnɛnwɔnɛ ɔ, Kliistofoli kɛ Klamɔ jali ngɔ a jami kusumi ɔmɛ kɛ tsaka we mi kusumi ɔmɛ. Ke nɔ gbo ɔ, ja asafo mi nɛ e ngɛ ɔ ma ligbi nɛ a ma je lɛ nɛ a pu nɛ a pee e ya a nɔ mi loko weku ɔ ngɛ he blɔ nɛ a jeɔ a nɔ nɛ a puɔ nɛ a peeɔ e ya. Osɔfohi kɛ Imamihi nɛ peeɔ nɔ pumi kusumi nɛ ji sɔlemi, nɛ mɛ kɛ nɛ a nyɛɛɔ hɛ mi nɛ a kɛ puɔ nɔ ɔ ngɛ gɔ mi. A haa nɛ weku ɔ peeɔ e kusumihi mamaama nɛ a nyɛɔ nɛ a jeɔ nɔ ɔ kɛ jeɔ weku we ɔ mi kɛ yaa jami he ɔ nɛ a ya peeɔ a kusumihi ngɛ a jami ɔ nya kɛ haa gbogboe ɔ. Be ngɛ nɛ a saa afɔle kɛ buaa kaplɛ nya kɛ haa asafo ɔ kekle loko a susuɔ weku ɔ he nɛ a saa afɔle enyɔne kɛ haa weku ɔ.

Ya peemi pee jua yemi: Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, a ma hehi kɛ ha ya peemi nɛ nihi ya ngɔɔ kɛ peeɔ ya nɛ a yɛ weku we mi kulaa. Enɛ ɔ ha nɛ ni komɛ naa a he ngɛ nɔ ko lɛɛ e ya peemi he. A dɔɔ gbogboe dlali, do fiɛli, ni hooli, bɔ yemi la lali, se bɛ kpali, gbogboe hɛɛli, kɛ jama sili, nɛ ni komɛ po dɔɔ ya fɔli nɛ a ba foɔ ya kɛ e he amɛ jemi kɛ woɔ ya a he sɔmi. Enɛ ɔ woɔ sika babauu puɛmi kɛ baa, be mi nɛ nihi ngɛ weku ɔ mi nɛ a nɛ nɔ ko nɛ e wo a sukuu hiɔ aloo e ha mɛ a nya ngma tete.

Wekuli a blɔ nya ngɔmi ngɛ a dɛ: Kaa bɔ nɛ wa de ngɛ he komɛ momo ɔ, a ngɔɔ blɔ nya nɛ wekuli ngɛ ngɛ gbogboe he ni tsumi mi ɔ ngɛ a dɛ. Osɔfohi ngɔɔ nɔ pulɔ blɔ nya ngɛ e dɛ nɛ a puɔ nɔ ɔ ngɛ jami kusumi nya se pi ngɛ wɛtso kusumi nya. Gbogboe tlooli ngɔ wekuli a blɔ nya kaa a tloo a nɔ nɛ a ya je lɛ blɔ ɔ ngɛ wekuli ɔmɛ a dɛ nɛ a plɛɔ gbogboe gidigidi bɔ nɛ a suɔ kɛ jeɔ amɛhi nɛ he be se nami. Nihi hɛɛɔ a he kɛ yaa se nɛ a ko plaa mɛ. Mwɔnɛnwɔnɛ ɔ, sipini kɛ laifu bandihi ba tsi kusumi dohi a fiɛmi nya nɛ klama kɛ bɔ yemi dohi tsuo a nya ngɛ si bae. Nihi po gbla kusumi lahi kaa obonu, tɔdo kɛ do kpahi kɛ fɔ itanɛti kpa nɔ nɛ a kɛ fiɛɔ yo se do nɛ e nɛ ɔmɛ tsuo

ngɛ kusumi do fiɛmi ɔ awi yee wawɛɛ nitsɛ. Ni komɛ po yaa nɔ nɛ a ya haiɔ otsiamɛ nɛ ji MC nɛ e ba tu weku ɔ nya munyu ngɛ gua mi. MC nɛ ɔmɛ susu we wɛtso kusumi ɔmɛ a he saasaa se a ngɔɔ a gbɛbi peemi kɛ ngɔɔ ma se kusumihi kɛ ba tsakaa wɛtso ya peemi kusumi ɔ mi.

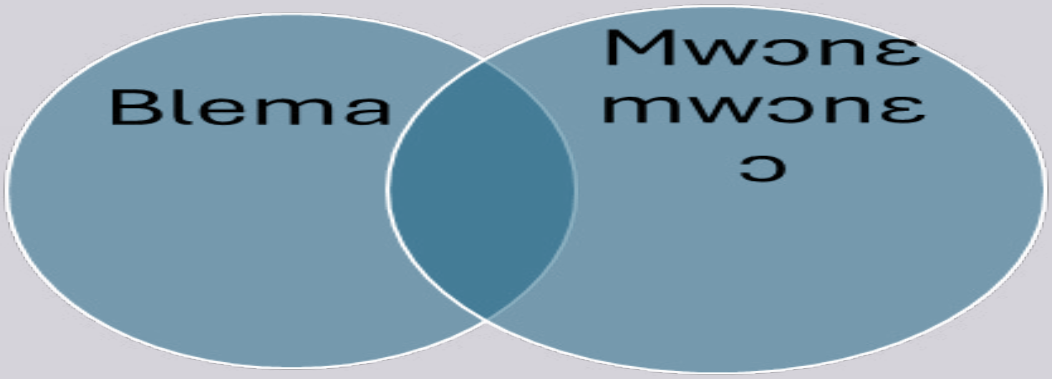
Dlami kɛ afɛu ni peemi: Nihi gboɔ dengme kɛ dlaa ya peemi he. A ngɔɔ mɔmɔhi kɛ dlaa gba sisi, gbogboe dlami he kɛ magbɛ nɔ he nɛ a peeɔ ya a ngɛ ɔ. Ni komɛ hu poɔ bo nɛ a jeɔ aba.

Ni tsumi 8:2 Ya peemi kɛ e he kusumihi

1. O kɛ ma mi nɔkɔtɔma ko nɛ sɛsɛ ya peemi kusumi ngɛ nyɛ ma a mi ɔ he. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ kusumihi nɛ yaa nɔ loko a jeɔ ya peemi ɔ sisi, ni nɛ mɛ nɛ a peeɔ ngɛ ya peemi ɔ mi kɛ ni nɛ mɛ nɛ a peeɔ ngɛ ya peemi ɔ nyagbe.
2. Mo bi sanehi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ ngɛ nyɛ nɔ he sɛsɛmi ɔ mi kaa kudɔmi nihi.
   a. Mɛnɔ nɛ deɔ wekuli ke nɔ gbo ngɛ weku ɔ mi?
   b. Ke nɔ gbo ɔ, be enyɛmɛ a yeɔ loko a puɔ lɛ nɛ a peeɔ e ya?
   c. Mɛnɔ ji yatsɛ nɛ hyɛɔ ya a peemi blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a nɔ?
   d. Kɛ a peeɔ gbogboe ɔ kɛɛ loko a puɔ lɛ?
   e. De mi ni komɛ nɛ a kɛ puɔ nɔ.
   f. Mɛni bo aloo tade nɛ a woɔ aloo a haa kɛ peeɔ ya?
   g. Mɛni kusumihi nɛ a peeɔ loko a puɔ nɔ nɛ mɛni kusumihi a peeɔ ngɛ nɔ pumi be ɔ?
   h. Mɛni kusumihi a peeɔ kɛ a pu nɔ se?
   i. Be enyɛmɛ a yeɔ kɛ peeɔ ya?
   j. Be enyɛmɛ a yeɔ kɛ nyɛɔ ya loko a jeɔ bo yumu?
   k. Kaa jeha nyingmi enyɔ ji nɛ ɔ, mɛni tsakemihi nɛ ba sɛ ya peemi kusumi ɔmɛ a mi?
3. O kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ nihi nɛ je kpo ngɛ o kɛ ma nɔkɔtɔma a ni sɛɛmi ɔ mi ɔ he.
4. Nyɛɛ ya itanɛti kpa nɔ nɛ nyɛ ya hla bɔ nɛ a peeɔ matsɛmɛ, jemɛli, ma nikɔtɔmahi, jokuɛwi kɛ yi hɔli nɛ gboɔ ngɛ fɔmi nya a ya ha. Nyɛ hla ni komɛ kaa kusumihi nɛ a peeɔ, dlami nihi a he ni nɛ a tsuɔ, hehi nɛ a peeɔ ya amɛ ngɛ, bo kɛ tade nɛ a kɛ peeɔ ya a, daka nɛ a kɛ puɔ nɔ kɛ ni kpahi nɛ o maa suɔ nɛ o le ɔ, nɛ nyɛ ba de nihi nɛ nyɛ na a ngɔ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
5. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enuɔɔnuɔ aloo ekpaakpa nɛ nyɛ pee apeekɛtsɔɔ ya peemi fiɛmi ngɛ Ghana wɛtso ko mi. Nyɛɛ da vidio nɛ nyɛ hyɛ ɔ nɔ kɛ fiɛ fiɛmi nɛ ɔ. Fiɛmi ɔ ma nyɛ tsɔɔ nihi nɛ a peeɔ loko a puɔ nɔ aloo nihi nɛ a peeɔ ngɛ nɔ pumi aloo ya peemi be ɔ aloo nihi nɛ a peeɔ ke a pu nɔ ta aloo a pee ya gbe nya. Fiɛmi ɔ nɛ ye kaa hɛngmɛfia enuɔ ko pɛ. Nyɛ kai nɛ nyɛ ha nɛ nyɛ ya peemi ɔ nɛ tsɔɔ kaa e woɔ gbogboe agboja kɛ hɛ mi nyami.

Ni tsumi 8.3 Yɑ peemi kusumihi

Moo ngɔ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ya peemi nɛ o kɛ to blema wɛtso ya peemi kusumi ɔmɛ a he. Hla kusumihi nɛ je aba kɛ kusumihi nɛ je muno ngɛ a bi a kpɛti. O ma nyɛ ngɔ foni ngɛ sisi nɛ ɔ kɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ ɔ.



Ni kɑnemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kane ya peemi he se nami kpahi. https://travelghanawithbwo.com/funerals-in-ghana-culture/

Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kase ni kɛ kɔ ya peemi ngɛ Ghana he. https://www.exponentialeducationprogram.org/single-post/2016/02/23/funeral-customs-in-ghana

Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o kpale ya kane nɛ o nu Ghana kusumi ya peemi sisi saminya. https://www.coeurdexocolat.com/funerals-in-ghana

Yaa itanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɔ nɛ o ya kane wɛtso kpahi ngɛ Ghana a ya peemi kusumi. https://www.modernghana.com/news/610241/funerals-performances-and-customary-transformations-in-the-u.html

Yaa hyɛ Ohuɛli a ya peemi kusumi ngɛ vidio intanɛti kpa nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ mi nɛ o kɛ to Dangme ya peemi kusumi ɔ he. Hla Dangme wɛtso ko ya peemi vidio nɛ o hyɛ. a.https://youtu.be/kBg4woPBOd0 b.https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=kBg4woPBOd0

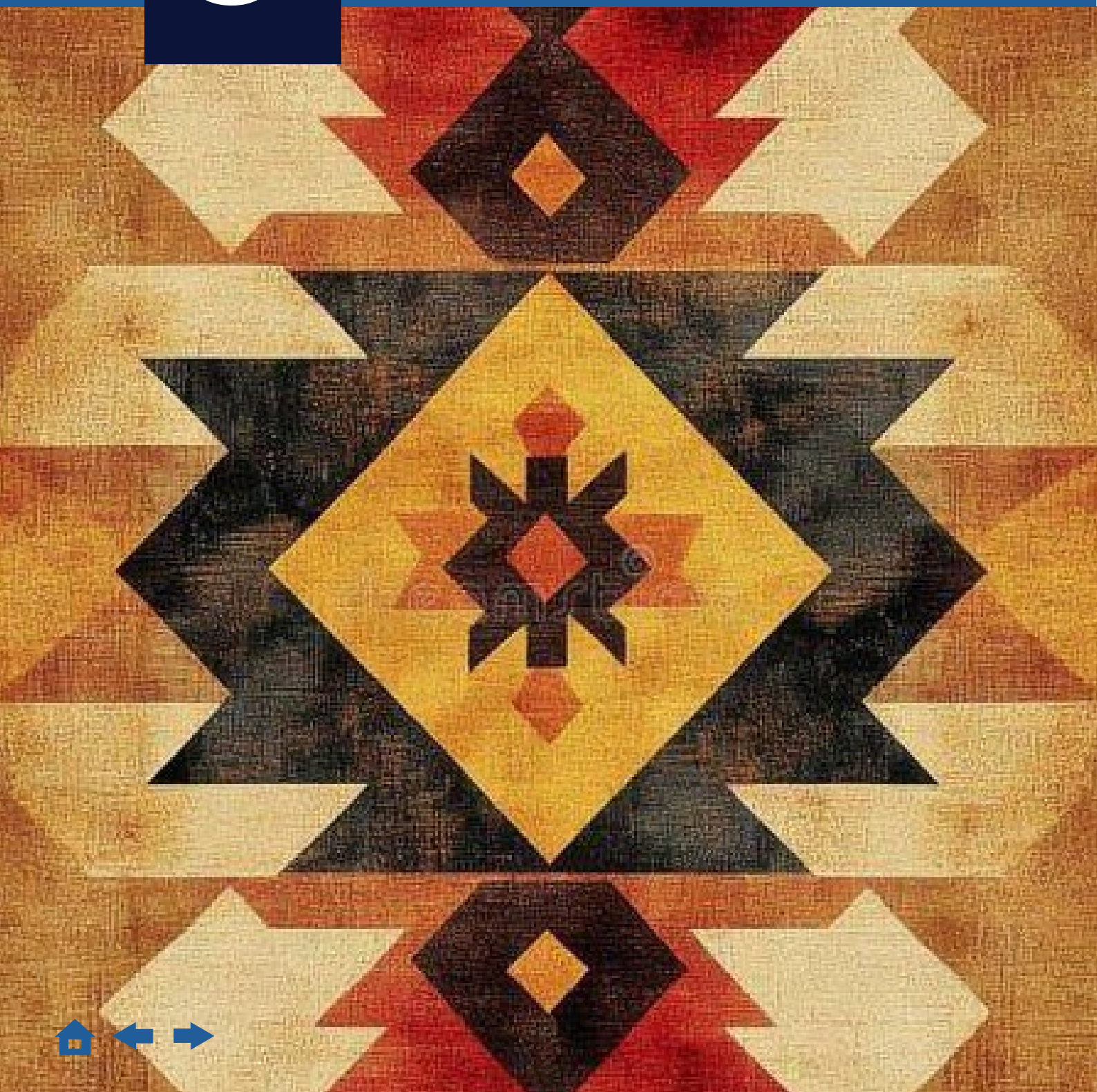
MI HYƐMI EKOHU SANE BIMI

1. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ tsɔɔ nɔ nɛ ji gbenɔ nɛ nyɛɛ ngma kɛ wo nyɛ nɔ kɛ si tomi womi/baagi aloo pɔtufolio ɔ mi.
2. Ngmaa nɛ o sɛsɛ blɔ etɛ nɔ nɛ gbenɔ guɔ kɛ yeɔ awi.
3. Mo tapo nihi nɛ kɛ gbenɔ baa ngɛ nyɛ ma mi nɛ pi sɛsɛ gbenɔ ɔ mi.
4. Moo ngma ya peemi he se nami komɛ nɛ ngɛ nyɛ ma a mi. Ngɛ o susumi nya a, ngɔɔ se nami nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ to a sibi a he nɛ o tsɔɔ se nami nɛ he hia pɛ kulaa.
5. Ngɔɔ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ ya peemi kusumihi kɛ to blema ya peemi kusumihi a he nɛ o hla ni kpakpahi kɛ ni yayahi nɛ ngɛ a kpɛti nɛ o hla se nami nɛ baa kɛ awi yemi hu nɛ baa.

MI GBAMI

9

LAHI



GHANA GBIHI A MASU

MASU GBAGBƐƐ

NYA BLIMI

Mi gbami nɛ ɔ maa sɛsɛ la ngɛ Gbana gbihi a mi ɔ he. Wa maa hyɛ ni tsumi lahi kɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ Ghana hailaifu (highlife) kɛ la kpa komɛ. Kekle ngwɔhe ɔ maa hyɛ ni tsumi la slɔɔtohi kɛ ni tsumi lahi a he se nami nɛ ngwɔhe ni ji enyɔne ɔ maa hyɛ hailaifu munomunohi, a lomi bɔ kɛ a he se nami. Ni kaseli ɔmɛ maa le la kpahi nɛ a ma na la pomi he ga lele kɛ e he nile nɛ a kɛ maa po mɛ nitsɛmɛ a ni tsumi lahi, hailaifu lahi kɛ la kpahi.

MUNYUTSO OTIHI

- Hailaifu ji Ghana la pɔtɛɛ kake
- La ji adesa gbi, lohwe aloo klama gbi nɛ a je blɔ to nya ngɛ pɛmi glɛ pɔtɛɛ nɔ nɛ ngɔɔ tue mi nɛ e haa sisi numi kɛ he numi. La haa he numi slɔɔtohi: buajɔ he numi, dɔdɔɛ he numi, kɔmɔ yemi he numi, slɔmi he numi, he piami he numi kɛ he numi kpahi.
- Ni tsumi la ji la nɛ ni tsuli pɔtɛɛ laa kɛ kanyaa a he ngɛ a ni tsumi ɔ mi.

NI TSUMI LAHI

LA SISI TSƆƆMI

La he hia wawɛɛ ngɛ adesa si himi mi, titli ɔ, ngɛ nimli yumuhi a je. E ji adesa gbi nɛ a je blɔ to nya ngɛ pɛmi glɛ pɔtɛɛ nɔ nɛ ngɔɔ tue mi nɛ e haa sisi numi kɛ he numi. La haa he numi slɔɔtohi: buajɔ he numi, dɔdɔɛ he numi, kɔmɔ yemi he numi, slɔmi he numi, he piami he numi, blakpa he numi, suɔmi he numi, ohia he numi, ni nami he numi, amaniɛbɔ he numi kɛ he numi kpahi. Adesa pɔɔ gbi he ni tsumi kɛ lami se adesa kɛ klama komɛ kaa bɛ, nyagba, sanku kɛ klama kpahi laa hulɔ. Lohwe ko kaa ako hu laa. La hɛɛ asilɛ su nɛ e hɛɛ munyu kɛ gbi glɛ nɔ blɔ nɔ tomi. A ngmaa adesa lahi ngɛ zahi kɛ kukuhi a mi. A tiɔ za amɛ a mi nɛ la mi munyuhi hɛɛɔ sɛ gbi pɔtɛɛ nɛ mi kuɔ nɛ a maa nihi a nɔ mi aloo a jeɔ yi mi tomi pɔtɛɛ kpo.

Sisije sɑne bimi

Mɛni la kɛ do nɛ o suɔ nɛ mɛni he je nɛ o suɔ jamɛ a la kɛ do ɔ? Ke a ngɛ lae nɛ a ngɛ do fije ɔ, mɛni he numi nɛ o naa? Anɛ o susu kaa la gbi ɔ kɛ la mi munyu ɔmɛ a he hia ngɛ la kpakpa ko mi lo? Mɛni nɛ kanyaa mo ke o ngɛ ni tsumi ko tsue?

NI TSUMI LAHI

La ngɛ adesa si himi kɛ e ni peemi tsuo mi. E ngɛ Ghana wɛtso kusumi si himihi tsuo mi. A laa ngɛ adesa wami glɛ nɔ tsakemi ɔmɛ tsuo a mi: bimwɔwi a si, jokuɛwi a si, zangma be mi, nihe kɛ yihe be mi, gba hami be mi, ni tsumi be mi, buajɔ be mi, kɔmɔ yemi kɛ hɛdo be mi, gbenɔ kɛ ya peemi be mi. Amlɔ nɛ ɔ, wa maa hyɛ la ngɛ ni tsumi be mi. Ni tsumi la ji lahi nɛ a laa kɛ wo nɔ he wami be mi nɛ a ngɛ ni tsumi ko tsue. Ni tsumi komɛ nɛ a laa ngɛ a tsumi be ji ngmɔ humi, wo yami, pa gbemi aloo pa somi, sa, kɛtɛ kɛ kpɛɛ lomi, puɛ gbɔmi kɛ e sa mi, tso gbami, tɛ kpɛmi, sɔmi, jua yemi kɛ ni tsumi kpa komɛ. Ni tsumi la woɔ ni tsuli ɔmɛ he wami kɛ ka nɛ a kɛ tsu ni ɔ nɛ a ko nu pɔtɔ he ma. E kɛ kake peemi hu baa.

DANGME JE NI TSUMI LA SLƆƆTOHI

Ngɛ Dangme je ɔ, wa ngɛ ni tsumi lahi kɛ ha ni tsumihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ: *Okua yemi he lahi, Hɛmi, pa gbemi kɛ pa somi he lahi, Tso gbami he lahi, Jua yemi he lahi, Sɔmi he lahi, Tsu mami he lahi, Puɛ gbɔmi kɛ muɛ sami he lahi, Kɛtɛ, sa kɛ kpɛɛ lomi he lahi, Bɔsɔ sami he lahi De dami he lahi kɛ ni tsumi la kpahi.* Wa maa kase ni tsumi nɛ ɔ ekomɛ a he lahi konɛ mo nitsɛ o ya hla lahi nɛ a laa ke a ngɛ ni nɛmɛ nɛ wa tu we a he munyu ɔmɛ tsue.

Okua yemi he lahi

Okua yemi la nɛ waa maa hyɛ ɔ ji ngmɔ humi kɛ lohwe lɛmi. Nihi yeɔ katsu aloo nɔbua kɛ tsuɔ ngmɔ he ni tsumi. Ke nihi babauu ngɛ ngmɔ humi he nɔ ko tsue ɔ, a laa kɛ woɔ ni tsumi ɔ mi buajɔ kɛ ka nɛ e ha we nɛ pɔ nɛ tɔ nɔ he ma.

Ngmɔ humi kanyami la ko ji:

*Agbeli agbeli agbeli 2**

A kɛ tsoɔ kokote

A kɛ peeɔ agbeli ma

A kɛ gbeeɔ fufui

A kɛ siɔ gali

Agbeli ɔ be, kokote agbeli.

To he hɛ kaa Ohiɛli hu laa la nɛ ɔ ngɛ Ohiɛ gbi mi

Ngmɔ humi la kpa komɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ:

Kuku 1. *Osubi Na lee, mo hu ngmɔ. Gbiɛ hlemi se kɛ*

Kuku 2. *Lanɔbi Na lee, mo hu ngmɔ. Gbiɛ hlemi se kɛ*

kuku 3. *Ngmɔ humi be su. Moo gba ni. E maa pee sika ngɔ ha weku*

Kuku 4. *Yaka ni tsumi ko be kulaa; Ma tsu mwɔnɛ ɔ; Ma tsu lɛ hwɔ.*

Mo hla gbi nɛ a kɛ laa la nɛ ɔ nɛ o la kɛ buajɔ.

Hɛmi, pa gbemi kɛ pa somi he lahi:

Nɔ kake ma nyɛ sa lo ngɛ pa mi se nihi babauu nɛ yaa wo aloo a saa adlai aloo a yaa oboe. Ke a gbe lo babauu kɛ ya ngua amɛ ɔ, nihi babauu nɛ gblaa ya kɛ e mi lo ɔ kɛ baa kpo. A gblaa lɛ aloo ahima ngua amɛ hu kɛ baa kpo loko a woɔ mɛ sɛkɛ. Be mi nɛ nihi babauu ngɛ lo gbemi ni tsumi nɛ ɔ tsue ɔ, a laa kɛ buajɔ kɛ kanyaa a he nɛ la a woɔ mɛ he wami kɛ peeɔ kake kɛ tsuɔ ni ɔ. Wo yami kɛ lɛ aloo ahima gblami la ko ji: *Hɛli kɛ lo ba oo. 2**

Nyɛ ha nɛ waa ya okuafo ɔ ngɔ ya hia agbeli:

Wa maa ye fufu oo

Wa ha nyɛ ayekoo.

To he hɛ kaa Gali hu laa la nɛ ɔ ngɛ a wo ɔmɛ a nya. Hla lo he ni tsumi la kpahi nɛ o la kɛ buajɔ.

Hɛmi la kpa komɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ:

1. *Adlai sɛ nyu m'*
   Adalai sɛ nyu m'
   Wa bi nyɛɛ gbla kpa
   E maa je kpo piɔ
   Muɔ maa ba wa nya he.
2. *Nyɛɛ ma alaja nɛ waa ho*
   Akɔfa be lɛ ɔ he
   Nyɛɛ ma alaja nɛ waa ho
3. *Klibobobo klibo*
   Ogbetee nya fi kungwɔ gbɛ si
   Klibobobo klibo.
4. *Ee ee ba ee! Ee ee ba ee!*
5. *Tɛɛ, lo be*
   Tɛɛ lo be lɛ ɔ mi Gaaheba
6. *Wa gbe odaabi kɛ kakama*
   Awenyɛ Soyo lee
   Ba he nɛ o ya tsu;
   Ba he nɛ o ya ye.

Jua yemi he lahi

Jua yeli nyɛɔ laa kakaaka aloo kutuu kɛ woɔ a ni juami ɔ he sɔmi nɛ a kɛ tsɛɔ jua. Ngma da, abolo, otimi kɛ ni tsɔwi juali tsuo ngɛ lahi nɛ a laa kɛ tsɛɔ jua nɛ a kɛ gbɔɔ a pɔtɔtɔɛ nɔ ngɛ ni juami ɔ mi.

Jua yemi aloo je juami la kpa komɛ ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:

1. I ba oo i ba

Afɛu yo ɔ ba oo, i ba

Yigba yi nyɛɛ je kpo

I ba kɛ ni jejee

2. Asaanaatsɛ ɔ bee oo.

Ngmadatsɛ ɔ bee

Nuu nɛ o kuɔ m' nɛ jɔ

Asaanaatsɛ ɔ bee oo E bee

3. Otimitsɛ ɔ ba

Otimi agbo lokotoo

Binyɛmɛ nyɛɛ je kpo

Nyɛ ba lɛ nyɛ hunomɛ

Nyɛ ba lɛ nɛ bimɛ

4. Agbelimatsɛ ɔ ba oo e ba

Adufudetsɛmɛ nyɛɛ je kpo

Agbelimatsɛ ɔ ba.

5. Kokotetsɛ ɔ ba oo

A gbe la ngɛ he

Mwɔnɛ ɔ lɛɛ ekpa ko kulaa

Kokotetsɛ ɔ ba.

6. Adufudetsɛ ɔ ba

O tsɛ lɛ yo vɔlu

E kɛ jɔlo jejee ba Fliili tsuo nyɛɛ je kpo

7. Kplolo kplolo kplolokoto

Mwɔmwitsɛ ɔ ba

Kplolo kplolo kplokoto

Bɔsɔ sami he la

Bɔsɔ sami ji numɛli aloo nu tsu peemi. Ni tsumi nɛ ɔ he la ko ji:

*Kploloo, kplolokoto 2**

A pɛtedolɛ nyɛ ba sa lɛ koo

Kplolo kplolo kplolokoto.

De dami he lahi

Kukuu kukuu Kukuu Tɛtɛ gbe suɔ

Kukuu Tɛtɛ gbe suɔ

Tso gbami he lahi

Papaa ngɛ tso gbae Siɔɔ siɔɔ siɔɔ

Papaa gbaa tso daa Siɔɔ siɔɔ siɔɔ.

To he hɛ kaa mo nitsɛ o ma nyɛ po la gbi kɛ wo ni tsumi la nɛ ɔmɛ a he nɛ o la kɛ gbi ngɔngɔɛ.

NI TSUMI LAHI NGƐ GHANA WƐTSO KPA KOMƐ A MI

Ohiɛli a de dami la ko ji nɛ ɔ nɛ.

*Dedeedee Kwaade 2**

Agya bɔfoɔ wo nkwan yɛ me dɛ

Nanso w'atade mu yɛ kɔɔ

*Dedeedee Kwaade 2**

Agya bɔfoɔ wo nkwan yɛ me dɛ

Nanso w'atade mu yɛ kɔɔ

Fanteli a lo gbemi la ko ji nɛ ɔ nɛ

Sisiw mbo

Sisiw mbo, tabon mbo 2x Iyi yɛ adze a wɔyɛ a?

Iyi yɛ adze a wɔyɛ a aa?

Ɔfar nye kwan tabon a

Ɔkwan kɔ n'ekyir o!

Sisiw mbo, tabon mbo 2x

Mbowa Ho Na Erogor

Mbowa ho na erogor

Buo oo!

Mbowa ho na erogor

Yaw Foso

Bombodu

Mbowa ho na erogor?

Asanteli a bo lomi la ko ji nɛ ɔ nɛ

Akyinkyin akyinkyin ama mahu nneɛma,

Akyinkyin akyinkyin ama mate nsɛmma:

Asante Bonwire kente nwene deɛ,

Manhu bi da o:

Kwame nim adeɛ yɔ

Ne kente nwono na abɔ me gye

Ne nsa; ne nan, n'asadua saa nie

Kro, kro, kro kro

Hi, hi, hi, hi

Krohi krohi krokrokro,

Hi, hi, hi, Krohikro

Krohikro na ɛyɛ me dɛ o,

Ɛyɛ me dɛ o

Bonwire kente nwene

N'a ɛyɛ me dɛ o

A bɔ me gye

NI TSUMI LA HE SU KƐ E HE SE NAMI KOMƐ

Su komɛ ngɛ nɛ jeɔ kpo ngɛ ni tsumi lahi a mi. Su nɛ ɔ ekomɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ. Kane nɛ mo nitsɛ hu o hla ni tsumi la he su kɛ se nami kpahi kɛ piɛɛ he.

1. E woɔ ni tsuli ɔmɛ ka kɛ he wami nɛ e suɔ mɛ kɛ tsuɔ ni.
2. E gbɔɔ pɔtɔ nɔ ngɛ ni tsumi mi.
3. E woɔ bua jɔmi babauu kɛ baa nɛ e gbɔɔ kɔmɔ kɛ tsui yemi nɔ ngɛ ni tsumi mi.
4. E haa tue buli a juɛmi baa ni tsuli ɔmɛ a nɔ ngɛ a ni tsumi ɔ he hiami mi.
5. E tsɛɔ jua kɛ haa ni tsuli.
6. Ni tsumi la woɔ nɔ do nɛ e woɔ nɔ gɛjɛmi.
7. Ni tsumi la jeɔ kusumi ni peemi nihi kpo nɛ e baa kusumi yi.
8. Ni tsumi la ngɔɔ tsɔsemi babauu kɛ baa ngɛ adesa si himi mi.

Ni tsumi 9.1 Ni tsumi lɑ he fiɔmi

Moo hyɛ ni tsumi la he video ngɛ itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ nɔ.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=dGRhOQalBDI. (Kente lomi he la)

1. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he etɛɛtɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ ni tsumi la pɔtɛɛ nɛ ngɛ vidio ɔ mi ɔ he.
2. Mɛni he numi nɛ o na ngɛ la a mi? O susu kaa la a ye bua kɛ na yi mi tomi nɛ a kɛ po ɔ lo?
3. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛ fiɔ la nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ mi munyu ɔ he. Nyɛ fiɔ munyutso oti, la a si fɔfɔɛ, hanɔ pɛmihi, munyumizɔwoli kɛ munyuhezawoli a he.

Ke a ke a pee nɛ a ye, e pee pɛ

Ke a hɛ ma si, a jijlaa

Ke a jijlaa ta a, a yaa yomo ɔ tsu nya nɛ a ya kpɔ so

Ke a kpɔ so ta a, a yaa nihewi/yihewi a tsu nya nɛ a ya ye sieku

Ni tsumi 9.2 Ni tsumi la pomi

Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ. Nyɛɛ po ni tsumi la ngɛ nyɛ ma mi ni tsumi ko he nɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ.

1. Nyɛɛ ngma la nɛ nyɛ po ɔ mi munyu ɔmɛ.
2. Nyɛ kɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ nyɛ la a mi munyu ɔmɛ a he.
3. Nyɛ la la nɛ nyɛ po ɔ ngɔ ha nyɛ klaasi bi ɔmɛ tsuo.

Ni tsumi 9.3 Atua tsɔmi lahi

1. Nyɛɛ hyɛ vidio nɛ ɔ nɛ nyɛɛ bu atua tsɔmi la ko tue. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=M_4wrRpJvvY

2. Mɛni la polɔ ɔ ngɛ dee ngɛ la a mi?
3. Mɛni ji slɔɔtohi nɛ o yo ngɛ atua tsɔmi la kɛ ni tsumi la kpɛti?

HAILAIFU LAHI

Nyɛ kase masu he ni babauu momo ngɛ SHS 1 kɛ 2. Mɛni blɔ nɔ o ma nyɛ gu kɛ tsɔɔ kaa hailaifu he fiɔmi ngɛ kaa asilɛ, la, nyazia nyatsɔɔ, fiɛmi kɛ ekpa komɛ a he fiɔmi ɔ kɛ?

HAILAIFU LAHI A HE JUƐMI

1. Hailaifu lahi je sisi ngɛ jeha 1900-2000 ɔ mi ngɛ Ghana wo nya ma amɛ a mi. A ngɔɔ Ghana lahi a he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ ma se la komɛ kaa jaz he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ blaa ngɛ hailaifu la pomi mi. Be mi nɛ Blɛfoli ngɛ wa nɔ yee ɔ nɛ nimli yumuhi je sisi bɔni nimli yumuhi a hailaifu lahi pomi. 'Cape Coast Babies' ngɛ Ogua kɛ 'Accra Orchestra' bi ngɛ Ga nɛ je hailaifu la nɛ ɔmɛ a sisi ngɛ wo ɔmɛ a nya.

HAILAIFU HE NƆ KOMƐ

a. ***Da numi aloo kɔtsie he la kɛ do:*** Da nuli ngɛ da numi lahi babauu nɛ a laa ke a kpe ngɛ a da tso mi. Kaa nihewi kɛ yihewi nɛ ngɛ sukuu yae ɔ, wa be da numi la nɛ ɔmɛ a mi kolie tsɔ se, wa ngɛ kɔtsie kɛ agbabi numi he lahi nɛ e nuli ɔmɛ laa kɛ jeɔ a hɛja ke a bua a he nya ngɛ da tso mi. Kluutsɛmɛ nɛ je Saalon (Sierra Leon) kɛ Laibeliatsɛmɛ (Liberians) nɛ ngɔ kɔtsie numi he la kɛ do (palmwine music) nɛ ɔ kɛ ba nɛ e he si ngɛ Aflika Bonyoku je ɔ tsuo. Mɛ hu a kɛ kɔtsie he la kɛ do nɛ ɔ je Pɔtugii (Portugal) kɛ ba, be mi nɛ a po nyɔguɛ yemi mi ngɛ Ablotsi ɔ. A ngɔɔ kusumi miɛhi kɛ gɔgɔhi kɛ akasawahi aloo tsɛkɛtsɛkɛhi kɛ tsakaa Pɔtugiibi a ni ɔmɛ nɛ a kɛ fiɛɔ kɔtsie la kɛ do nɛ ɔmɛ. Kɔtsie do kɛ la nɛ ɔ ba sa he fɛɛ he nɛ a poɔ ta nɛ a juaa kɔtsie ngɛ nɛ Ajakoomɛ kɛ Kuampa Kuu ɔ ba ngɔ kɛ pee a ni tsumi. Ngɛ Dangme je ɔ, nihi ngɔ kusumi klama kɛ tsaka kɔtsie he la kɛ do nɛ ɔ mi nɛ a laa ngɛ yahi a sisi kɛ nyamihi a peemi hehi tsuo nɛ a kɛ jeɔ nihi a hɛja kɛ buajɔ.

b. Blasi bandi hailaifu: La kɛ do nɛ ɔ ngɛ kaa Blɛfoli a la kɛ do pɛpɛɛpɛ nɛ a je sisi ngɛ Blɛfoli a mwɔ ngua amɛ (Castles and Forts) a mi be mi nɛ a ngɛ wa nɔ yee ɔ. Kɛ je 1970 mi ɔ, blasi bandi ba he si wawɛɛ ngɛ Ghana, nɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ, nihi tsɛɔ lɛ ke soloku nɛ ni komɛ tsɛɔ lɛ adaha nɛ a kɛ konkoma miɛhi fiɛɔ. Blema blasi bandi komɛ ji Kuanyaaku blasi bandi, Dodowa Blasi bandi kɛ Asiakua Blasi bandi se, amlɔ nɛ ɔ, blasi bandihi ngɛ hehi babauu. Adaa yihi a blasi bandihi ngɛ nɛ a fiɛɔ kɛ yeɔ Asafotufiami daa jeha. Amlɔ nɛ ɔ hu ɔ, sojafohi, polisifohi, la gbeli, kpabu nɔ hyɛli kɛ sukuuhi babauu kaa Adaa SHS bi ngɛ blasi bandi nɛ a fiɛɔ kɛ a ngɛ nɔ ko pee. Sɔlemihi hu ngɛ blasi bandi nɛ a fiɛɔ kɛ jaa nɛ a fiɛɔ blasi bandi hu kɛ yaa ajaben.

c. Dansi kɛ Gitaa/Jitaa bandi hailaifu: La kɛ do nɛ ɔ je sisi ngɛ Ghana, Naijilia kɛ Saalon ngɛ 1800 ɔ mi, se e na e biɛ dansi bandi aloo gitaa/jitaa bandi ɔ ngɛ 1920 ɔ mi. Enɛ ɔ ngɔɔ ma se la he blɔ nɔ tomi komɛ kaa ''calypso kɛ foxtrot'' kɛ tsakaa Ghana la he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi kɛ fiaa la a. Dansi bandi he si wawɛɛ ngɛ ma nguahi a mi pe aklowa amɛ. Blema dansi bandi komɛ ji 'Jazz Kings, Cape Coast Sugar Babies, Accra Orchestra, Tempos bandi', kɛ ekpa komɛ. Gitaa/Jitaa bandi lɛɛ pɔ he ngɛ aklowa amɛ nɛ a kɛ sɛplɛwa nɛ a kɛ gitaa/jitaa kpahi pue nɔ nɛ fiaa. Dagombatsɛmɛ hu ngɛ a kpa sanku nɛ ji gitaa/jitaa bandi nɛ

a kase ngɛ Klu hɛli/wo yali ɔmɛ a dɛ nɛ Atiaamɛ fia kɛ be. Gitaa/Jitaa bandi fiali kpanaa ngɛ Ghana ji Yeboah Mensah, E.T. Mensah kɛ E.K. Nyame. Osibisa Bandi bi ji nihi nɛ fia gitaa/jitaa bandi hailaifu saminya be ko nɛ be.

d. ***Bɔga hailaifu:*** Ghanabi nɛ ngɛ Hambɛgi ngɛ Jɛmani (Hamburg-Germany) ji nihi nɛ po bɔga hailaifu la kɛ do nɛ ɔ kekle. A tsakaa fɔnki, disko kɛ sin-pɔp (funk, disco, and synth-pop) nɛ a kɛ poɔ bɔga hailaifu la nɛ ɔmɛ. Kɛ je 1990 mi ɔ, a ngɔ klama nɔ la he blɔ nɔ tomi kɛ po bɔga la nɛ ɔmɛ. Ghanabi nɛ je bɔga hailaifu la nɛ ɔ pomi sisi ji George Darko, Lee Duodu, Ben Brako, Amakye Dede, Pat Thomas, Paapa Yankson, Lumba Brothers, Rex Gyamfi, Bessa Simmons, Charles Amoah, kɛ la poli kpa komɛ. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ bɔga hailaifu la poli ji Dada K.D., Ofori Amponsah, Kwabena Kwabena, Kwame Eugene, kɛ ni kpa komɛ

e. ***Sɔlemi hailaifu:*** Nihi bla sɔlemi kɛ kusumi ni peemi ɔmɛ kɛ ngɛ lahi poe mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ. Mi gbami tsɔ be bɔga hailaifu kɛ sɔlemi hailaifu ɔ kpɛti se sɔlemi hailaifu poli deɔ kɛ mumu ko nɛ kudɔɔ mɛ kɛ poɔ a la amɛ kɛ ha jami. Ghanabi kɛ Naijiliabi ji nihi titli nɛ poɔ sɔlemi hailaifu nɛ ɔmɛ nɛ hailaifu nɛ ɔ poli komɛ ngɛ Ghana ji Prof. Kofi Abraham, Awetsɛ Asiamah, Wofa Asumani, kɛ ni kpa komɛ. Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ sɔlemi la poli nɛ he biɛ ji Tagoe Sisters, Jane kɛ Bernice, Yaw Sarpong, Elder Mireku, Sarpong McAbraham, Obaapa Christy, Diana Asamoah, Esther Smith, kɛ ni kpa komɛ.

MWƆNƐMWƆNƐ Ɔ HAILAIFU LA SI FƆFƆƐ.

Kaa bɔ nɛ lahi tsuo ngɛ a pomi bɔ ɔ, ja kɛ nɛ hailaifu la hu ngɛ e pomi bɔ. Hailaifu pomi pɔɔ blɔhi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ nyɛɛmi.

Nihi nɛ a fiaa kɛ woɔ la a he

Su pɔtɛɛ nɛ ngɛ hailaifu la pomi he ji kaa, a fiaa nihi kɛ woɔ la a he. Nihi nɛ a fiaa nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji:

1. ***Gitaa/Jitaa:*** Gitaa/Jitaa ji nɔ nɛ a kɛ fiaa la gbi ɔ tutuutu.
2. ***Bɛ:*** A kpaa Blɛfoli a bɛ komɛ kaa tlɔmpɛti, sakzofon kɛ tlɔmbon kɛ woɔ gitaa/jitaa a he nɛ enɛ ɔmɛ ngɔɔ gbi tsakemi kaa kpɛti gbihi (Alto kɛ Tenor) aloo gbi ngua (Bass) kɛ woɔ gbi tutuutu (Soplano) ɔ he nɛ e ngɔɔ tue mi.
3. ***Miɛhi:*** A fiaa kusumi miɛhi kɛ ma se aloo Blɛfoli a miɛhi kɛ woɔ la a he.
4. **Sanku:** A fiaa Blɛfoli a sanku nɛ hɛɛ gbi munomunohi kɛ woɔ la a he.

La kɛ do si fɔfɔɛ

Hailaifu Lahi hɛɛ la kɛ do si fɔfɔɛ komɛ kaa ni nɛmɛ nɛ ngɛ sisi nɛ ɔ:

1. ***A tsɛ nɛ a he nɔ:*** Enɛ ɔ ji hailaifu lahi a he so pɔtɛɛ kaa nɔ kake ma je la a nɛ ni kpahi ma he nɔ. La tsɛlɔ ɔ ma la la a sisije kpɔ mi he ko nɛ lali nɛ piɛɛ ɔ ma he nɔ kɛ la la a he nɛ piɛɛ ɔ. Be ngɛ nɛ pi gbi kɛkɛ nɛ ngɛ tsɛe nɛ a ngɛ nɔ hee se miɛ kɛ klama kpahi nɛ a kɛ ngɛ la a fiae ɔ hu ma nyɛ tsɛ nɛ a he nɔ.

2. ***A ngɛ la gbi ngɔngɔɛ nɛ a tiɔ mi.*** A tiɔ he nɛ la a mi tso nitsɛ ɔ ngɛ ɔ mi si abɔ kɛ maa munyuhi nɛ ngɛ lejɛ ɔ nɔ mi aloo a kɛ jeɔ juɛmi tutuutu nɛ ngɛ mi ɔ kpo.
3. ***A pɔɔ gbi glɛ nɛ slɔɔtohi a he ni tsumi:*** Gbi tutuutu nɛ ji gbi oti ɔ nɛ hɛɛɔ la a, nɛ gbi setsɔhi yeɔ buaa gbi oti ɔ kɛ ngɔɔ tue mi. Be ngɛ nɛ a ngɔɔ gbi ngua nɛ mi jɔɔ kɛ woɔ he, Ke gbi eywiɛ nɛ ɔmɛ tsuo nyɛɛ a glɛ nɔ pɛpɛɛpɛ ɔ, e ngɔɔ tue mi nɛ e haa buajɔ se, ke gbi ɔmɛ tsaka nɛ eko fɛɛ eko hɛɛ lɛ nitsɛ e blɔ ɔ, la a piɔ asitiu la nɛ e gbɔɔ tue mi.
4. ***La fo womi ɔ dɛ glɛ kake nɔ.*** Be mi nɛ he komɛ ngɛ kaa akpasa a, he komɛ hu ngɛ kaa kpatsa aloo obonu glɛ nɔ. E suɔ he ko nɛ gbi slɔɔto ɔmɛ tsuo ba daa glɛ kake nɔ ngɛ la a mi.

Hailaifu la tso ɔ ngɛngɛ mi

Kɛ kɔ hailaifu ngɛngɛ mi he ɔ, la tso ɔ nyɛɛɔ glɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ:

1. ***Nya blimi:*** A fiaa miɛ aloo sanku aloo gɔgɔ aloo klama kpa kɛ sɛɔ hlami nɛ e tsɔɔ la a fo womi kɛ gbi nɔ kuɔmi.
2. ***Kuku:*** Lalɔ ɔ kpaa la a mi munyu ɔ he bo nɛ tsɔɔ la a sisi numi aloo e he juɛmi.
3. ***Nɔ hemi:*** A tiɔ nɔ hemi ɔ mi kɛ muɔ oti ngɛ la tso ɔ mi ɔ nya.
4. ***La mi amɛ jemi:*** A ngɔɔ miɛ, gɔgɔta, sanku kɛ klama kpahi kɛ jeɔ amɛ ngɛ la a mi nɛ be ngɛ nɛ a jeɔ nɔ ehe kpo ngɛ la a nyagbe.

La mi munyutsohi

Hailaifu lahi hɛɛɔ munyutso oti pɔtɛɛ. Yi mi tomi oti ɔ jeɔ e he kpo ngɛ la a mi. Munyutso oti komɛ nɛ hailaifu lahi jeɔ kpo nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ nɛ:

1. ***Suɔmi kɛ bɔmi:*** Hailaifu lahi babauu jeɔ suɔmi kɛ bɔmi he numi kpo. A jeɔ nyumu kɛ yo aloo bimɛ kɛ fɔli a bɔmi he juɛmi kpo kɛ ha ni kasemi.
2. ***Je mi aloo ma mi nihi:*** Hailaifu lahi tuɔ nihi nɛ ngɛ nɔ yae ngɛ ma mi aloo ngɛ je mi he munyu nɛ a woɔ he ga. La a ekomɛ tuɔ pɔlitiks, anɔkuale yemi, si himi kpakpa, ju kɛ fɔ, galamisee, huetso kɛ pahi a hɛ mi kpatami, kɛ ni kpa komɛ nɛ yaa nɔ ngɛ ma a mi ɔ he munyu.

Hailaifu la kɛ kusumi yi baami

He so kake nɛ hailaifu la hɛɛ ji kaa, e jeɔ si himi nihi kpo nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ yeɔ bua kusumi yi baami. A daa nɔ kɛ jeɔ agboje kpo nɛ a kɛ jeɔ kpakpa peemi yi nɛ a kɛ deɔ blema munyu.

Mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ Ghana Hailaifu he se nami.

Se nami babauu ngɛ nɛ wa naa ngɛ Ghana hailaifu lahi a he. Se nami nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji:

1. E yeɔ he odase kaa Ghana bi woɔ agboje kɛ haa nihi nɛ agboje sa mɛ nɛ e daa blema munyuhi a nɔ kɛ hyɛɔ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ nihi a si fɔfɔɛ.
2. E jeɔ kusumi ni peemihi kpo. Ke a fia aloo a la Ghana hailaifu la pɛ, o naa Ghana

kusumi he suhi ngɛ mi nɛ lɛ nɔ ɔ tsɔɔ nihi nɛ wa ji.

3. E gbɔɔ wɛtsohi kɛ a kusumihi a he nine nɛ e baa kusumi yi. A nyɛɔ nɛ a ngɔɔ ma se la he klamahi kɛ tsakaa Ghana kusumi la he klama amɛ nɛ a kɛ fiɛ ɔ se, ke a tsaka mɛ po ɔ, o nuɔ Ghana miɛhi kɛ bɛhi kɛ ni kpahi a he tutuutu ngɛ la a mi.
4. Hailaifu jeɔ Ghana blema sanehi kpo: Nɛnɛmɛ a yi nɔ, Blɛfoli a nɔ yemi, Ghana he yemi kɛ blema sane kpahi nɛ ya nɔ.
5. A daa hailaifu la kɛ do nɔ kɛ tsɔseɔ si himi kpakpa komɛ kaa suɔmi, yemi kɛ buami kɛ kake peemi nɛ a daa nɔ hu kɛ kuaa je mi subai yaya komɛ kaa ju kɛ fɔ, agbabi fiami, basabasa nyɛɛmi, atua tsɔmi, abosiami taba sɛlemi, kɛ subai yaya kpa komɛ.
6. Hailaifu lahi woɔ adesa bua: jokuɛwi, zangmawi, nihewi, yihewi kɛ nikɔtɔmahi tsuo bua jɔɔ hailaifu la kɛ do he saminya.
7. Hailaifu buaa nihi a nya kɛ ha kake peemi kɛ ma he ni tsumi.
8. Hailaifu lahi ngɔ la he ni kpahi komɛ kaa Hiplaifu kɛ Afrobiiti kɛ ba blɛke Ghana lahi a he nyami kɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔmɛ a mi.
9. Hailaifu lahi tsɔseɔ nihi nɛ a baa Ghana je mi bami kpakpa yi.

Mo kai kaa, loko o ma nya la ko he saminya a, e sa nɛ e le la he fiɔmi ga lele ɔmɛ nɛ o nya la mi munyu ɔmɛ a he bɔ nɛ sa. Ha o juɛmi nɛ hi la blɔ nɔ tomi, e fo womi kɛ e mi gblami, e gbihi, miɛhi kɛ klama kpahi nɛ a kɛ woɔ la he nɛ o le he numi nɛ wa naa ngɛ la mi.

Ghana la kpa komɛ

Wa ngɛ Ghana la kpa komɛ nɛ he hia wawɛɛ ngɛ je mi si himi mi. Wa be la nɛ ɔmɛ a se jee nɛ waa ye emu ngɛ wa si himi mi kɔkɔɔkɔ. La nɛ ɔ ekomɛ ji:

1. *Fiɛmi lahi*
2. *Bimwɔyo tɔtɔɔmi /mlɔmi lahi*
3. *Klama (Kusumi) lahi*
4. *Ya si lahi*
5. *Ta lahi*
6. *Nyazia lahi*

Fiɛmi lahi

A ji lahi nɛ a laa ngɛ fiɛmi mi. Fiɛmi komɛ kaa mi kɔmi, abɔtli fɔmi, ampe tumi, pilolo, tuunɛmatu, zi womi, bo mi tɛ womi, atsuɛ fiami, kɛ fiɛmi kpahi ngɛ a he lahi nɛ a laa kɛ jeɔ hɛja nɛ a kɛ woɔ fiɛmi ɔ mi sɔmi. Se nami babauu ngɛ fiɛmi lahi a he. E tsɔɔ nya mi tsɔmi, kusumi kɛ kake peemi nɛ e woɔ nɔ bua.

Fiɛmi la ko ji

Ke a ke a pee nɛ a ye, e pee pɛ

Ke a hɛ ma si, a jijlaa

Ke a jijlaa ta a, a yaa yomo ɔ tsu nya nɛ a ya kpɔ so

Ke a kpɔ so ta a, a yaa nihewi/yihewi a tsu nya nɛ a ya ye sieku

Fiɛmi la kpa ko hu ji

Toku lee To ku ɔ to zɔ kaa e ma pɛ

Toku lee To ku ɔ to zɔ kaa e ma pɛ

Nya muɔ womi kɛ fiɛmi la ko hu ji nɛ ɔ

Be nɛ wa ya ta a

Ta a mi he wa

Tu ngɛ pɛe

Nkluma ya ju waatse

Nyɛ ko kpɔ ngɛ e dɛ

E ma fo ya

Yuu yuu yuu

Bimwɔyo tɔtɔɔmi lahi

Enɛ ɔmɛ ji lahi nɛ a kɛ jɔɔ bimwɔwi a nya ya nɛ a kɛ woɔ a bua hulɔ. Ke bimwɔwi ngɛ ya foe ɔ, a ngɔɔ mɛ kɛ fɔɔ gugue mi aloo tɛ nɔ nɛ a laa ngɔ haa mɛ nɛ a jɔɔ ya a fomi. La nɛ ɔmɛ a he se nami he hiɛ. A haa bimwɔwi naa buajɔ nɛ ke mayo ngɛ mɛ dee ɔ, a deɔ kɔluɛ nɛ a sɛɔ mahe mi ma. La amɛ woɔ bimwɔwi a nya muɔ nɛ be komɛ ngɛ nɛ a daa nɔ kɛ haa mɛ nyɔ ke a sume nɛ a maa ye ni.

Bimwɔyo tɔtɔɔmi la ko ji:

Taa taa tee

Yee yee yee

Mafio maa

Yaa yaa awisi oo

Awisi, awisi, awisi oo.

Bimwɔyo tɔtɔɔmi la kpa hu ji:

Beebi, ko fo ya

Jije o mami ho

E ho ngmɔ mi ya

Mɛni e yaa pee

E yaa mi tlomi

Mɛni e si ha mo

E si gɔ/adiba ha mi

Ha mi eko ma yee

I be mo hae fɛɛ.

Klama (Kusumi) lahi

Ngɛ Dangme kusumi tsuo peemi mi ɔ, a kɛ Nyingmo Mawu Ope kɛ e yo Zugbazu kɛ mumu mitsɛmɛ kaa jemɛawɔhi, kpadehi, nimeli nɛ si je mi kɛ mumu mitsɛmɛ kpahi nɛ tuɔ munyu. Munyu nɛ a kɛ mɛ tuɔ, titli ngɛ tɛlimi be mi ɔ, e be kaa munyu nɛ wa tuɔ daa ligbi ngɛ wa si himi mi. Gbi nɛ a kɛ mumu mi tsɛmɛ nɛ ɔmɛ tuɔ ji klama gbi nɛ lahi nɛ a laa ngɛ kusumi peemi be ɔ ji klama lahi. Klama la nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ la kpahi nɛ kɛ Dangmeli bɔ ade. A jeɔ a he kpo ngɛ nɔ fɛɛ nɔ peemi mi kaa bɔ nɛ wa sɛsɛ ekomɛ a he momo ɔ. Klama aloo kusumi la he so komɛ ji kaa: A jeɔ Dangme nyaii kpo nɛ a tsɔɔ Dangmeli wa hemi kɛ yemi ngɛ Nyingmo Mawu Ope kɛ mumu mitsɛmɛ kaa jemɛawɔhi, kpadehi, nimeli nɛ si je mi kɛ mumu mitsɛmɛ kpahi a mi. Ngɛ kusumi peemi se ɔ, klama gbi jeɔ e he kpo wawɛɛ ngɛ ba lele kɛ tsopa peemi mi hulɔ.

Klama la he se nami komɛ

1. E tsɔɔ aloo e toɔ Dangmeli a so
2. E yeɔ bua Dangmeli kɛ kusumi peemi.
3. E haa nɛ kusumi peeli kɛ nimeli laa nɔ kpa nya.
4. E mi nɛ Dangme gbi ɔ tutuutu ngɛ.
5. E yeɔ buaa ba lele kɛ tsopa peemi kɛ tsi hiɔhi a nya.
6. E jeɔ blema sanehi kɛ kusumihi kpo kɛ haa mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ bimɛ.

Klama la aloo kusumi la nɔhyɛ nɔ

Ngɛ Ngmayemi jeha yemi kusumi peemihi kɛ ngma fiami be ɔ, jemɛli ɔmɛ laa klama la ko ke:

Ani lee kplɔkɔtɔ

Ngma nɛ ba nɛ waa ye

Wa Nɔmo Ani lee, kplɔkɔtɔ

Ngmaa nɛ ba nɛ waa ye

Klama la ko nɛ a laa kɛ nɔ gbo ji *Ani we aloo boso we Eee, Ani we aloo Boso we lo?*

To he hɛ kaa klama gbi aloo klama biɛ kake kɛ ha Tsaatsɛ Mawu ji Ani nɛ klama biɛ kɛ ha abosiami ji Boso. Enɛ ɔ he je ɔ, ke klama la mi munyu bi si ke Ani we aloo Boso we, ke nɔ gbo ɔ, e sisi ji kaa, nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ yaa Mawu a je aloo abosiami a je?

Ya si lahi

Ya si lahi ji lahi nɛ a laa kɛ peeɔ ya ke nɔ gbo. La nɛ ɔmɛ yeɔ bɔ kɛ haa nɔ nɛ gbo ɔ. Ya si la gbɔɔ kɔmɔ yemi kɛ dɔdɔɛ nɛ a na a ngɛ gbenɔ mi ɔ nɔ nɛ ekomɛ woɔ gbogboe ɔ agboje kɛ e hɛ mi nyami.

Ya si la komɛ ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:

Langmɛɛ se

Langmɛɛ se O maa le wo nɔ

O maa nyɛɛ langmɛɛ se ɔ

O maa le wo nɔ Mwɔnɛ ɔ,
Langmɛɛ se O maa le wo nɔ
Maayo fɔ wɔ fuu
*Maayo fɔ wɔ fuu 2**
Imi pɛ ji jokuɛyo nɛ i ngɛ a kpɛti ɔ
Kɛkɛ nɛ e plɛ Dede/Tɛte oo
O hɛɛ we nyu kɛ tɔ
Nɛ o yaa nɛ ɔ
O hɛɛ we nyu kɛ tɔ
Kuma maa ye mo
Nɛ o yaa nɛ ɔ
O hɛɛ we nyu kɛ tɔ
Kuma maa ye mo
*Amane lee, mo hu mo aoo! 4**
E hi pe sika
Suɔmi nɛ wa suɔ wa he ɔ
E hi pe sika Suɔmi nɛ wa suɔ wa he ɔ
E hi pe sika
Maidiɛ lee, ke i kai mo pɛ
E peeɔ mi kaa ma hi ya foe
Maidiɛ lee, ke i kai mo pɛ
E peeɔ mi kaa ma hi ya foe
I nɔ kɔ mi oo
I nɔ kɔ mi oo
Ahude langmɛɛ lee
I nɔ kɔ mi oo
Ahude langmɛɛ lee-ee
I nɔ kɔ mi oo
Mɛnɔ ma je mi?
Lohwe nu mi oo
Lohwe nu mi oo
Ahude langmɛɛ lee
Lohwe nu mi oo
Ahude langmɛɛ lee-ee
Lohwe nu mi oo
Mɛnɔ ma je mi?

Ta yami lahi

Blema nɛ ta hwumi pɔ he ɔ, Dangmeli ngɛ lahi nɛ a laa kɛ woɔ tabo aloo asafobi he wami kɛ ka nɛ a kɛ hwuɔ ta. Ngɛ he wami womi se ɔ, la nɛ ɔmɛ tsɛɔ Tsaatsɛ Mawu, jemɛawɔhi kɛ kpadehi kɛ nimeli nɛ si nɛ a ye bua nɛ a nyɛ nɛ a hwu ta a nyumu nya. Ta la komɛ woɔ henyɛli a he gbeye.

Dangme je ta la ko ji nɛ ɔ.

Wa nɛ Padi

Wa hla Padi nɛ wa nɛ lɛ

Ee-ee-ee Iyuu-iyuu-iyuu

Wa hla Padi nɛ wa nɛ lɛ

Padi nɔ kɔ mi

Padi wo wɔ zi.

Nyazia he lahi

Nyazia siami piɛɛ Dangmeli a si himi he kɛ je adebɔ mi tɔɔ. A siaa nyazia kɛ woɔ bua nɛ a kɛ tsɔseɔ nɔ nɛ a kɛ kaiɔ blema munyuhi. Nyazia kɛ la nɛ nyɛɛ. Wa ngɛ nyazia mi lahi nɛ wa ngɛ nyazia mi pomi lahi. Nyazia mi lahi peeɔ lahi nɛ sukpojeli la ngɛ nyazia ko mi nɛ nyazia mi pomi la ji la nɛ nyazia tue buli laa kɛ poɔ nyazia mi ke a ngɛ nyazia siae. Ke a maa po nyazia mi kɛ la a, a jeɔ sisi nɛ a deɔ ke, “Jamɛ a ligbi ɔ, i ngɛ lejɛ ɔ” A kɛ munyu kpiti ko fieɔ enɛ ɔ se loko a laa nyazia mi pomi la a. Be fuu ɔ, nyazia mi pomi la a kɔɔ nyazia nɛ a ngɛ siae ɔ he tutuutu.

Nyazia mi pomi nɔhyɛ nɔ ji kaa …… Jamɛ a ligbi ligbi ɔ nɛ Baake fiɛlɔbi ɔ ke e ma lɛ slaami. Baake pee flɔɔ nɛ e kɛ gu tsu se nɛ e kɛ yaa ha e fiɛlɔbi ɔ. E ya sane si ngɛ blɔ kpɛ nɛ flɔɔ ɔ tsuo kpa pue si. Amɛyomɛ ngɛ lejɛ ɔ jamɛ a be ɔ nɛ a na Baake flɔɔ nɛ kpa a. A la ke, *Flɔɔ kɔtɔkɔtɔ flɔɔ tlɔ blɔ nɔ Flɔɔ tsimatsima flɔɔ tlɔ blɔ nɔ.*

Ni tsumi 9.4 Hailaifu la kɛ do he fiɔmi

1. Ngɛ kuuhi a mi ɔ, kuu fɛɛ kuu nɛ hyɛ la he vidio ngɛ itanɛti kpa nɛ ɔ kake nɔ nɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ. a. https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=5CvswP72K8U.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=0Wt3aj5U7Jc.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=GXSMwWJkm1w.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=UHJhjq1n5Mc&list=PLC28DC0B82679D078&index=.

https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=nOs6ncXg7x0.

2. Da nihi nɛ wa de kɛ kɔ hailaifu he ɔ nɛ o tsɔɔ hailaifu pɔtɛɛ nɛ ngɛ vidio nɛ nyɛ hyɛ ɔ mi. 3. Da sane bimihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ tapo la a mi munyutso ɔ kɛ la a si fɔfɔɛ ɔ mi fitsofitso.

a. Mɛni ji nihi nɛ o susu nɛ o de ngɛ la a he kekle? Mɛni he numi nɛ o na? Oti nɛ ngɛ la a mi ɔ kɔɔ o he lo?
b. Mɛni ji nihi tutuutu nɛ o yo: la a mi munyuhi aloo e mi za kɛ kuku ɔmɛ aloo nihi nɛ a kɛ piɛɛ he kɛ fia la a?
c. Tsɔɔ munyuhezawoli nɛ ngɛ la a mi (lɛngmengmlee, ejelɛ, kɛ ekpa komɛ)
d. Kɛ a tsu la a fo womi, henɔpɛmi kɛ la a si fɔfɔɛ he ni ngɛ kukuhi kɛ la a mi munyu ɔmɛ a mi kɛɛ?
e. Mɛni ji la a mi munyutso oti. Anɛ munyu ɔmɛ kɛ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ hailaifu lahi a mi munyuhi sɔ lo?

f. Mɛni blɔhi a nɔ nɛ a gu kɛ ha nɛ miɛhi, gɔgɔhi, akasawahi, sanku, la a fo womi kɛ he numi ngɛ la a mi ɔ je la a mi munyu ɔmɛ kpo? Ke buajɔ aloo kɔmɔ yemi munyuhi ngɛ la a mi ɔ, anɛ ni nɛ ɔmɛ nyɛ nɛ a je buajɔ kɛ kɔmɔ yemi ɔ kpo ngɛ la a mi lo?

g. Mɛni blɔhi a nɔ nɛ kusumi, be kɛ la polɔ ɔ yi mi tomi ɔ gu kɛ je la a sisi numi kpo?

3. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ ngɔ ha nyɛ klaasi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

Ni tsumi 9.5 Sɛsɛ nihi nɛ o suɔ he

La amɛ a mi te nɔ nɛ o suɔ pe lɛ tsuo nɛɛ? Moo ngɔ la he suhi kɛ nihi nɛ wa de kɛ kɔ la he ɔ kɛ tsɔɔ o heto kɛ kɔɔ nɔ nɛ o suɔ ɔ nya.

Ni tsumi 9.6 La pomi *(A maa ngɔ otsi eywiɛ kɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ ɔ)*

1. Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ. a. Nyɛɛ da nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ kɛ po hailaifu lahi nɛ wa kase ɔ mi kake.
   i. Nyɛɛ ngɔ nyɛ munyutso oti.
   ii. Nyɛɛ sɛsɛ hailaifu la pɔtɛɛ nɛ nyɛ maa po ɔ he.
   iii. Nyɛ tsu ni ngɛ kekle gbi aloo gbi oti ɔ kɛ la a fo womi he. E pee nɔ nɛ maa ngɔ tue mi. Ke nyɛ be miɛ aloo gɔgɔ aloo nɔ kpa ko nɛ nyɛ maa fia kɛ wo la a he ɔ, nyɛɛ gbɔ nyɛ dɛ aloo nyɛ si nyɛ nane si aloo nyɛ gba okplɔɔ nɔ ma kɛ kudɔ nyɛ la a fo womi.
   iv. Nyɛɛ po la a nɔ hemi nyagbe a. Nihi pɔɔ la nɔ hemi nyagbe ɔ he ni tsumi kekle ejakaa lejɛ ɔ ji he nɛ nihi fuu laa. b. Nyɛɛ ngma la a mi munyu ɔ tsuo nɛ nyɛɛ kane kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ.
2. Nyɛ la la nɛ nyɛ po ɔ nɛ nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ bu tue.

Ni tsumi 9.7 Nya sami ngɛ Ghana Hailaifu la kɛ do he

Nyɛɛ nu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se nɛ ɔ. Bɔɔ mɔde kaa o maa ya kuu nɛ o kɛ mɛ tsu we ni hiɛ ɔ mi nɛ nyɛɛ sa nya ngɛ munyutso nɛ ɔ nɔ; “Hailaifu ngɛ Ghana ji kusumi la nɛ ya ma se tsitsaa pe la amɛ tsuo”.

1. Nyɛɛ ma nya si kaa nyɛ ma fi munyutso ɔ se aloo nyɛ kɛ lɛ ma si koli.
2. Nyɛ bua nihi nɛ nyɛ maa tu he munyu ɔmɛ a nya nɛ nyɛɛ ngma mɛ kpitikpiti kɛ fɔ si.
3. Nyɛɛ po sisije ɔ aloo nya blimi ɔ nɛ e ngɔ be kaa hɛngmɛfia kake aloo enyɔ ko pɛ.

4. Ke nyɛ bu sisije aloo nya blimi ɔ tue se ɔ, nyɛɛ ngma nya sami ɔ kɛ je nihi nɛ ma fi nyɛ dahe ɔ se nɛ e ngɔ tue mi.
5. Nyɛ susu bɔ nɛ nyɛ maa gbe nyɛ nya sami ɔ nya ha nɛ nyɛɛ ngma nɛ nyɛɛ kane nyɛ nya sami ɔ tsuo ngɔ ha klaasi bi ɔmɛ.
6. Tsɔɔlɔ ɔ aloo nya sami kudɔlɔ ɔ maa tsɔɔ kuu nɛ e nya sami ɔ ngɔ tue mi pe kulaa nɛ e maa tsɔɔ nɔ he je.

O ma nyɛ maa ngɔ munyu nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ to nya sami ɔ nya

1. ***Nya sami ɔ nya blimi:*** Kekle ɔ; Kɛ maa je sisi ɔ; Sisije ɔ
2. ***Nɔ kplɛɛmi:*** E ji munyu nɛ he hia wawɛɛ; I kɛ mo ba gbi kplɛɛmi kaa; I yo kaa; E sa nɛ waa hyɛ hu kaa; E ngɛ mi niinɛ kaa; Nɔ jemi ko kulaa be he kaa
3. ***Kuami aloo koli simi:*** I na nya se; I kɛ mo kpa we gbi; I hɛɛ juɛmi kpa; Nɔ nɛ o de ɔ da se; I susu kaa.
4. ***Nya sami ɔ nya muɔmi:*** Kɛ maa gbe nya a; Nyagbe ɔ; Ma po nɔ fɛɛ nɔ nɔ kpiti.

Ni kanemi vii

https://bandionthewall.org/2022/02/palm-wine-music/.

https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Highlife.

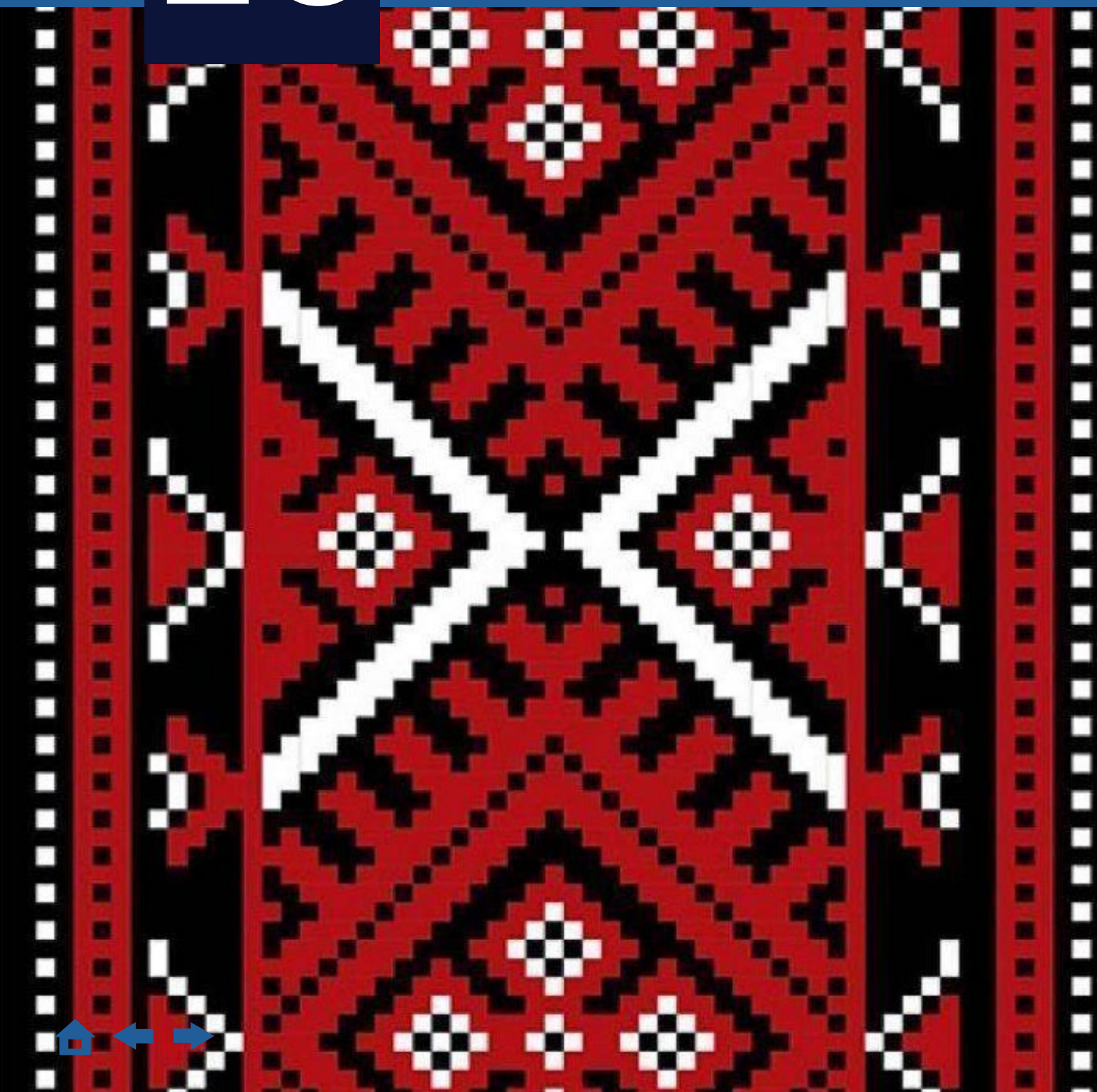
MI HYƐMI EKOHU SANE BIMI

1. Moo tsɔɔ Ghana hailaifu sisi.
2. Ngɔɔ mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ ɔ hailaifu enyɔ kɛ to a sibi a he.
3. Moo sɛsɛ hailaifu ngɛ Ghana he se nami etɛ he nɛ o tsɔɔ se nami nɛ he hia pe lɛ tsuo nɛ o kpale tsɔɔ nɔ he je nɛ e he hia ngɛ.
4. Moo tsɔɔ ni tsumi la sisi.
5. Moo ngɔ ni tsumi lahi enyɔ kɛ to a sibi a he.
6. Moo tsɔɔ se nami aloo nihi etɛ nɛ a naa ngɛ ni tsumi la mi nɛ o tsɔɔ a kpɛti nɔ nɛ he hia pe kulaa kɛ nɔ he je nɛ e he hia pe kulaa.

MI GBAMI

10

ASILƐ



DANGME MASU

Dangme masu

NYA BLIMI

Ngɛ nyagbe mi gbami ngɛ SHS 3 nɛ ɔ mi ɔ, nyɛ maa kase masu ngmangmɛɛ he ni. Nyɛ maa kase ni kɛ kɔ asilɛ he juɛmi peemi kɛ asilɛ he blɔ nɔ tomihi. Ni kasemi nɛ nyɛ ma na a ma wa nyɛ kɛ nu nihi nɛ ngɛ asilɛ he fiɔmi mi ɔ sisi nɛ lɔ ɔ maa ye bua nyɛ kɛ fiɔ asilɛ he saminya. Mi gbami nɛ ɔ he hia saminya ejakaa nyɛ maa le bɔ nɛ a fiɔ asilɛ he ha, pi ngɛ Dangme mi pɛ se mohu ngɛ Aflaane gbi mi hulɔ. Mi gbami nɛ ɔ ma ha nɛ nyɛ juɛmi nya ma bli wawɛɛ kɛ wo asilɛ he fiɔmi he.

Otihi

- Asilɛ ji blɔ nɔ tomi nɔ nɛ a naa nɔ ko he juɛmi nɛ a deɔ aloo a kɛ jeɔ he numi kpo.
- Asilɛ he ni komɛ ngɛ, nɛ a tsɛɔ mɛ asilɛ he nihi.
- Munyumizɔwoli a he ni tsumi yeɔ buaa kɛ nuɔ munyungu ɔmɛ a sisi ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi.

ASILƐ

Mɛni ha asilɛ kasemi he ngɛ se nami?

O ma nyɛ de Ghana National Antɛmi ɔ (Ghana National Anthem) mi za komɛ lo? Enɛ ɔ peeɔ asilɛ nɔhyɛ nɔ.

Asilɛ ma nyɛ pee gbi ngmami nɛ tsuɔ hanɔ kɛ munyumizɔwoli a he ni kɛ jeɔ kɛtsɛ, yi mi susumi, he numi kɛ juɛmi pɔtɛɛ ko kpo. Be komɛ ɔ, asilɛte ɔ maa to za amɛ ngɛ blɔ pɔtɛɛ ko nɔ kɛ pee kukuhi. Asilɛ tsuɔ munyuhezawoli komɛ a he ni kaa ejelɛ/kaalɛ, lɛngmengmlee, juɛmi mi foni, hanɔ pɛmi kɛ ekpa komɛ.

Asilɛ

Asilɛ ngmami ji blɔ nɔ nɛ nɔ ko jeɔ e juɛmi munyu kpo. E ngmɛɔ blɔ nɛ asilɛtse ɔ jeɔ juɛmi kpanyaa, he numi kɛ kɛtsɛ ngɛ blɔ klɛdɛɛ ko nɔ. Asilɛ jeɔ munyuhezawoli kpo. Ekomɛ ji lɛngmengmlee, kaalɛ, juɛmi mi foni, hanɔ pɛmi, pɛmingunɔmami kɛ ekpa komɛ.

Sisije ni tsumi

Mo tapo o juɛmi mi ngɛ nihi nɛ wa kase ngɛ SHS 2 ɔ nɔ nɛ o ha bimihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a heto. Lɔ ɔ se ɔ, moo ngɔ o heto ɔmɛ kɛ to nihi nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔmɛ a he:

1. Mɛni ji asilɛ?
2. Mɛni ji kuku?
3. Asilɛ hɛɛɔ henɔ/hanɔ pɛmi lo? Mɛni he je nɛ pɛmikplɛɛmi ɔ he hia ngɛ?
4. Mɛni mi gblami ngɛ lɛngmengmlee kɛ ejelɛ a kpɛti?
5. Mɛni ji juɛmi mi foni sisi ke a ngɛ asilɛ kalee?

Asilɛ suhi

1. Jeɔ gbi kpo.
2. Jeɔ he numi kpo.
3. Munyungu bɔɔ kɛ ha sisi numi nɛ sa (munyungu bɔɔ womi kɛ ha sɛgbi nɛ he jua wa, he numi aloo kɛ je juɛmi mi foni kpo)
4. A pɔɔ munyumizawoli a he tsumi.

Asilɛ mi ni komɛ

Enɛ ɔmɛ ji nihi nɛ jeɔ asilɛ ɔ sisi numi ɔ kpo kɛ haa e kaneli. Ni ɔ ekomɛ ji nɛ ɔ nɛ:

1. **Munyutso**

   Enɛ ɔ ji yi mi tomi sɛgbi, aloo juɛmi ko nɛ asilɛ ɔ ma nyɛ je kpo. E ma nyɛ kɔ wami, ma, adesa, suɔmi, gbenɔ, he yemi, yi jemi aloo nɔ kpa ko he.

2. **Juɛmi mi foni**

   Enɛ ɔ ji gbi he ni tsumi kɛ je juɛmi mi foni kpo kɛ ha e kaneli. A tsuɔ he numi nihi a he ni nɛ a kaleɔ mɛ kɛ nɔ hyɛmi, pɛmi, hefu numi, nya tsomi, kɛ e ngɛngɛmi.

3. **Munyunguhlami**

   Munyunguhlami ji munyunguhi nɛ a tsuɔ a he ni ngɛ gbi ko mi kɛ ha asilɛ ɔ lomi. Asilɛte ɔ bɔɔ mɔde kaa e maa ngɔ munyunguhi nɛ a he hiaa saminya kɛ lo asilɛ ɔ konɛ e je sisi numi nɛ kaneli ɔmɛ ngɛ hlae ɔ kpo. Bɔ nɛ pee nɛ sisi numi ɔ nɛ je kpo ɔ, asilɛte ɔ ma nyɛ tsu nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a he ni:

   a. Munyunguhlami: Asilɛte ɔ ma hla munyunguhi nɛ sa kɛ ha asilɛ ɔ sisi numi kɛ gbi he ni tsumi.

   b. Gbimikɔmi: Enɛ ɔ ji bɔ nɛ asilɛte ɔ naa he numi kɛ haa asilɛ ɔ ngmami. E ji subai aloo he numi nɛ asilɛte ɔ jeɔ kpo kɛ guɔ munyungu ɔmɛ a lomi nɔ. Bɔ nɛ asilɛte ɔ toɔ munyungu ɔmɛ ha a ma nyɛ je gbimikɔmi ɔ kpo.

   c. Gbi kɛtsɛ: Gbi nɛ asilɛte ɔ tsuɔ he ni ɔ ma nyɛ tsɔɔ sisi numi nɛ asilɛ ɔ hɛɛ. Gbi ɔ ma nyɛ pee pijua, majua, asilɛ gbi, aloo ni sɛɛmi gu/demi gu kɛkɛ.

4. **Munyumizɔwoli**

   Munyumizɔwoli a he ni tsumi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a tsuɔ munyungu komɛ a he ni ngɛ gbi ɔ mi kɛ jeɔ juɛmi mi foni, juɛmi kpo jemi kɛ he numi pɔtɛɛ kpo. Nɔhyɛ ni komɛ ji lɛngmengmlee, kaalɛ, okadi, kaaekonu kɛ ekpa komɛ.

a. Kaalɛ/ejelɛ: Enɛ ɔ ji asilɛ gbi he ni tsumi nɛ tsuɔ munyungu kaalɛ he ni ngɛ sukpojeli enyɔ a kpɛti kɛ toɔ abi a he. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: 'Nyumu ɔ laa **kaa** ako.'

b. Lɛngmengmlee: E ji munyuhezawolɔ nɛ tsu we kaalɛ he ni ngɛ sukpojeli enyɔ a kpɛti. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: 'Kofi pee e he jata ngɛ we ɔ mi.'

5. **Henɔ/hanɔ pɛmi**

Asilɛhi fuu ngɛ hanɔ pɛmihi nɛ peeɔ pɛmi ɔ mi timi ngɛ munyungu ɔmɛ a nyagbe. Ke pɛmi kake ko gbe munyunguhi kaa enyɔ aloo nɔ nɛ hiɛ pe enyɔ nya ngɛ za amɛ a nyagbe ɔ, a deɔ ke munyungu ɔmɛ hɛɛ hanɔ pɛmi. Be komɛ ɔ, pɛmi hanɔ ma nyɛ ba ngɛ munyungu ɔmɛ a kpɛti. Asilɛtehi tsuɔ hanɔ pɛmi he ni kɛ jeɔ asilɛ mi lahi kpo. Hanɔ pɛmi ma nyɛ je blɔ nɔ tomi, kɛtsɛ kɛ asilɛ mi lahi kpo ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi.

(Yɔse kaa: Tsɔɔlɔ ɔ nɛ tsɔɔ munyumizɔwoli kpahi nɛ ngɛ ɔ kɛ ha kaseli ɔmɛ.)

Asilɛ he blɔ nɔ tomi

Asilɛ he blɔ nɔ tomi ji bɔ nɛ a plɛ kɛ ngma aloo a lo asilɛ ɔ ha. Bɔ nɛ a to za amɛ, kuku ɔmɛ kɛ hanɔ pɛmi ɔmɛ tsuo a nya a piɛɛ he. Asilɛ he blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ ma nyɛ ye bua kɛ ha asilɛ ɔ sisi numi, gbimikɔmi kɛ he numi nɛ maa ba kaneli ɔmɛ a nɔ. Asilɛtehi tsuɔ asilɛ he blɔ nɔ tomi slɔɔtohi a he ni konɛ a kɛ je a yi mi tomi kɛ mumi mi nɛ a ngɛ kɛ ngma asilɛ ɔ ngɛ blɔ klɛdɛɛ ko nɔ ɔ kpo. Blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔ ma nyɛ pee nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ:

E ngɛngɛ mi

Enɛ ɔ peeɔ asilɛ ɔ si fɔfɔɛ kɛ e he blɔ nɔ tomi kaa nɔ nɛ hɛɛ za nyɔngma kɛ eywiɛ, nɔ nɛ hɛɛ kuku kake pɛ, nɔ nɛ hɛɛ hanɔ pɛmi kɛ ekpa komɛ a he ni tsumi.

Kuku

Enɛ ɔ ji za abɔ nɛ a bla kɛ da si kaa nɔ kake nɛ ma nyɛ hɛɛ hanɔ pɛmi. Asilɛtehi siɔ blɔ ngɛ kuku ɔmɛ a kpɛti konɛ a kɛ le kuku ɔmɛ a mi gbami.

Zahi

Enɛ ɔ peeɔ munyungu abɔ ngɛ za kake mi kaa nɔ kake nɛ e nya kɛmi ɔ hiɔ ekpaakpa aloo e hɛɛɔ hanɔ pɛmi ekpaakpa. Za ma nyɛ pee munyuza nɛ nya pi si aloo e ma nyɛ pee munyukpɔfa aloo munyungu bɔɔ pɛ.

Pɛmikplɛɛmi

Enɛ ɔ ji hanɔ pɛmi blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ a tiɔ pɛmi ko mi ngɛ munyunguhi a nyagbe aloo a kpɛti.

Pɛmingunɔmami: E ji nya si nyɛmi ngɛ munyungu nɔ ngɛ asilɛ mi nɛ ma nyɛ wo hanɔ pɛmi klɛdɛɛ ko kɛ wo asilɛ ɔ mi. Nɔhyɛ nɔ: 'tsɔɔ-lɔ.' Nya si nyɛmi ɔ ngɛ kekle pɛmingu **'tsɔɔ'** ngɛ munyungu **'tsɔɔlɔ'** ɔ nɔ. Nya si nyɛmi munyungu slɔɔto nɛ a bla a, a tsɛɔ mɛ ke pɛmingumitimi ngɛ asilɛ mi. Behi fuu ɔ, pɛmingu ɔ nɛ hɛɛ hiɔwe gbimikɔmi ɔ, nɛ peeɔ nya si nyɛmi ɔ nɛ.

Za nɔ pomi

Enɛ ɔ ji blɔ nɔ nɛ za kake nyata a nɛ za kpa jeɔ sisi. Enɛ ɔ he hia ngɛ asilɛ mi ejakaa e waa kɛ haa asilɛ ɔ fo womi aloo e kanemi blɛuu. Za nyata a hu waa kɛ haa mumi womi ngɛ he nɛ a tsu ni ngmami mi okadihi a he ni ngɛ.

Ni tsumi 10.1 Asilɛ he juɛmi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he etɛɛtɛ nɛ nyɛɛ kane asilɛ nɛ ɔ konɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ.

ALU

Kaa a je ye he ɔ,
Hue tsom' ko buɛ dii da.
Tu tsa ko kplɛɛ we ngɛ hi hyɛ
Kɛɛ kɛ akplɔ tete adesa tsa ko he we eko
Humiyo, ye nya tsa be nyu nɛ nɛɛ
I tsa wui nɔ kpa ko nya munyu hulɔ

Ye nyagbe tsu ɔ i ngɔ tloo daa
Jua kɛ ngmɔm' blɔ nɔ jio,
He fɛɛ he ko nɛ i yaa
I tsa si we lɛ se hyɛ
O na ye nile kɛ nyasa a
Hyɛ adesa nɛ o pee ja

I sume ma wo nya munyu
I tsa sume ma wo nɔ ko nya tso kpɛ hulɔ
I wo tloo ye dengme kɛ pɔtɔ tsuo
I tsa tsɛ fɔɛ nɔ ko nɔ
O nu ye slɔmi gbi
Bu tue nɛ o wa, adesa

1. Ngmaa kuku abɔ nɛ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi. Ngɔɔ o heto ɔ kɛ to kuu kpa mi bi ɔmɛ a ni ɔmɛ a he.
2. Ngmaa oti nɛ a ma nyɛ na kɛ je kuku fɛɛ kuku mi konɛ o de ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

3. Za a te nɔ nɛ o yo hanɔ pɛmi ngɛ mi nɛɛ? Ngɛ kakaaka nya a, ngmaa munyunguhi nɛ hɛɛ hanɔ pɛmi konɛ o kɛ o kuu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ sɛsɛ he.

Ni tsumi 10.2 Munyuhezawoli yomi

1. Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he eywiɛɛywiɛ nɛ nyɛɛ kane asilɛ nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔ.

AMANE BLEKU

Mɛnɔ ma fi gbenɔ se nɛ
E de ngɔngɔɛ ha lɛ
Ke wa hyɛ ni gbegbeegbee
Nɛ Tɛɛjeku peeɔ adesa ngɛ jem'
Mɛnɔ ma sa bo nɛ e wo lɛ nguɔ?
Suɔgbe tu mohu lɛ hia mi sɔmi.

Mɛnɔ maa wo gbenɔ yi nɛ
E ha lɛ ayekoo ngɛ anɔkuale mi?
Tɛɛjeku Amane nguɛlɔ
Nɔ nɛ sɛ lɛ ngɔmi;
E kpɔɔ hewa kɛ ka tsuo.
Nɔ ko tsa to we gbenɔ kɔni nɔ

Mɛnɔ fiɔ gbenɔ se yeɔ lɛ odase?
Nɔ nɛ o hɛ be e nɔ;
O nɔ nɛ o fiɛ we he kulaa;
Odehe nɛ o hɛ sa lɛ tsɔ tete
Tɛɛjeku dɔ ngɔ lɛ kɛ ho mɔbɔ
Hɛdo kɛ he dɔmi nya gbaa

Mɛnɔ ma de ha gbenɔ
Nɛ e bɔ lɛ huɛ kpakpa
Lakpa akuafo nɛ kpaa ni
He nɛ e du we ngɛ, nyangɔ ni kpalɔ
Lakpa bɔfo kɛ detsɛ kpanaku
Tsa li mɔbɔ kɛ lohwe hiɔtsɛ tete.

Mɛnɔ ma de ha Tɛɛjeku nɛ
E bu lɛ tsuim' bem
Nyɛmi, weku no kɛ huɛ kpakpa ko
Huno, yo, bi kpakpa ko nɛ

O fiɛ we he, je we e nɔ tɛ
Tɛɛjeku pue lɛ ya; sa lɛ kɛ ho tsuisa nɔ

Mɛnɔ maa kojo Amane nɛ
E wo lɛ ayilɔ kɛ bu lɛ kploba pɛɛ
Ke Tɛɛjeku nu nɔ mi ɔ
E kpɔlɔ ko tsa be ligbi ko
Ke gbenɔ hɛɛ nɔ ɔ.

2. Moo to hanɔ pɛmi kɛ nya si nyɛmi ngɛ munyu nɔ he hɛ. (o maa suɔ nɛ o kane asilɛ ɔ ngɛ o dɛhe loko o kane ha nyɛ kuu mi bi ɔmɛ).
3. Nyɛɛ bu nyɛ kuu mi bi ɔmɛ tue be mi nɛ a ngɛ asilɛ ɔ kanee konɛ nyɛ de nɔ nɛ ya nɔ saminya kɛ nihi nɛ sa dlami.
4. Hla nihi nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi:
   a. Lɛngengmlee
   b. Kaalɛ/ejelɛ
   c. Apeelɛnɔ
   d. Kaaekonu
   e. Aguasemigbi
5. Moo tsɔɔ blɔ nɔ nɛ o gu kɛ yo munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ. Mɛni nihi o hyɛ? Nɔhyɛ nɔ: Ke i ngɛ kaalɛ hlae ɔ, ma hla munyungu ‘kaa’ ngɛ za amɛ a mi.

Ni tsumi 10.3 Asilɛ lomi

1. Ngɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ po asilɛ nɛ hɛɛ kuku enyɔ kɛ munyungu maa pee lafa enyɔ ngɛ oti pɔtɛɛ ko nɔ.
2. Nyɛɛ ngɔ munyuhezawoli nɛ ɔmɛ kɛ wo asilɛ ɔ mi:
   a. Kaalɛ/ejelɛ
   b. Lɛngmengmlee
   c. Apeelɛnɔ
   d. Kaaekonu
   e. Aguasemigbi
3. Nyɛɛ kɛ kuu kpa amɛ nɛ tsake nyɛ asilɛ ɔmɛ. Kuu fɛɛ kuu nɛ hyɛ asilɛ nɛ a nine su nɔ ɔ konɛ a de nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ:
   a. Asilɛ ɔ oti/yiti.
   b. Ngmaa munyuhezawoli etɛ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi kɛ a nɔhyɛ ni.

ASILƐ HE FIƆMI

Asilɛ he fiɔmi ji blɔ nɔ nɛ a hyɛɔ asilɛ ɔ sisi numi, bua jɔmi nɛ a ma na kɛ je asilɛ ɔ lomi mi kaa gbi he ni tsumi, juɛmi mi fomi, hanɔ pɛmi kɛ asilɛ ɔ blɔ nɔ tomi.

Nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ ji nihi nɛ a hyɛɔ ke a ngɛ asilɛ he fiɔe.

1. **Kane asilɛ ɔ**

   Moo kane asilɛ ɔ si abɔ konɛ o nu e mi sane ɔ sisi (mumi mi nɛ asilɛte ɔ kɛ ngma asilɛ ɔ kɛ gbi he ni nɛ e tsu).

2. **Yo oti ɔ**

   Mo hla oti ɔ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi. Oti ɔ ma nyɛ pee tue mi jɔmi, suɔmi, eka, gbenɔ, aywilɛho, kɛ ekpa komɛ.

3. **Juɛmi mi foni kɛ munyuhezawoli a he kpami.**

   Mo yo nɛ kpa munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ kɛ bɔ nɛ a tsuɔ juɛmi mi foni he ni ha a he. (lɛngmengmlee, kaalɛ, apeelɛnɔ, okadi kɛ ekpa komɛ)

4. **Asilɛ ɔ blɔ nɔ tomi**

   Nihi nɛ a he hia kaa o maa hyɛ ngɛ asilɛ blɔ nɔ tomi ɔ mi ji nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ nɛ:

   a. Kuku abɔ nɛ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi.

   b. Moo hyɛ hanɔ pɛmi ɔmɛ. Moo ngɔ A, B, C, D… kɛ gba hanɔ pɛmi ɔmɛ a kpɛti. Moo yɔse nya si nyɛmi ngɛ pɛmingu ɔmɛ a nɔ. Hyɛ nɔhyɛ nɔ ngɛ sisi ɔ:

      baagi / sa**sɛ** / **gba** / **zo**tsɛ;

      neneene / ylu**duu** / nya**fii** / **kpa**tsa.

      Ngɛ hiɛ ɔ, o ma yo kaa nɛnɛmɛ nɛ a diki mi ɔ peeɔ pɛminguhi nɛ nya si nyɛmi ngɛ a nɔ nɛ nɛnɛmɛ nɛ a diki we a mi ɔ peeɔ pɛminguhi nɛ nya si nyɛmi be a nɔ. Mɛni hanɔ pɛmi gbugbuugbu a naa ngɛ asilɛ blɔ nɔ tomi nɛ ɔ mi?

   c. Za nɔ pomihi.

5. **Gbi kɛ gbimikɔmi he akɔta bumi (munyunguhlami)**

   a. Hyɛ gbi he ni nɛ a tsu kaa pijua, majua aloo munyu nɛ gblaa nɔ juɛmi kɛ baa nɔ he.

   b. Gbimikɔmi ɔ (he numi nɛ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi)- bɔɔ mɔde nɛ o ha nɔhyɛ nihi.

6. **Yo munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ**

   Moo hyɛ munyuhezawoli kaa:

   Pɛlɔkumitimi: pɔlɔkuhi a mi timi ngɛ munyungu komɛ aloo pɛmiwi komɛ a sisije benɛ munyungu ɔmɛ nyɛɛ a sibi a se haa.

   Pɛlɔmitimi: pɛli a tomi ngɛ a sibi a se ngɛ za kake mi nɛ munyugu ɔmɛ pɔɔ aba jemi ngɛ a nyagbe pɛmiwi ɔmɛ a mi nɛ a hɛɛɔ pɛmi kake hulɔ.

   Kaalɛ/ejelɛ kɛ munyuhezawoli kpa nɛ a tsuɔ he ni ngɛ asilɛ mi.

7. **Sisi numi tsɔɔmi**

   Hyɛ nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ:

   a. Kpo nɔ sisi numi: Enɛ ɔ peeɔ kpo nɔ sisi numi kɛkɛ.

   b. Sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ: Enɛ ɔ pi kpo nɔ sisi numi kɛkɛ se mohu sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ nɛ a daa munyunguhi kɛ munyukpɔfahi nɛ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi ɔ nɔ kɛ tsɔɔ sisi nɛ mi kuɔ.

   c. Ngmalɔ ɔ yi mi tomi: Asilɛ ngmalɔ ɔ yi mi tomi ji oti nɔ nɛ e daa kɛ ngmaa asilɛ ɔ. Yi mi tomi ɔ ma nyɛ pee kaa, e bɔ amaniɛ ngɛ nɔ ko nɛ ngɛ nɔ yae ngɛ amlɔ mi aloo e slɔ nihe kɛ zangma kɛ ekpa komɛ.

8. **He numi he akɔta bumi**

   Hyɛ he numi nɛ asilɛ ɔ kɛ baa o nɔ kɛ nɔ he je.

9. **Hyɛ glɛ nɔ ɔ**

   Sɛsɛ ni nɛ ɔmɛ a he:

   a. Blema glɛ nɔ: Enɛ ɔ ji be nɛ a kɛ ngma asilɛ ɔ aloo e ngɛ nɔ ko nɛ a pee kɛ be kalee aloo nɔ ko nɛ kpaa ko a maa pee. Mo kai kaa ke asilɛ ɔ kale we mwɔnɛmwɔnɛ sanehi po, blema munyuhi a he maa hia nɛ lɔ ɔ ma wa asilɛte ɔ kɛ hla munyunguhi nɛ e ma tsu a he ni.

   b. Kusumi glɛ nɔ: Kusumi glɛ nɔ ngɛ asilɛ mi ɔ ma nyɛ pee hemi kɛ yemi, gbi ɔ puɛ he, ni peepee aloo nihi nɛ asilɛ kɔ a he.

   c. Asilɛte ɔ he munyu: Enɛ ɔ ji nihi nɛ asilɛte ɔ gu mi kɛ be hyɛ, e ni tsumi kɛ e je mi bami. Asilɛte ɔ he munyu waa ngɛ munyunguhlami mi.

10. **Tapo o sisi numi ɔ mi**

    Moo ngɔ o nɔ he hɛ tomi kɛ juɛmi nɛ o na ngɛ anɔkuale nɛ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ glɛ nɔ mi ɔ kɛ na sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ.

Ni tsumi 10.4 Je ɔ si fɔfɔɛ ngɛ womi nɔ glɛ nɔ



Na he: https://www.scribd.com/document/668420064/mind-map

Moo pee je ɔ si fɔfɔɛ ngɛ womi nɔ he juɛmi peemi kaa nɔ nɛ ngɛ hiɔwe ɔ nɛ ma nyɛ wa ngɛ asilɛ he fiɔmi mi. Bɔɔ mɔde kaa o maa ngɔ nihi nɛ a he hia kaa a wo a nɔ ta ngɛ asilɛ he fiɔmi mi ɔ kɛ piɛɛ he nɛ o ha nɔhyɛ ni ke o ma nyɛ.

Ni tsumi 10.5 Asilɛ he fiɔmi

Nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he etɛɛtɛ nɛ nyɛ wo asilɛhi nɛ ngɛ asilɛ womi ɔ mi ɔ kake konɛ nyɛ tsu ni tsumihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ: (Nyɛ ma nyɛ bi tsɔɔlɔ ɔ nɛ e ha nyɛ asilɛ ɔ)

1. Nyɛ bla kɛ kane asilɛ ɔ si enyɔ aloo si etɛ.
2. Nyɛɛ ngma oti nɛ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi. Ke oti ɔmɛ je muno ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he nɛ nyɛ ha nɔhyɛ ni konɛ nyɛɛ ngɔ oti nɛ da pe kulaa.
3. Ngmaa munyuhezawoli maa pee etɛ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi. Mɛni he numi munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ na ngɛ gbimikɔmi aloo hanɔ pɛmi ɔ nɔ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi? Mɛni he numi si a tle kɛ ha e kaneli?
4. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ konɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

Asilɛ he juɛmi peemi mi hyɛmi ekohu

O kai asilɛ nya tsɔɔmi ɔ lo? Mɛni nihi nɛ sa hyɛmi ke o ngɛ asilɛ he fiɔe? Moo kpale kɛ ya nihi nɛ wa kase kɛ be ɔ nɛ o ya hyɛ.

Asilɛ he fiɔmi

Nihi nɛ sa hyɛmi ke a ngɛ asilɛ he fiɔe

Nihi nɛ ngɛ sisi ɔ ji nihi nɛ a hyɛɔ ke a ngɛ asilɛ he fiɔe.

1. Oti ɔ yomi: Enɛ ɔ ji yi mi tomi sɛgbi, aloo juɛmi ko nɛ asilɛ ɔ ma nyɛ je kpo.
2. Juɛmi mi foni yomi: Enɛ ɔ ji gbi he ni tsumi kɛ je juɛmi mi foni kpo kɛ ha e kaneli.
3. Mo hla gbitso he ni nɛ asilɛte ɔ tsu: Asilɛte ɔ je mi bami kɛ he numi ngɛ asilɛ ɔ nɔ.
4. Munyunguhi a he ni tsumi: Munyunguhi, animisa kɛ kɛtsɛ jemi nɛ asilɛte ɔ tsu he ni.
5. Mo hla munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ: Munyuhezawoli kaa lɛngmengmlee, kaalɛ, apeelɛnɔ, pɛlɛkumitimi, pɛmigbi kɛ ekpa komɛ a he ni tsumi.
6. Blɔ nɔ tomi: Asilɛ ɔ he blɔ nɔ tomi kaa kukuhi kɛ za nɔ pomi.
7. Hanɔ pɛmi kɛ nya pɛmingunɔmami: Hanɔ pɛmi kɛ nya pɛmingunɔmami he ni tsumi ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi ɔ jeɔ asilɛ mi la kpo.
8. Glɛ nɔ: Blema glɛ nɔ, kusumi glɛ nɔ kɛ mo nitsɛ o he munyu nɛ a kɛ ngma asilɛ ɔ.
9. He numi he akɔta bumi: Asilɛte ɔ nyɛmi nɛ e kɛ gblaa kaneli ɔmɛ kɛ woɔ asilɛ ɔ mi kɛ guɔ he numi mi.
10. Asilɛte ɔ yi mi tomi: Asilɛte ɔ yi mi tomi kɛ sɛgbi nɛ e hɛɛ. Asilɛte ɔ yi mi tomi aloo sɛ gbi ɔ he hia wawɛɛ be fɛɛ be lo?
11. Okadi: Ni komɛ kɛ a he suhi womi kɛ da nihi nɛ a nɛ mɛ ɔ a nane mi.
12. Adetohe: Demi kpahi, nihi nɛ pi anɔkuale aloo blema nihi a hyɛmi.
12. Amlɔɔmo: Gbi tumi blɔ nɔ nɛ munyu tulɔ ɔ laa anɔkuale juɛmi tutuutu nɛ e ngɛ hlae nɛ e je kpo ɔ nɔ.
13. Pɛmi kadimi nihi: Kadimi nihi kaa pɛlɔkumitimi, pɛlɔmitimi kɛ mitimi a he ni tsumi.

Ke o hyɛ nihi nɛ a wo nɔ ta ngɛ asilɛ he fiɔmi mi ɔ, e maa ye bua ni kaneli nɛ a ma na sisi numi nɛ mi kuɔ kɛ yo oti kɛ munyuhezawoli ɔmɛ.

Ni tsumi 10.6 Asilɛ he juɛmi peemi mi hyɛmi ekohu

1. Ngɛ nyɛ dɛhe ɔ, nyɛɛ tsɔɔ asilɛ he juɛmi peemi nya.
2. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ konɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ heto he nɔ kake aloo ekpaakpa nɛ nyɛ ma na a he.
3. Ngɛ nyɛ kuu ɔmɛ a mi ɔ, nyɛɛ sɛsɛ nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a he:
   a. Munyuhezawoli
   b. Apeelɛnɔ
   c. Pɛlɔkumitimi
   d. Kaalɛ/ejelɛ
4. Nyɛ de nyɛ heto ɔmɛ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he.

Ni tsumi 10.7 Asilɛ pomi ɑloo lomi (Otsi enyɔ ni tsumi)

1. Nyɛɛ kane asilɛ nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔ, lɔ ɔ se ɔ, nyɛɛ nuu nyɛ he enyɔɔnyɔ nɛ nyɛɛ po asilɛ nɛ hɛɛ za nyɔngma kɛ eywiɛ. Nyɛ nitsɛmɛ nyɛɛ to kuku ɔmɛ a nya bɔ nɛ nyɛ suɔ kaa e hi ngɛ oti nɛ ɔmɛ a nɔ.
   a. He si bami
   b. Nɔ mi nami ha nɔ
   c. Nya dami
   d. Anɔkuale yemi

LƐ TSUO SƆƐ

Tsuo tsa sɔɛ nɛ he ko hu tsa jɔɛ
Bɔ nɛ o na kɛ bɔ nɛ o ngɛ ha a ,
Ja Jetsɛ Nyingmi bɔ mo
Nɛ ja e ke o hi
Bɔ nɛ o nine su nɔ ɔ, jem' ni;
O bua nɛ jɔ nɛ o ngɔ lɛ ja

He ko tsa be nɛ jɔ
Moo suɔ nɔ nɛ o na
Ke o nɛ nɔ nɛ o suɔ
Gbekɔ miɛ ke; "he ni nya, he ni nya"
Ke nusi nu mi dɔ la tsɔ ɔ
La mi ji hejɔ he lo?

He ko tsa be nɛ jɔ tsɔ
Hɔ hu tsa dɛ he kake
E tsa ngɔɛ kɛ loko a yeɔ
Hɛm' miam' nɔ je ɔ tsuo kɛ ngɛ yae
Nɔ ko do hyɛmi kɛ do
Hu jeɔ nɔ fene ha ma

Jɔjɔɛ meme ko tsa be he ko
Hɛ fɛɛ he ko ɔ tso hanɔ
Se i na dɔm i ko suɔ
Kɛ i na kpo yi i ko suɔ ɔ,

Lɛ woɔ nɔ yɛkɛyɛkɛ jem' nɛ
Ha gbe zami fiɛ hwɔli

He ko tsa be nɛ jɔ
"Alima" mi he fɛu ɔ,
Juɛmi mi e ngɛ kɛ mlɔɔ nɔ gu"
Blɔ hailɔ lɛ le e su he
Jem' ba hu ta nga nɔ nigba ni
Bɔ nɛ a dla nɛ e su o nɔ ɔ

Sa mo he pɛtɛmi ja
Gbɔjɔɔ ko tsa be he ko tsɔ;
O na o nyɛmi kɛ nya he muɔ
O susu kaa gbiɛ ngo ngu e tloo
Mo bi nɛ a de mo se
Hiɔ nguahi ngɛ bom
Pe bɔ nɛ o susu ɔ,
Ngmlaa nguahi o ko kpa ke o nɔ e su.

He ko tsa be jɔjɔɛ ko tsɔ
Dɔ he tso bɔɔ flɔflɔɔflɔ
Nga nɔ tso hu bɔɔ bɔ nɛ sa
Huem kɛ nga nɔ tsuo
Tɔ kɛ buajɔ ngɛ bɔ nɛ hi
Bɔ nɛ sa mo kɛ o nyɛmi ɔ
Ja Jetsɛ ɔ bɔ mo nɛ ja e ke o hi

He ko be nɛ jɔ tsɔ
Kuadaa ko hu tsa be nɛ duɔmi bem'
Hɛm' miam' mohu nɛ a kɛ sɔɔ lɛ ja.
Blɔ nɛ nɔ ko gu ma sau ɔ,
Ma he nɔ ko hu we doku
Koo wo o he hɛkɔ piɛɛmi kɛ
Mlɔɔ o he se he ko jɔɛ

2. Nyɛ de asilɛ ɔ nɛ nyɛ po ɔ kɛ ha nyɛ tsu mi bi ɔmɛ nɛ nyɛɛ sɛsɛ he. Ke nyɛ ngɛ asilɛ ɔ dee ɔ, nyɛ kai nya si nyɛmi ngɛ pɛmingu komɛ a nɔ kɛ he nɛ sa nɛ nyɛɛ wo mumi ngɛ za amɛ a nɔ pomi he ɔmɛ.
3. Kuu fɛɛ kuu nɛ kpa munyumizɔwoli nɛ a tsu a he ni ngɛ asilɛ ɔ mi (pɛlɔkumitimi, hanɔ pɛmi, lɛngmengmlee, nya si nyɛmi ngɛ munyu nɔ kɛ ekpa komɛ) ɔ he. Mɛni gbi pɛmi a ha asilɛ ɔ? Nyɛɛ ngɔ gbi pɛmi nɛ kuu ɔmɛ tsu he ni ɔ kɛ to nyɛ nɔ ɔ he.

Ni kɑnemi kɛ mi kuɔmi

- Abadzivor, P. K. (2017), *Numenyaduwo Kple nyadu* ŋlɔɖiawo: Kokomlemle. Media Graphics Press Ltd.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to Literature*. Accra: Adwinsa Publication Ltd.

MI HYƐMI EKOHU BIMIHI

1. Kɛ o nu nihi nɛ nyɛɛ se ɔmɛ a sisi kɛɛ?

   a. Asilɛ
   b. Kuku
   c. Munyumizɔwoli
   d. Okadi

2. Sɛsɛ ni etɛ komɛ nɛ sa hyɛmi he, ke o ngɛ oti hlae ngɛ asilɛ ko mi.

REFERENCES

- Abakah, E. N. (2006). Where have all the consonantal phonemes of Akan gone? *Journal of Philosophy and Culture, 1*(2), 21-48.
- Adomako, K. (2018b). Velar palatalisation in Akan: A reconsideration. *Journal of West African Languages, 45*(2), 1-16.
- Adomako, K., Odoom, J., & Sackitey, M. (2022). *Akan fɔnɛtese ne fɔnɔlɔgyi (Akan phonetics and phonology)*. Adonai Publications.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to literature*. Adwensa Publications.
- Anane–Agyei, N. A. K. (2012). *Ghana's Brong Ahafo Region: The story of an African society in the heart of the world*. Abibrem Communications.
- Barker, M. (2018). *In other words: A coursebook on translation* (3rd ed.). Routledge.
- Biber, D., & Conrad, S. (2019). *Register, genre and style* (2nd ed.). Cambridge University Press.
- Coffie, M. M. (2012). Dance band highlife: Analytical study of Ebo Taylor, Stan Plange and Kwadwo Donkoh (Unpublished M. Phil. thesis). University of Ghana.
- Coffie, M. M. (2020). Redefining Ghanaian highlife music in modern times. *American Journal of Humanities and Social Sciences Research, 4*(1), 18-29.
- Collins, J. (1994). *Highlife time*. Anansesem Press.
- Connel, F. M. (2016). *A textbook for the study of poetry*. Norwood Press.
- Dolphyne, F. A., & Dakubu, K. M. E. (1988). The Volta-Comoe languages. In M. E. Kropp Dakubu (Ed.), *The languages of Ghana* (pp. 50-90).
- Dzobo, N. K. (1997). *African proverbs: The moral values of Ewe proverbs*. University of Cape Coast Press.
- Elebi, A. (2015). Indigenous musical culture in Ghana: A contemporary perspective. *The International Journal of Humanities & Social Studies, 3*(7).
- Haspelmath, M., & Sims, D. A. (2010). *Understanding morphology*. Hodder Education.
- Henry, D. J. (2019). *The effective reader*. Cambridge University Press.
- Hope, P. A., Brown, P., & Mensah, C. E. (2019). *Mfantse kasadwin adzesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- Katamba, F., & Stonham, J. (2006). *Morphology*. Palgrave Macmillan.
- Maillart, C. P. (2019). Clauses and phrases. In *The Sage Encyclopedia of Communication Sciences and Disorders*.
- Nyarko, I., Adomako, K., & Odoom, J. (2023). Assessing the phonological processes in Akan child language. *Ghana Journal of Language, Linguistics, and Literature, 12*(1), 24-47.
- Nukunya, G. K. (2007). *Tradition and change in Ghana: An introduction to sociology*. Ghana University Press.
- Twumasi, K. D., & Adade, C. (2019). *Social studies in scope for JHS 1-3*. Kinddeh.
- van Gelderen, E. (2010). Phrases. In *An introduction to the Grammar of English* (pp. 35-58). John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Wainwright, J. (2004). *The basic poetry*. Routledge.

GLOSSARY

A kpa mi	Explore
Abɔdɔkpa	Mobile phone
Adebɔ nihi slɔɔtohi	Biodiversity
Adesa bɔmi	Socialization
Adesa glɛ kpa nɔ yami kusumi	Rites of passage
Ba gbi kplɛɛmi	Negotiated settlement
Bafa blimi klama	Automatic page-turner
Biɛ nɛ ngɛ biɛ kpa kale	Epithet
Bimi nɔhyɛ ni	Sample questions
Bɔ mɔde	Good
Bɔ mɔde bɔ nɛ sa	Satisfactory
Bɔ mɔde wawɛɛ nitsɛ	Excellent
Dahe ngɛ munyutso he	Opinion
Dangme ngmami he mlaahi	Rules of writing Dangme
Demiyo	Passage
Demiyo he blɔ nɔ tomi/si fɔfɔɛ	Text structure
Demiyo ngmami	Text/passage writing
E he kpɔ	Excellent/Distinction
Fɔnɔlɔji	Phonology
Ga lele fiami	Skills building
Ga lele kɛ ha ni kasemi sisi numi	Skills of conceptual understanding/building

Gbi enyɔne	Target/second language
Gbogboe dlami/si hwɔmi	Laying in state
Glɛnɔ	Standard
Glɛnɔ lafa (100)	Level 100
Glɛnɔ Mini	Content Standard
Glɛnɔ Mini Tutuutuu	Exemplars
Glɛnɔ munyungu pɔtɛɛ	Standard Register of Language
He akɔta bumi	Evaluation
He gɔgɔ fiami	Advocacy
He gɔgɔ fialɔ	Advocate
He kami	Self-assessment
He pɔtɛɛ	Focal Area
He se nami/he kpa	Impact
He so	Features
Hɛ ka he nɔ gbemi	Murder
Hɛ ka we he nɔ gbemi	Manslaughter
Hɛ muɔmi aloo hɛ se tsɛmi	Visual appeal
Heninegbɔlɔ kalelɔ	Demonstrative adjective
Heninegbɔlɔ kalelɔ tutuutu	Definite article
Henɔ/Hanɔ pɛmi	Rhyming sounds
Hia he mɔde bɔmi	Needs improvement
Hla/kpaa mi fitsofitso	Investigate

Huetso hɛ mi kpatami	Deforestation
Itanɛti kpa nɔ ni kasemi	Online course/learning
Je ɔ kake peemi kɛ mahi a he sumi	Globalization
Je ɔ mi la dɔmi tsakemi	Climate change
Je ɔ si fɔfɔɛ	Environment
Je ɔ tsuo ni kasemi he blɔ nɔ tomi	Universal Design for Learning (UDL)
Jokuɛwi a nɔ yemi kɛ ni tsumi	Child labor
Juɛmi kpo jemi	Brainstorming
Jua bi a yemi kɛ buami/ni tsɔɔmi	Peer support/teaching
Kake peemi ni kasemi	Collaborative learning
Kami	Examination/test
Kami bɔbɔɔbɔɔ ngɛ ni kasemi be mi	Formative assessment
Kami kɛ hla ni kaseli a ni kasemi nɔ yami	Summative assessment
Kami kpitikpitihi/tsɔwitsɔwi	Quizzes
Kami nɛ a hyɛ kami	Trial test
Kami nɛ a hyɛ sane bimi	Trial question
Kami pɔtɛɛ	Key assessment
Kami pɔtɛɛ nɔ kuɔmi	Key assessment level
Keke gbi	Source/First language
Klamahi kɛ ni tsumi	Industrialization
Klamahi nɛ yeɔ buaa kpa jeli kɛ ha ni tsumi	Assertive devices
Klaasi tsuo nɔ he sɛsɛmi	Whole class discussion

Kojolɔ	Judge/Magistrate
Kojomi	Arbitration
Kɔmpiuta	Computer
Kɔmpiuta he ni tsumi (Infɔmesi Kɔmunikesi Tɛkinɔlɔji)	Information Communication Technology
Kpale de, Kpale pee / kaimi	Reproduction / Recall
Kuu heto demi kɛ tsɔɔ	Group Presentation
Kuu mi ni tsumi	Group work
Kuu nɔ he sɛsɛmi	Group discussion
Kuubiɛ	Collective noun
Kuku	Verse/paragraph
Kuku faa ngɛ asilɛ mi	Free versed in poetry
Kuku foflotoo ngɛ asilɛ mi	Blank verse in poetry
Kuku pomi aloo nɔ domi	Summarization
Kusumi ma nɔ yemi	Traditional governance
Kusumi tsumihi/ni peemihi	Cultural practices
Lomi bɔ	Design
Majua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi	Informal register of language
Masu	Literature
Masu gbagbɛɛ	Oral Literature
Masu ngmangmɛɛ	Written Literature
Mi dami	Mediation
Mi gbami	Section

Mi hami	Rubrics
Mi hami he blɔ nɔ tomi/jlomi	Marking scheme/marking criteria
Mi hyɛmi ekohu	Review
Mi hyɛmi ekohu sane bimi	Review questions
Mi hyɛmi lolo	Preview
Mi kolimi ni tsumi	Check point task
Mi kpami	Examine
Mi nylɔmi	Revise
Mi nylɔmi	Overview
Miblɛkelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ be	Adverb of time
Miblɛkelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ he	Adverb of place
Miblɛkelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ blɔ nɔ	Adverb of manner
Miblɛkelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ nɔ he je	Adverb of purpose/reason
Miblɛkelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ nɔ kuɔmi	Adverb of degree or intensity
Miblɛkelɔ nɛ tsɔɔ si abɔ	Adverb of frequency
Mini	Content
Munyu tutui womi kɛ wo klama aloo nɔ kpa ko mi	Encoding
Munyu womi kɛ je glɛ kpa nɔ kɛ ba munyu tutui glɛ nɔ	Decoding
Munyungu kuu ɔmɛ	Lexis and structure
Munyungu pɔtɛɛ	Language/word register of language
Munyutso	Strand
Munyutso heto	Topic issue

Munyutso oti pɔtɛɛ	Topic issue
Munyutso otihi	Key/Main Ideas
Munyutso setsɔ	Sub-strand
Munyuza oti	Topic sentence
Munyuza oti setsɔ	Supporting sentence
Nahe aloo jehe	Source
Nɔ agbo peemi klama	Magnifying glasses or application
Nɔ domi	Summary
Nɔ he juɛmi aloo e sisi	Concept of something
Nɔ he munyu tumi kpakpa	Constructive critique
Nɔ he sɛsɛmi	Discussion
Nɔ he nine gbɔmitso	Electronic pointing device
Nɔ kɛ nɔ he tomi	Comparison
Nɔ kɛ nɔ he tomi nya si mami	Inference
Nɔ kɛ si tomi womi (Pɔtufolio)	Portfolio
Nɔ kɛ nɔ munyu tumi kɛ ha ni kasemi	Initiating talks for learning
Nɔ mi gbidimi	Pollution
Nɔ mi hyɛmi	Monitoring
Nɔ pɔtɛɛ he ni kasemi	Case study
Nɔ pɔtɛɛ sisi numi	Conceptual understanding
Nɔ sisi jemi	Originality
Nɔ tsɛmi peemi	Pronunciation practice

Nɔ kuɔmi	Hierarchy/level
Nɔ kuɔmi blɔ nɔ tomi	Organogram
Nɔ kuɔmi kami	Assessment level
Nɔ kuɔmi kami	Level assessment
Nɔkɛhetomi kalelɔ	Comparative adjective
Nɔkɛhetomi kalelɔ	Comparative adjective
Nɔminylɔli	Modifiers
Nɔnalɔ	Direct Object of a sentence
Nɔnalɔ setsɔ	Indirect object
Nɔnalɔnini	Object compliment
Nɔnumi klama	Hearing aid
Nɔhyɛ nɔ peemi	Demonstration
Ni ehehi peemi	Creativity
Ni kanemi	Reading
Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla munyungu kɛ munyukpɔfahi a sisi	Scanning
Ni kanemi esɔesɔ kɛ hla sisi numi pɔtɛɛ	Skimming
Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi	Extended/Extensive reading
Ni kanemi kɛ mi kuɔmi	Extended reading
Ni kanemi vii	Intensive reading
Ni kanemi hlɛhlɛɛhlɛ	Fluency
Ni kaseli a nɔ yami demi	Feedback
Ni kaseli a pɔtali	Student portal

Ni kaseli slɔɔto kuu	Mixed ability grouping
Ni kaseli tsuo womi kɛ wo ni kasemi mi	Inclusive teaching/education/learning
Ni kasemi kaimi	Recapitulation
Ni kasemi nɔ yami/fiami kɛ ma nɔ	Skill building
Ni kasemi ni tsumi	Learning task
Ni kasemi ɔ womi kɛ tsu ni	Experiencing learning
Ni kasemi oti	Theme
Ni kasemi tutuutu	Learning Indicator
Ni peemi aloo ni bimi (Ke nɔ gbo)	Divination
Ni tsɔɔmi Glɛnɔ Mini Tutuutu	Pedagogical exemplars
Ni tsɔɔmi/kasemi asa ngua	Lecture hall
Ni tsumi	Task, work, exercise or activity
Ni tsumi ekpa kɛ piɛɛ he	Additional duty/task/activity
Ni tsumi hɛ mi tsakemi	Modifying task
Nya blimi	Introduction
Nya mi ni sɛɛmi	Oral Conversation
Nya munyu tumi sisi jemi	Oral Interpretation
Nya tomi	Outline
Nyagba tsaba hlami ni kasemi	Problem based learning
Nyazia nyatsɔɔ	Prose
Nyumu kɛ yo mi sɛmi kusumi	Puberty rite
Olegɔ ni tsɔɔli kpanaa	Lecturers

Olegɔ ni tsɔɔmi	Lecture
Olegɔ sukuu	Tertiary Education
Omine peemimunyu	Transitive verbs (Takes objects)
Ominewe peemimunyu	Intransitive verbs (Does not take objects)
Peelɔ	Subject of a sentence
Peemi	Predicate of a sentence
Peemiblɔnɔ	Expository
Pijua munyungu pɔtɛɛhi	Formal register of language
Plojɛti ni tsumi	Project work
Sane bimi munyutso	Topic of the question
Sane yeli/kojoli	Jury
Saneyo	Essay
Se fieemi	Follow-up
Sɛ lɔle	Wheelchair
Sɛsɛ he	Discuss
Si hɛlimi	Hint
Sisi jemi he kɔ nɔ yemi	Fidelity in translation
Sisi tsɔɔmi kɛ sisi jemi	Interpretation and Translation
Sisije ni tsumi	Starter
Sisije sane bimi	Starter question
Su kaleli	Qualifiers
Sukpojelɔ peemi fiɛmi	Role play

Tɛɛmi kpɛti kami	Mid-semester examination
Tɛlimi	Making libation
Tsɔɔ sisi	Explain
Tsɔɔlɔ he dlami womi	Teaching/preparatory note
Yi mi susumi ni tsumi	Thinking task
Yi mi susumi sane bimi	Thinking question
Yɔse kaa	NB/Note
Za	Line

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

List of Contributors

Name (Translator)	Institution
Samuel Narh Kwao	Ada Senior High School
Francis Tei Otchere Sarpong (Rtd)	GES

This book is intended to be used for the Year Three Dangme Senior High School (SHS) Curriculum. It contains information and activities to support teachers to deliver the curriculum in the classroom as well as additional exercises to support learners' self-study and revision. Learners can use the review questions to assess their understanding and explore concepts and additional content in their own time using the extended reading list provided.

All materials can be accessed electronically from the Ministry of Education's Curriculum Microsite.

[Scan the QR Code to visit the website]

Ghana Education Service (GES)

ISBN 978-9-98-895870-1